Wht
6-50

State of Kansas }
Douglas County } ss

I, Geo R. Peck, do solemnly swear to support the constitution of the United States, the constitution of the State of Kansas and to faithfully discharge the duties of the office of regent of the University of Kansas, so help me God.

Geo R Peck

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 8th day of April A.D 1884

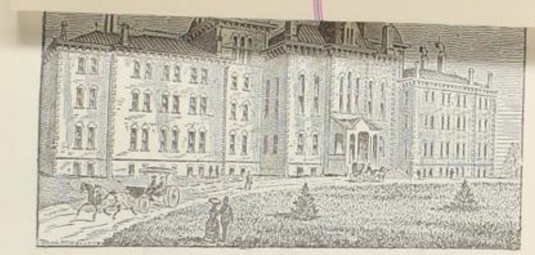
L. L. Davis
Notary Public

Commission expires
Dec 7, 1885

Sworn to & subscribed me this 8th day of April A.D 1883

J. W. Green
Notary Public

My Comm. expires March 11. 86.



CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE.

Douglas County
Lawrence, Kansas, April 8 1884

Personally appeared before me, W. S. White of Wichita and solemnly sware to support the constitution of the United States, the constitution of the State of Kansas and to faithfully discharge the duties of Regent of the State University.

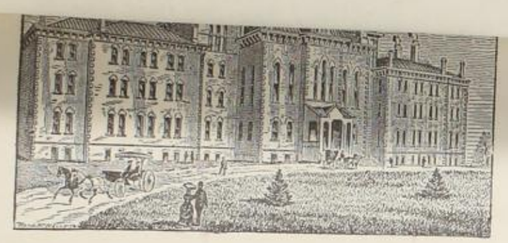
L. L. Davis
Notary Public

Commission expires Dec 9, 1885

Frank A. Fitzpatrick

Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me this 8 day of April A.D. 1884

J. W. Green
My Comm. expires March 11. 86 — Notary Public



CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE.

Lawrence, Kansas, ... 188 .....

State of Kansas,
Douglas County. S.S.

A. G. Otis, Geo. R. Peck, James Humphrey, W. S. White & F. A. Fitzpatrick being duly sworn on oath each for himself says: That I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of Kansas, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of a Regent of the University of Kansas according to the best of my ability, So help me God,

Alfred. G. Otis.
Wm S White
James Humphrey
Geo R Peck
Frank A Fitzpatrick

Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me this 8th day of April A.D. 1883

J. W. Green
Notary Public

My Comm. expires March 11. 86

1

Journal of the Board of Regents of the Kansas State University

Journal

First meeting

The first Meeting of the Board of Regents of the Kansas State University met in the Council Rooms of the City of Lawrence. Kansas. Tuesday March 21st A.D. 1865. at Nine O'Clock A. M.

Members present

Members Present- S. O. Thatcher Chas Robinson. J. S Emery. G W. Paddock O. P. Mitchell. H. D. Goodnow. State Supt. Pub. Instruction. and R. C. Barker Secy of State.

Temporary Organization

A Quorum being present a temporary Organization was effected by the appointment of Charles Robinson as Chairman. Protem. And G. W. Paddock as Secy Protem.

Permanent Organization

And

After an informal discussion and careful examination of the General interests of the University. its funds and necessities. together with the Statute creating the same.— the Board of Regents to effect a permanent Organization by the election of the following Officers. to hold such positions till the next Annual Meeting on the 1st Wednesday of December A. D. 1865

Election of Officers

Rev. R. W. Oliver of the Prot. Episcopal Church was elected Chancellor

Rev. G. W. Paddock of the M. E. Church. was elected permanent Secretary-

Journal.

Election of Officers — G. W. Deitzler was elected Treasurer.

J. S. Emery Esq. was elected Librarian.

Resolution as to filling vacancies — S. O. Thatcher offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved — That in the opinion of the Regents present in filling vacancies in the Board of Regents, the State Executive should have reference to the appointment of such persons as will attend the meetings of the Board

Annual meetings — On Motion of S. O. Thatcher it was Resolved — That the annual meetings of the Board shall be held on the 1st Wednesday of December of each year at 2 O'Clock P.M.

Adjourned — On motion, adjourned to meet at 2 O'clock this P.M. G. W. Paddock Secy.

P.M. meeting — 3rd Tuesday March 21st 2 O'Clock P.M. Board met as per adjournment.

Executive Committee — On motion, an Executive Committee of five was appointed as follows. viz. The Chancellor. Rev. R. H. Oliver. Secy. Rev. G. W. Paddock. Librarian. J. S. Emery & O. Thatcher. and Charles Robinson

Preparatory Department — On Motion of D. P. Goudnow the following resolution was adopted viz:

Resolved That we recommend the opening of a Preparatory Department as soon as the Citizens of Lavorne shall provide suitable Rooms. free of expense to the State.

Journal

On motion of S. O. Thatcher. the following was adopted.

A proposition for the acceptance of a Deed of the Mt. Oread Building foundation from the authorities of the City of Lawrence

Resolved— That the Regents will accept from the Authorities of the City of Lawrence a Deed in fee Simple of the Mt. Oread Building foundation. and lots estimated at ten acres or thereabouts. whenever the said Authorities will present said Premises for such acceptance in such a condition that an expenditure of five Thousand Dollars will complete the Building thereon— Said Building to be constructed after the plan an Specifications. adopted by the Ex. Committee of this Board = and on the compliance with the above proposition we will expend said Sum of Money.

Ex. com. to call meetings

The following Resolution was adopted.
Resolved That the Ex. Com. may call meetings of this Board through the Secretary— by giving Two Weeks notice of the Same. with the time and place

Officers authorized to purchase Books for Records

On motion The Secretary. Treasurer and Librarian were authorized to purchase suitable books & Stationary for the permanent records of this Board. and the Executive Committee. shall audit their accounts.

On motion of S. O. Thatcher the following was adopted viz.

Treas. required to give Bond of $10.000.

Resolved That the Ex. Com. require from the Treasurer. before any Moneys are paid him. a Bond. in the Sum of ($10.000) Ten thousand Dollars. running to the Regents Conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties

Journal

Resolution of thanks to Secy of State. Supt Pub Inst.

The following Resolution was unanimously adopted.
Resolved That the Thanks of this Board are tendered to the Secy of State. R. A. Barker and Prof. D. L. Goodnow. State Supt. Pub. Instn. for their presence and Counsels at this first meeting of the Board of Regents of the Kansas State University

adjournment

On motion of G. W. Paddock the Board adjourned

G W Paddock Secy

Annual Meeting

Second Meeting

The Board of Regents met at the office of Secy at Lawrence Dec. 6. A. D. 1865.

Members present

Regents Present. J. D. Liggett D P Mitchell S B Gines. L. T. Goodnow. C K Holliday Ed N. Bartholow J. S. Emery S. O. Thatcher Chas Robinson & G. W. Paddock

Chairman

Chancellor being absent. J. D. Liggett was called to the chair

proceedings of Ex. Com. called for.

The doings of the Ex. Com. since first meeting being called for, the Secy presented and read the minutes of the Ex. Com. meetings.

Treas. Report

The Treasurers Report presented and read as follows

Assetts

Cash — $4.720

Journal

amt over $4.720.

Treas's Report. Notes on Cong. Church — $ 600.
St Louis Lawrence Relief Bond in no $ 450.
Interest on State Bonds. $ 104.3
Total assets. $16.81 83

Expenditures —
On New Building — $5.734.27

actions Ex. com. ratified. On Motion of D. P. Mitchell & Mr. Goodnow the action of the Ex. Com. was approved and affirmed —

Secy to employ assist. On Motion Secy was authorized to employ an assistant Secretary.

Election Officers for ensuing year. On Motion the Board went into an Elections of Officers for the ensueing year as follows.

On Motion of D. P. Mitchell, Rev. R. W. Oliver was elected Chancellor to serve One year —
G. H. Paddock was elected Secy.
G. W. Deitzler was elected Treasurer.
J. S. Emery. was elected Librarian

Ex. Com. appointed. On Motion the Officers of the Board, Charles Robinson, S. C. Pomeroy and E. M. Bartholow were constituted the Ex'ive Committee for ensueing year —

Resolution on opening the primary school " The following was offered by D. P. Mitchell.

Resolved — That it is the sense of this Board. that it is inexpedient to organize and open the school before the completion of the new Building. Pending which motion. the Board adjourned to meet at 7 Oclock

Journal

adjournment P. M. at Mr. E. M. Bartholows Office.
G W Paddock Sec'y.

Garonne Dec. 6th 1865.
Board of Regents Met. per. adjournment at Mr. Bartholows Office at 7 P. M. Rev. Mr. Liggett in the Chair. Quorum present.

Com. to draft By Laws for Board

On Motion of Mr. Sykes a committee of three was appointed by the Chair to prepare and report at our next meeting a code of By Laws for the Government of this Board. viz. Charles Robinson. G. W. Paddock and S. O. Thatcher.

Expenses of Regents to be paid

Moved and Carried that the Travelling expenses of the Regents in going to the regular Meetings of the Board of Regents be allowed and paid by the Treasurer. On authority of an Order signed by the President and Countersigned by the Secretary.

opening school-motion withdrawn

The Subject of opening the School as expressed in the motion of D R Mitchell offered in the previous session was taken up and discussed by S. O. Thatcher and others.
The Motion was withdrawn

The following resolution was offered by Reg. Holliday which was adopted. viz.

The Board to convene under call of the Ex. com.—when.

That so soon as the University Buildings shall be completed or other suitable rooms be prepared for the uses of the University the Ex. Committee shall convene the Board of Regents.

Journal

Duties of the Board when convened.

And the Board shall establish Chairs, elect Professors, arange the course of Study for the Entere Classes and take such other action as may be necessary for the thorough organization and Commencement of the University.

Sec'y to make rep. to Legislature

On motion the Secretary was instructed to make a report to the Legislature through the State Sup't. Pub. Instruction and make such Suggestions as he may deem necessary.

com. to prepare a course of study.

Rev. D. P. Mitchell, Rev. J. D. Liggett and Dr. Moore were appointed a committee to prepare a course of study and report at the next meeting of the Board

Resolution requesting appropriation of $7000 from the Leg. of State of Kansas

Reg. Holliday offered the following Resolution which was adopted viz:

Resolved That the Legislature of the State of Kansas, be, and the same is hereby respectfully requested to appropriate the sum of $4.000 for the compensation of Professors and Teachers in the University for the ensueing year. Also the further sum of $3.000 for the purchase of Scientific and Philosophical apparatus, Library, and Furniture for the University Building.

Res. requesting sen. & Reps of Doug. County to urge the above appn

Resolved further. That the Hon. Senator and Representatives from the County of Douglas be specially requested to present the substance of the foregoing resolution to the Legislature, and urge the passage of the Appropriation therein contemplated

Journal

The following Resolution was adopted

allowances of Chancellor and Secy by Ex Com.

Resolved. That the Ex. Committee be and they are hereby authorized to make such allowance to the Chancellor and Secretary for their services as they may deem just. and that the Officers of said Committee shall draw their warants upon the Treasurer for the payment of such allowances

amendments to Statute procured

On Motion the Ex. Com. were instructed to procure by the aid of Committee or otherwise the enactment of such amendments to the Statute establishing the University as may be deemed necessary.

Secy to report to City Papers

On Motion the Secy was instructed to report the Doings of this Board to the City Papers

adjourned

On Motion the Board adjourned to meet at the Call of Ex. Committee through the Secretary

G W Paddock Secy

1866

Journal

July 18'

Board of Regents met at the Call of the Secretary by order of the Board at Lawrence in City School room, on the 18th July, A. D. 1866

Bd' Rég'ts as per Treas' Dec' State

Regents present R W Oliver, Chancellor G W Paddock Secy. J S Emery, Lib' G W Deitzler Treas'. Prof I T Goodnow Sup't Public Inst' B L Barker Sec'y of State absent.

Also present Messrs Charles Robinson Theodore C Sears. J D Liggett. D P Mitchell Solon O Thatcher, C B Lines. W A Starrett E M Barthelow. C K Holliday. J L Weaver

Opening Exercises

Meeting was called to order by Chancellor Oliver Prayer was offered by Rev D P Mitchell

Minutes read & approved

Minutes of the last session were read and approved

Also the Minutes of the Ex' Com' were read and on motion were approved and their acts confirmed

Chancellor Oliver read his report which was on motion received and placed on file.

Report of Chancellor

To the Reg'ts of Kansas State University

Gentlemen.

The undersigned begs leave to submit to your consideration a brief Statement of my official acts. Since you did me the honor of electing me Chancellor of the above institution it was then simply a paper institution. My first object was to act under the supervision and direction of your Executive Committee,

1866

Journal

Report of Chancellor and our

Acting under that immediate authority my first act was to obtain the right to donate whatever claim the Episcopal Church had to the property on Mt Oread, for the use of the State University. This was executed Next to obtain from the Mayor and City Council of Lawrence all their claims for the same purpose. This was also accomplished

Securing site & condition

The conditions however agreed to between your Ex Com' and the City Council and Mayor of Lawrence are as follows - viz.

First. — That the present building should be ready for the reception of pupils in January A.D. 1867.

Second. — That the Orphans of Lawrence made so by the Quantrell Raid as also the Orphans of all Loyal Soldiers of Kansas made so in the late war should be admitted free. — The conditions were accepted and may now be regarded as the law of the Institution, unless your disapproval should make it otherwise — Your subscriber would therefore solicit your early attention to this subject so that a definite understanding may be had for all time to come.

Our next official act was to

Deed from J H Lane

procure a Deed of Transfer of 2 3/4 acres of land necessary to complete the Square around the university buildings from the late Hon' Jas' H Lane.

This after some delay he agreed to sell me at One Hundred Dollars pr Acre, taking my own individual obligation at 364 days for the purchase, and the Deed has been regularly executed and recorded

Subsequently Mr Lane was pleased to pass

Resp. Chan. bnd over

over this bond for the donation of said notes for the purpose of enabling the Regents to enclose the University grounds.

This Bond is also executed and regularly recorded.

St Louis Relief fund

Our next official act was the obtainment of the St Louis Laurence Relief fund from the Union Merchants Exchange of St Louis for the erection of the present buildings

This was obtained upon the same conditions as that of the ceding of the city claims of Laurence by the Mayor and City Council

The final action of the Merchants Exchange is herein enclosed, as follows, ss.

Action of Union Mchts Exchang.

Union Merchants Exchange
Barton Able Pres
Geo A Morgan Secy
R W Oliver Esq
Secretarys Office
St Louis Mo Aug 28th 1865

Laurence Kansas

I enclose herewith the consent of the Union Merchants Exchange through Barton Able Pres't for the proposed use of the Laurence Relief funds

Yours Truly
Geo A Morgan Secty

Boston Relief fund

The Boston Laurence Relief Committee have been applied to asking them to make the same disposition of what remains of that fund as the St Louis Merchants Exchange did, — Negotiations are pending to that effect and it is hoped that this may result in their donating those funds for the proper use of the University building upon the same conditions as the other donations

Journal

I also beg leave to lay before you the names
of the present Authorized Regents of the State
Names University, together with the times for which
of they were appointed &c

Their denominational Classi-
present fication in accordance with the State Charter
or Act of the Legislature incorporating the State
authorized University. Your subscriber submits to your
earliest consideration this.

Regents 1 Charles Robinson appointed March 2 1864
for six years
with 2 Geo H Crawford " Mch 2 1864 for 6 yrs, resigned
Theodore C Sears appointed to fill his term
time of 3 J D Liggett " Mch 2, 1864 " 6 " yrs
4 D P Mitchell 20" Feb 1865 to fill unexpired
appointed term of Mr Steel deceased & who was appointed
Mch 2 1864 for two years
Mr Mitchell was reappointed 9" July 1866, for 6 yrs
5 J S Emery " 2 Mar 1864 for 4 yrs
6 Solon O Thatcher " " " 4 yrs
7 C B Lines " " " 4 yrs
8 G W Paddock " 20" July 1865 to fill the
unexpired term of J H Watson resigned, who
was appointed 2 Mar 1864, for 2 yrs
Mr Paddock was reappointed 9 July 1866 for 6 yrs
9 W H Starrett 27 Apr 1865 to fill unexpired term
of Mr Steel Deceased who was appointed 2 Mar
1864 for 2 yrs
Mr Starrett was reappointed 9 July 1866 for 6 yrs
10 C M Bartholow 5" Sept 1865 for 6 yrs
11 C K Holliday was appointed the unexpired
term of Mr Horton Resigned & who was appointed
2 March 1864 for 4 yrs
12 Joseph L Weaver appointed 26 Feb 1866 to fill
the unexpired time of Mr Moore resigned &
who was appointed 2 Mar 1864 for 2 yrs

1866

Journal

Agt. pro Sale of Lands.

Your subscriber would suggest the propriety and necessity of taking early action in the appointment of an agent or agents for the sale of the University lands and also to procure Drafts and Specifications for the erection of buildings upon the grounds belonging to the University so that the present building may be used for preparatory and Facties department as soon as practicable

All of which is respectfully submitted

R W Oliver
Chancellor.

Lawrence Kansas
18th July 1866.

Report of Secy.

The Report of the Secretary was received and adopted and ordered spread on the Journal. as follows, to wit,

Lawrence Kansas
July 18th A.D. 1866

July 16th 1866

To the Regents of Kansas State University

Gentlemen.

I have the honor to submit the following Report

The first meting of the Board of Regents of Kansas State University assembled in Lawrence, at Council Rooms March 21st A.D. 1865

Quorum present

The following Regents were present constituting a quorum.
Prof J T Goodnow Supt Public Inst
R A Barker Secy of State and Messrs S O Thatcher Charles Robinson, J S Emery G W Paddock & D P Mitchell

A permanent organization was effected by the election of the following officers to hold such positions till next annual meting of the board.

1866

Journal

Officers elected — Rev R W Oliver Chancellor
Rev Geo W Paddock Secretary.
G W Deitzler Esq Treasurer
J S Emery Esq Librarian

Time of Annual Sessions — The time of holding the Annual Meetings of the board was fixed for the first Wednesday of December of each year

Ex' Com' Authorized to act for Bd's. — The Officers of the board with Mayors S C Thatch and Chas Robinson were constituted an Executive Committee, with authority to do the business of the board during the intervals of its sessions, their acts however subject to the approval of the board at its Sessions

At this first session it was determined to open a preparatory Department as soon as suitable rooms could be provided

After the adjournment of this session the Ex' Com' met frequently, appointed Committees to procure grounds, Material and means for the purpose of erecting a building

These efforts resulted in securing as donation

Site of building — to the Regents the beautiful site known as Mt Oread including several acres of ground, foundation and some material

Means for the erection of the building were secured as follows

Funds how Secured

1st From Chas Robinson Esq Trustee of Lawrence Fund in cash — $ 4720,

2 Interest on State Bonds from St Treas' — 1750,

3 St Louis Lawrence Relief funds, Notes — 9450,

These notes have been negotiated by the Treasurer in part at 15 & 20 pr ct Discount,

A part of these notes are still on hand

For a more full exhibit relative to Site titles &c I refer you to report of Chancellor

1866

Journal

For a more full exhibit of the condition of the Treasury I refer you to report of Treas' herewith transmitted

For a statement of Building, Size, Style, indebtedness if any and the amount needed to complete the same I refer you to the report of the Building Com' Messrs Deitzler, Robinson, & Barthalow,

Second Session of Regts

The Second Meeting and first regular Annual Meeting of the Board was held at Lawrence on the first Wednesday of Dec' A.D. 1865 A quorum being present the Minutes of the Ex' Com' Meetings were read. Reports presented

Acts of Ex Com affirmed

from the Treas', Sec'y and Committees, and all approved, and affirmed

The same officers were reelected for one year & Mr Barthalow being added to the Ex' Com'

Ex Com authorized to Convene Regents.

The Ex Com were authorized to convene the Regents at such time as the new building shall be ready for occupancy, for the purpose of establishing chairs, electing Professors arranging course of Study and taking such other action as might be necessary for the thorough organization and Commencement of the university

Under this authority the board of Regents is now convened by Call of the Secretary. It is believed that the accompanying reports will fully set before you the present condition of the University as they will cover its history from the first meeting of the board to the present time

All of which is respectfully submitted

G W Paddock

Sec'y

1866

Journal

Com on Curriculum discharged

On Motion the Committee on Curriculum appointed at a previous meeting was discharged without a report

Ex Com Enlarged

Regent W A Starrett was added to Ex Com'

Ex' Com to insure

The Ex Com were instructed to insure the University building

Ex' Com' & Faculty purchase apparatus

The Ex Com' with the Faculty that may be elected were by vote Authorized to procure necessary apparatus and to draw on the State Treasurer for the funds appropriated for that purpose by the last Legislature.

Com' to publish Catalogue

The Chancellor, Secretary and Faculty were appointed special Com' with instructions to publish a Catalogue before the next session of the State Legislature & furnish to each member of the same one copy as pr Statute.

Com on Application for prof's

A Com' of three ss. Chs Robinson W A Starrett & D P Mitchell was appointed to whom all applications for Professorships with testimonds was referred. Com' had leave to retire.

Report of Com on Bye Laws

The Com on By Laws presented following as their report which was adopted.

Lawrence Kansas
July 18th A D 1866

To the Honorable Board of Regents of Kansas State University

The Com' to whom was referred the subject of Bye Laws for the government of this board beg leave to report that they have had the matter under consideration and would recommend that the Law creating the board and Parliamentary usage be

Journal

adopted for its guidance until a Faculty shall have been selected and organized

Respectfully Submitted

C Robinson

Chairman of Com'

Report of Treasurer

The following Report of the Treasurer was adopted

Laurence / Kansas

July 17" A.D. 1866

To Regents of University of State of Kansas

Gentleman

I have the honor to submit the following report of Monies, Notes &c received and expended by me to date.

I have received notes secured by Mortgages and known as the St Louis Laurence Relief Funds as follows

Note of	H E Loomen	$500.
"	Jas' W Evans	500
"	Henry Peibush	300
"	G Grosvenor	500
"	E D Ladd	500
"	A & E. A Wilmarth	150
"	Jas' D Rollins	500
"	Barbette Brecklesbaner	500
"	L H Bailey	500
"	Geo' W Pearce	500
"	Loring Guild	500
"	Paul R Brookes	500
"	H S Clark	500
"	M E. & S W McGrew	500
"	Jas' G Sands	500
	S K & P H Anson	500
	Hugo Hartman	500
	G W E Griffith	500
	Chas' S Duncan	500
	S K Russell & Dan'l Fry	500

$ 6450

Journal

Report of Treas'r brot over.

By direction of the Executive Committee I have negotiated the Notes of Jas' S Sands, Hugo Hartman F W & Griffith, Chs' Duncan and S Grosvenor at 15 pr ct Discount netting $ 2222 40

And the Notes of Paul R Brooks Barbette Brecklesbaner, Jas' D Rollins Geo' W Pearce, L A Bailey, Loring Guild, E D Ladd, H E Lowman Geo' W McGrew Henry Piebush and H S Clark were negotiated with the approval of the Executive Committee at 20 pr ct off, netting 4377 70

Received on Note of S K Hixson 100

" Gov C Robinson, "Trustee of Lawrence Fund" Cash 4720

" Interest on State Bonds 1756 13173 10

I have paid Bills as follows!

Hiram Town, Superintendent, for Material & labor =	10632 50	
Rev R W Oliver (Travelling Expenses)	174 50	
S S. Horton for recording assignment	6 50	
S Grosvenor for Lumber	763 22	
C B Lines Reg't- travelling expenses	19 50	
G W Paddock Services Stationary &c	31	
S A Riggs. Attorneys fee	14	
Revenue Stamps	13 50	
Messrs Griffith & Duncan	$ 889 47	$ 12544 15
Cash on Deposit-		$ 628 91

I still hold the notes of S K Hixson, Fry & Russell, Jas' W Evans & C Wilmarth, Amt. to 1650
Also a note received from Gov C Robinson "Trustee of Lawrence Fund" against Trustees 1st Congregational Church of Lawrence 600 2150

I remain by Respectfully
Your Obt Servant, Geo' W Deitzler
Treasurer

Journal

The following Report of the Building Comm'te was received and adopted, ss,

Laurence Kansas
July 17th 1866

Report of Building Com'.

To the Executive Com'e of Regents of Kansas State University

Gentlemen

The Building Committee have instructed me to report that when they found that it was difficult if not impossible to award the contract for erecting the University building to any responsible bidders with the conditions which we were compelled to impose, they employed a Superintendent Mr Hiram Tolon at a salary of $150. pr month and commenced work on the 1st of October 1865 and continued the same to the present time with the exception of an interruption of some two months of cold weather, from Jan to March 1865. — Under Mr Tolons Management the work has progressed in a satisfactory manner and as rapidly as our finances would permit.

The Treasurers Report to which we respectfully refer you for a detailed statement of expenditures, shows that that thus far the sum of $14,285,16 has been expended for material and labor,

According to the estimates of the Superintendent it will require say $200, more to finish the work including cistern &c and that the building will be ready for occupancy in about one month, All the bills have been paid to date except the account of A Stone for the roof amounting to say $600,

We have reason to believe that we shall be able to negotiate the balance of the notes of the "St Louis, Lawrence Relief Fund" & that the receipts therefrom will be sufficient to complete the building, The workmanship and material are superior we are convinced to any thing of the kind in the State

I remain Ry respectfully your Obt Svt. Geo W Deitzler
Com' Build Com

1866

Journal

Special order

It was moved and carried that the election of a Faculty be made the Special order for Tomorrow at 10" A. M., and that the voting shall be by ballot, that they be elected in the order named and that a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to a choice.

Letter from State Medical Society

A Communication from the Medical Society at Leavenworth was presented by Dr Weaver Regent from Leavenworth "in reference to the establishment and organization of the Medical Department of the State University This paper recommends such organization at an early period, — that Board of Regents recommend the State Legislature to appropriate the sum of $ 5,000,00 for the purchase of Apparatus, fixtures and rent of Building for such Medical Department. — Also that said Medical Department be temporarily located at Leavenworth —
That a Medical Faculty be appointed and that a Professorship of Hygiene and Sanitary Science be established or at least provision be made for a course of Lectures on that Subject. — This Communication was referred to a Com' of three ss. Dr Jas' L Weaver Judge Thea' C Sears & Rev D P Mitchell with instructions to report thereon to morrow

Adjourned

Board adjourned to meet tomorrow at 8 O clock A. M.

G W Paddock. Sec'y.

Journal

Laurence July 19th 1866

Second Session

Board of Regents met as pr adjournment at 8 A.M. Quorum present Minutes of yesterdays session was read and approved.

Report of Com on Letter of Med. Soc.

The Report of the Special Committee to whom was referred the Communication of Ks. State Medical Soc was presented as follows,

To the Board of Regents of the State University

Gentlemen

Your Committee to whom was referred the request of the Kansas State Medical Society to organize the Medical Department of the State University beg leave to submit the following report

Your Committee heartily endorse the motives which they believe induced the Medical Gentlemen Comprising the state Medical Society to urge upon the board of Regents thus early in the history of our state the necessity of establishing the Medical Department, and if it were possible to do so without serious detriment to the Literary Department, we would gladly and promptly respond to their wishes

But after due consideration your committee feel compelled to state that the establishing of any department of the University other than that of the Literary would be premature, inexpedient and fatal to the first great objects of a State University

The State university so far as your committee is informed

1866

Journal

Report of Medical Society Continued

has no means of support except such as may be procured by the liberality of the Legislature by making special appropri-ations, and the proceeds arising from the sale of the University lands, both of which to say the least are at present unreliable, — To meet this matter with a single word, Means to sustain a Medical Department at present are entirely out of the question and we will close by saying that as soon as they can be obtained we would be glad to see all the Departments of our State Universi-ty go into active operation

In respect to the suggestion for the establishing of a Lectureship upon Hy-giene and Sanitary Science your Com, would recommend the acceptance of the enclosed proposition of Dr Newman

L Weaver
Theo C Sears } Com'
D P Mitchell

Lawrence Kansas July 19/66

To the board of
Regents of the Kansas State University
Gentleman

Proposition of Dr Newman

If you deem it desir-able to establish a Lectureship upon Hygiene and Sanitary Science in accordance with the suggestion of the Committee of the "State Medical Society" I respectfully offer the following proposal.

I will if duly elected Lecture upon "Hygiene and Sanitary Science" discharge the duties of that position to the best

1866 Journal

of my ability without pay until such time as the pecuniary condition of the University will warrant you in attaching a reasonable Salary to the ~~pro~~ Lectureships

Very respectfully
Your Obedient Servant
Albert Newman

The Report of above committee was adopted whereupon the following resolution was offered and adopted. ss.

Resolution Accepting prop' of Dr Newman

Resolved that we accept the proposition of Dr Newman as made to this Board, without pay till further action by this Board

{ D P Mitchell
{ O A Thatcher

Special Order

The time for the special order having arrived the Committee to whom was referred all applications and testimonials for Professorships reported the names of several gentlemen who were applicants, with a synopsis of their several testimonials, — pending which the following Resolution was offered by Regent Holliday and adopted,

Res to elect 3 Professors.

Resolved, — That the Board do now proceed to elect — Three Professors for the State University as follows, Namely.

First! A Professor of Belle Lettres and Mental and Moral Philosophy. —

Second! A Professor of Languages — — —

Third! A Professor of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences

1866

Journal

The following gentlemen were put in nomination for the Chair of Belle Lettres, Mental and Moral Science, ss.

Election of Faculty ss.

F H Snow, Dr. Alden and E J Rice & A Thatcher and C B Lines were appointed tellers and a ballat was taken

Rice

Prof E J Rice having received a Majority of all the votes cast was declared duly elected,

Robinson

Prof D H Robinson was nominated for the chair of Languages and receiving a majority of all the votes cast was declared duly elected,

Snow

Prof. F H Snow was nominated for the Chair of Mathematics and Natural Science and receiving a majority vote was declared duly elected,

Voted that the Salary of the professors

Salary of Professors

commence with the college year and for the present be fixed at Sixteen Hundred Dollars pr year payable Quarterly.

Hygiene Lecturer not of Faculty

The following Resolutions were adopted ss.

Resolved that the Lecturer on Hygiene and Sanitary Science shall not be regarded as a member of the Faculty,

Agt for Sale of Lands.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Chancellor recommending the appointment of an agent for the sale of the University Lands be indefinitely postponed,

Female Teachers

Resolved that we indefinitely postpone the employment of female teachers,

Resolved, that the Ex Committee be empowered

Journale

Ex' Com' Powers. to perform all acts necessary to be done to the full carrying out of the resolutions and action of the Board of Regents during its recess subject to its approval.

Resolved; That the Chancellor and Secretary How drawn be authorized to act for the Regents in drawing Monies &c and receipting for all monies due the Regents from the State or other Sources, and shall pay the same to the Treasurer taking his receipt therefor.

Resolved, That we now proceed to appoint an Auditor Auditor whose business it shall be to examine the accounts of the Treasurer and report at each annual meeting

Mr C B Lines was appointed Such Auditor

The Committee to whom was referred the subject Rates of Tuition of "Rates of Tuition", reported, Recommending its reference to the Ex' Committee, and by vote was so referred,

Adjournment Board of Regents adjourned "Sine Die".

G W Paddock
Secretary,

Journal

Annual Meeting

Kansas State University Lawrence
Dec' 5th A D 1866.

2d regular An' Meeting

The Board of Regents met in
Opening exercises Annual session at University building
Lawrence Dec' 5th at 2 O'clock P.M.
Was called to order by Chancellor Oliver
and opened with the Scriptures and prayer

The roll was called and the following
Members present (11.) Regents were found to be present. viz:
Chan' R W Oliver, Chs' Robinson, E M
Barthelow, J S Emery, C B Lines,
S O Thatcher, D P Mitchell, W A Starrett,
G W Paddock, I T Goodnow, Supt.
of Public Instruction, and R A Barker
Sec' of State. Also G W Deitzler Treas'
of the Board. (11)
Absent (3) Absent Theodore C Sears, C K Holliday
and J C Weaver.

Minutes read, app'd The Minutes of the last regular Meeting
of the Bd of Rgts were read & approved

Minutes Ex' Com rec'd & app'd The Minutes of proceedings of the Executive
Committee since the last regular Meeting
of the board were read and approved,
except the action of said Ex' Com' relating to
the appointment of Prof E J Rice as Pres' of
the Faculty, said action being modified
by the board of Rgts so as to make Prof
Rice Acting Pres' of the Faculty

Journal

of

The Chancellor presented his
Chan'r Rep't report which was ordered to be spread on the
journal as follows.

To the Regents of the State
University to meet 6th Dec' 1866.

The undersigned
respectfully reports having transacted the
following items of business since our late
meeting, or not hitherto reported viz
Faculty II Organized the Faculty elected by you
and assigned to each his respective charge
Course instr'n II Agreed with the Faculty on "Course of instruction"
for the Preparatory and Collegiate Departments
These together with Catalogue &c are sub-
mitted for your approval or amendment
Monies IIIII I have drawn from the State Treasury
Drawn fm St Treas the following amts viz

St Treas		For Professors salaries	
	for quarter ending in Dec'		$1200,00
how appro'd	Also, 22 Sept	School Furniture	
	under designation "apparatus"		522,00
	20th Oct	Stoves &c under same desig'n	215,75
	" "	Apparatus	52,65
	6 Nov	Apparatus	190,00
	26 Nov	Printing Catalogues	70,00
	4th Dec'	Apparatus	638,76
	Drawn from St Treas'y	Total.	1687,16

Money undrawn Of the Four Thousand Dollars appropriated for
the payment of salaries of Professors there
remains $2800, still to our credit.
And of the $3000, appro' for apparatus there
remains yet $1310,84 to our credit.
This latter sum will be much reduced

Journal

when the amount of apparatus ordered but not yet received, comes to hand. —

The Amounts of Fees

Tuition Fees rec'd received from students are as follows

Twenty Eight — have paid $10. each — $280.

Nine " 5, " 45.

Two " 8 " 16.

Amount Rec'd from Students, Total $331, 00

Organ Children The number of those admitted as the children of deceased Soldiers and orphaned, Made so by the Quantril raid, makes up the balance for the quarter ending in December

Corresp'ce con'g note $600, on Congl ch' IIIIII The paper marked no 1 Contains the correspondence regarding the note for $600, with interest since 1861, passed over into my hands for collection. Your early consideration of the matter is earnestly and respectfully solicited

Contract R Wilson for bus 5" Paper Marked No 2. is contract entered into for the adornment of the University grounds. It is laid before you for your sanction — see paper 2.

Deeds for grounds 6" Paper No 3 is a Quit-Claim Deed for the Square around the University buildings executed by the Mayor and City Council according to their former agreement Warranty Deed for the same and other portions of the grounds have already been given by the late Hon J H Lane and are recorded in Douglas County,

Journal

7" I have approved the following

Bills approved

Bills paid by the Treasurer

22	Sept	Bill for Fence Posts		$ 72,80
16	Oct	"	Work on Ws Grounds	130,00
"	"		Janitors Wages	80,
6	Nov	"	Balance on Acct	263,88
15		"	Hand Money to R Wilson, Trus	125,00
20		"	4 mos Salary of Janitor	90,00
"		"	Pay Roll of Workmen	69,00
"		"	" Pay Roll "	12 00
1	Aug	"	Vouchers as per Bill	32,90
18	July	Bill of Rgt Triggett		12,80
"		"	" Mitchell	23,00
"		"	" Times	11,00
1	Aug	"	Himoe & Clark, Paint	2,35
14	"	"	Harrington "	6,00
"		"	Pay Roll of Workmen	57,00
27		Bill in favor of Stevenson		5,00
24		"	Plasterers in favor Watt Brs'	25,00
31		"	Rollins & Thompson, Lumber	105,00
9	Sept	Chs Martin		9,00
15		"	John West	15,00
"		"	R S Frazer	2,50
18		"	Lesher & Melville	248,83
19		"	Load Wood	2,50
20		"	" "	9,00
25		"	F Fuller for Plans	100,00
29		"	Wood	2,75
"			Smith Bros, Painting	280,
"		"	Starrett Brs Lumber	29,25
"		"	Reynolds & Rankin	15,00
"			J A Daily & Co	1,75
"			Daily & Smith	15,00
"			Griffith & Duncan	12,25
			To be carried over	1869,15

Journal

	Brot Over	$1869,15
5 Nov	Bill for 1 Cd Wood	5,30
7 "	" "	5,30
" "	" Clark & Chapman (Store)	75,30
14 "	For Insurance	177,00
" "	Sundries for Nurs-	10,00
	Sundries as per Bill	8,15
5 Dec	Starrett Bro Lumber	175,00
	Total appro	2326,10

Finds on hand — The amount of funds still in the Treasurers hands arising from the sale of Relief Notes and tuition will appear in the Treas report,

Appropriations needful for next year — The following amounts appear to be essential by necessary for the coming year

To improve grounds	$1030,
Shutters for windows	454,
Matting for floors &c	665,
	$2148,00

Besides this sum which seems to be an absolute necessity the sum of $4800, in addition to what is already in the state Treasy to our credit- will be necessary to pay the Salaries of Profs and to be prepared for any emergency which may have to be met by increase of students and probable necessities through through the course of the Collegiate year.

Organization of Coll. Dept — I also beg leave to invite earnest and immediate attention to the fact that the healthy and early organization of a Collegiate department depends upon your absolute refusal to allow the organization of any department of science other than the preparatory schools until such times as the progress of the students will fully

Journal

Warrant—1st. The preparatory course now submitted is sufficiently onerous to engage the entire time of the students

Seal. It would be desirable to order a seal for the University

Duties of Chan'lr. Also to settle definitely the duties required of the Chancellor, Nothing can be more embarrassing to an executive officer than to be kept in doubt regarding the duties which are required or expected of him.

Your subscriber has labored under the opinion that he was bound in duty to exercise the care and supervision usually assigned to that office in other universities, but from personal delicacy has refrained until the Board of Regents should define his duties, definitely and certainly.

With the earnest hope that the Almighty God will deign to look favorably upon and bless the Institution, over the destinies of which you are appointed to preside,

I remain respectfully & faithfully
Yours
R W Ollier Chancellor

On motion paper No 1 of Chan's Report was called for and read, being a paper relating to

Note on Congl. Ch'h a note of $600. given by Trustees of Cong'l Church to Chas Robinson as Trustee of the "Amos A Laurence Fund" After some discussion the Board of Rgts adjourned to meet tomorrow Dec 6th at 8 A. M.

G W Paddock sec'y.

Or C. B. Lester Com.

Journal

of Laurence Dec 6th 1864

Adj'mnt The Board of Rgts met as pr adj'
Chancellor Olliver in the chair

Opening Prayer was offered by Rev G W Paddock

The Calling of the roll was dispensed with.

Journal read & approved The Journal of the previous were read and approved

Unfinished business being taken up Rgt C B Lines presented the following paper containing preamble & resolutions concerning the Note of $600. on Trustees of Cong'l church which was read and approved, ss.

Preamble & Resolutions on Conceited on Note of Cong'l ch

Whereas we find among the assets of the University a certain note of hand for $600. dated in June 1861 and drawn by the Trustees of the Cong'l Society of this city payable to the "Laurence Amos A. Lawrence Relief Fund" to the order of Chs' Robinson and duly endorsed by him and by him paid over to the university as part of the assets of said Relief Fund donated by Mr Laurence to the University, And whereas the last Communication received from said Society signed by Alonzo Fuller Sec of the board of trustees of said Society, substantially indicates a purpose on the part of the Society for reasons to them satisfactory, to repudiate the payment of said note, Therefore

Resolved 1st That while we are ignorant of the facts appertaining to the origin and history of said note and while for aught we know those members of said Society who advise the non payment thereof may have reasons for their action in the premises satisfactory to themselves, it is nevertheless

Journal

admitted that said Society did receive and appropriate to its own use in the erection of their house of worship the money for which said note was given, and that said money has never been repaid, and further that said note is duly drawn and signed by the properly constituted authorities of said Society and would be legally in full force and effect- but for the statute of limitation We believe that said note is the property of this University and that with due consideration of all the statements made to this board by said Society through its corporate authorities or otherwise We believe that Society said is morally bound to pay said note

Res' 2 That we have entire confidence in the Christian integrity of the great body of said Society and believe that when this matter is fully set before them, they will recognize their obligations to meet it and govern themselves accordingly

Res' 3 That the Chancellor be requested to furnish a copy of the above to the Pastor of said Society and ask that it be laid before the Society for their consideration.

C B Lines

Contract with Rob' Wilson for Trees & Hedge.

Paper No 2 of Chancellors report was read containing a contract with Robt Wilson for planting trees & hede on University grounds as follows. — to.

This Agreement made and entered into by and between the Board of Regents of the State University of Kansas and Robert Wilson of Douglas County Kansas Witnesseth

That the said Robert Wilson agrees to set out Five Hundred trees of Silver and ash Leaf maple in two rows, of size from

Journal

Seven to eight feet each at time of planting around the grounds of the University now enclosed inside of the fence and to prepare the ground and to tend the same properly for the term of five years. The said Wilson to warrant the life of each tree for that time Provided that any trees damaged by Students or stock shall not be at said Wilsons risk Said Wilson to be paid for the same Seventy five cents for each tree, One half the total amount to be paid on signing this contract, One fourth when the trees are planted and One fourth the 1st of May A.D. 1867. The said job of planting to be done in the Spring of 1867

And the said Wilson further agrees to prepare the ground and plant Osage Hedges around the said grounds between the rows of trees to be set out as above set forth and to cultivate and complete a good and substantial hedge, also to tend the same till it is grown sufficiently to turn Stock for the sum of $280, to be paid as follows One half this Amount to be paid May 1st 1867 One fourth of it May 1st 1868 and one fourth May 1st 1869

And the said Wilson further agrees to set out and plant upon said grounds Fifteen Hundred Shade trees in addition to the above if desired by the said board during the year 1867 on the same terms as above set forth

In consideration of the above premises the Board of Regents aforesaid do hereby agree to & with the said Robert Wilson, to pay him for performing the work above inclicated

Journal

and setting out said trees and Osage Hedges the sum of Seventy five cents pr tree so set out and the sum of $280, for the said hedge and to make all payments as above set forth in said Wilsons propositions

Witness our hands this day of December A. D. 1866

Robert Wilson.

Duties of Chancellor

The following Resolution defining the duties of the Chancellor offered by Rgt D P Mitchell was on motion adopted

Resolved that the duties of the Chancellor until further specified shall be

1st To act as general financial agent for the University

2 To preside at all the meetings of the Regents—

3 To preside at all the meetings of the Ex' Com' when present,

Com' to report to Legislature

A Committee consisting of the Chancellor R Wilson Supt public Instr. I I Goodnow, Rgt W A Starrett and Treas' D W Deitzler was appointed and instructed to make the Annual University report to the State Legislature

The following paper was presented by Rgt Sines read and adopted.

Resolved that we take this opportunity to express our great obligations to the Rev R W Oliver who since the organization has so faithfully discharged the duties of Chancellor and so successfully administered the general business operations of the institution

Expression of gratitude to Chancellor

Journal

Voted, That while we accept with gratitude in behalf of the University the Services of our Chancellor hitherto as a Gratuity, we deem it improper and unjust that his labors should longer be regarded without some pecuniary consideration therefore

Salary of Chan' Voted, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay Rev R W Allmer for his services as Chancellor the ensuing year the sum of Five Hundred Dollars payable quarterly

Salary of Sec'y. On Motion the Treasurer was instructed to pay the Secretary of the board, G W Paddock, $300, for his Services as Secretary during the years 1865, 1866, & 1867.

Res' con books &c The following Resolution was adopted, That our Senators and representative in Cong. be requested to furnish for the Library of the St Un' from the Departments at Washington and other sources as many books as possible and that the Secretary be requested to furnish them a copy of this resolution.

Seal The Chancellor was authorized to procure a suitable Seal for the Corporation of St, U. - & and draw on the Treasurer for the necessary expense

Law of organizat'n to be amend At was resolved that the Committee appointed to make the annual report to the Legislature be instructed to recommend that Section Nine of the Law organizing the State University be repealed

The report of the Treasurer was presented and referred to the Auditors. Rgt Lines

Journal

Auditors Report. Auditor reported, that he had examined the accts and Books of the Treas and found the same correct and Treas's Rep correct - save incompletness in one item and recommended its return to him for completion, The report was adopted.

The completed report of the Treas' is as follows. —

Lawrence Kansas
Dec' 5th 1866

Treasurers Report- To the Regents, University of Kansas.

Gentlemen

I have the honor to submit the following report of my transactions since my last report dated July 17th 1866. —

I received Aug' 8th-66 from Rev J S Brown "Trustee of the Boston Lawrence relief Fund" notes secured by Mortgages as follows Note of Alexander Lewis $ 500,
" S A Riggs 500,
" Ed' S Eldridge 500,
" A H Hard 500,
" Robt Morrow 500

Received Aug 23 1866 of Gov Thomas Carney Trustee of Some (to me unknown) Lawrence Relief Fund Note of A Storm & Co 1000, $ 3500,

Cash on hand and received since last report of July 17th 1866 viz

Cash on deposit at date of last report 626,91
Received on State Appropriation for Teachers salary &c 1270,
" On State Appriation for apparatus 602,16
The whole number of Students who have paid me for is Thirty Nine, Twenty Eight have paid $10, each, Nine $5, & Two $8,
" For Tuition, total 331,

Amount Carried over $ 3832,97

Journal

Treas' Resp' Amount brought over $3832,07

Continued By direction of the Executive Com'
I have negotiated the Note of

	S. A. Briggs for	400,
The Note of	F. H. Heard "	400,
"	Robt' Morrow "	375,
"	Alex' Lewis	375,
"	S. K. Henson	280,
"	A Storm & Co	900,
"	Augusta & Ed Eldridge	375,
"	J. W. Evans	250,
Received of H Town for Carpent' Shop		40,
Total cash received		$ 7227,07

Since July 17, 1866, I have paid bills as follows viz

Paid Rg't	I. C. Sears	Expenses	$ 10,30
"	D P Mitchell	"	23,00
"	C B Fines		11,
"	J S Weaver		10,50
"	J D Liggett		12,80
"	James Davis,	Plastering	687,90
"	for Wheelbarrow		5,00
"	" Pick & Broom		2,75
"	" Reverse Stamps		2,50
"	1/2 Pol' Naphta		,40
"	J Harrington	Labor	6,00
"	John Williams,	"	10,00
"	John Watt on Cisterns		250,00
"	" Freight - on chairs & tables		16,50
"	" Drayage		11,50
"	" Abernathy Brs for Chairs		482,
"	Exchange on Draft -		1,00
	Amt carried forward		$ 1543,35

Journal

Treas' Rep	Amount brought forward			$ 1643,35
Continued	Paid Jas' Davis by G L Swain		4,50	
"	"	I A Gorrill per labor	45,00	
"	"	F Fisher Architect	100,00	
"	"	I A Gorrill	69,00	
"	"	Chs Martin labor	9,00	
"	"	John West "	15,00	
"	"	R L Frazer Call Bell	2,50	
"	Baily & Smith	Washstands &c	15,50	
"	I A Baily & Co	Spittoons	4,75	
"	Reynolds & Rankin	Blk Books	15,00	
"	I A Davis	Lumber	72,90	
"	Chs A Black	Wood	2,50	
"	I A Gorrill		10,00	
"	Do	" brooms &c	2,60	
"	C Smith	Wood	2,75	
"	Riley Brown	"	9,00	
"	Fred Starrett & Bro'	Lumber	29,25	
"	Seicher & Melville	Labor	248,85	
"	Harmoe & Clark	Paint-Brushes	2,35	
"	I A Gorrill	Janitor	80,00	
"	Do	Do "	142,00	
"	Smith & Wiber,	Painting	380,00	
"	Rev R W Oliver		10,00	
"	James Davis,	order Sibert & Co	25,00	
"	I A Gorrell		57,00	
"	Do	" Wood	11,50	
"	A Storm & Co,	Tin Roofing	1163,85	
"	I S Emery,	Lumber	105,00	
"	David Evans &	Jas' Dade	5,00	
"	Clark & Chapman		75,30	
"	Insurance Co of	North America	177,00	
"	I A Gorrell	Sundries	8,65	2800,75
	Amount Carried over			$ 4444,10

Journal

Treas' Rep'	Amount brought forward			$ 4444,10
Contin'd	Paid Wilson & Gould, Trees		125,00	
"	Jas' Davis order J Davis		25 00	
"	J & Gorrill Services		35 00	
"	Conway & Edwards "Union Mail"		4 00	
"	McDonald & Baker "St Record"		5 00	
"	Porter and Martin, "Union"		5 00	
"	Jacob Stateler "Emp' News"		2 00	
"	F & Root & Co Tree Preps		3 00	
"	Sol Miller "Chief"		6 00	
"	McReynolds & Simpson Mian Rep		5 00	
"	Jas' Davis Order Haskell Bro's		7 00	
"	Tuscher & Mellville		7 86	
"	G Grosvenor Lumber		71 77	
"	F Fuller, Masony plastring		5 00	
"	Jas' Davis Order G Butterman		11 00	
"	Jennings Order Oliver for ladder		6 00	
"	Van Horn & Hollowell, Advg		6 00	
"	S S Prouty "		3 00	
"	B W Woodard Lamps		35 00	
"	A Storm & Co' Chains for lamps		1 30	
"	Filley & Dewolf, Hardware		26 75	
"	J A Daily & Co Lamps		9 35	
"	R W Sparr Brick		171 50	
"	Filley & Dewolf for Stores Nov 6th/66		218 75	
"	J C Horton Chgs & Expressage on Philosophical Apparatus		52 65	
"	Do Apparatus		170 00	
"	John Spear printg Catalogues		70 00	
"	E J Rice 2 Weeks ending Dec' 12/66		400 00	
"	Frank A Snow Do		400 00	
"	D A Robinson Do		400 00	
"	E J Ritchie & Son for Apparatus		613 31	
"	Prof. Snow Drayage on Same		25 45	2948,69
	Total Amt' paid out - Cash			$ 7392,79

Journal

Summary

Treas Rep Total Amount received in cash $ 7227,07
Continued " " paid out " 7392,79
Leaving a Deficit of $ 165,72

I still hold the Notes of Fry & Russell $ 500,
And Congregational Church 600,
1100,

Very Respectfully
Geo W Deitzler
Treasurer

The following Resolution was adopted,
Who can be Ex Com Resolved, That it is the sense of this board that no one who is not a member of this board can be a member of this Executive Committee
D P Mitchell
I I Goodnow

Election of Officers On Motion the Board went into an election of Officers for the ensuing year, resulting as follows,
Rev R W Oliver Chancellor
Rev G W Paddock Secretary
J S Emery Esq Librarian
Gen' Geo' W Deitzler Treasurer
(except G W Deitzler who is not present)

Ex-Com who's powers The above officers, together with Regents Solon O Thatcher, Charles Robinson Rev W A Starrett, E M Bartholow were constituted the executive Committee with powers continued, as defined by resolution of previous session & recorded on page 28 of of this Journal,

Journal

Minutes approved — The minutes of the session were read up and approved

Adjourn — There being no further business Rev G W Paddock offered prayer and the board adjourned

G W Paddock
Secretary

Journal

Kansas State University

Aug. 7th, 1867

1867— Aug. 7th Board Meets

Board of Regents met according to call of Chancellor acting under direction of Executive Committee at 3 o'clock, P. M.

Members Present

Members present — Chancellor R. W. Oliver, E. M. Barcholow, Charles Robinson, C. K. Holliday, C. B. Lines, L. P. Mitchell, W. A. Starrett, H. L. Fisher (appointed & sent since last meeting of Board to fill the vacancy made by the resignation of G. W. Paddock), and P. McVicker, ~~State~~ Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Members Absent

Members absent — J. L. Liggett, T. C. Sears, J. S. Emery, S. O. Thacher, Jos. S. Weaver, and R. A. Barker, Secretary of State.

Board called to order by Chancellor was opened with prayer by P. McVicker.

W. A. Starrett elected Secretary

The secretary of the Board having resigned his office as member of the Board of Regents, W. A. Starrett was elected to fill the unexpired term of office as Secretary of G. W. Paddock.

The minutes of the last meeting having been read, the following resolution was offered by C. B. Lines:

Resolution of C. B. Lines correcting Errors made in transcribing minutes of last meeting

Whereas, some errors having obviously been made in transcribing the minutes of the last meeting, therefore,

Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to correct the records in the following particulars;

1st, Introducing a minute on page 34 of the fact that C. B. Lines was appointed a committee to prepare a paper to present to the Board in reference to paper no. 1 of the Chancellor's report.

2nd, Changing the words Laurence Relief Fund in the paper referred by C. B. Lines page 35 for the words Amos A. Laurence Fund.

3d, Changing the minute on page 45 at the beginning of the page and preceding the Treasurer's report — so as to read — The following report of the Treasurer having been placed in the hands

Kansas State University

Aug. 7th, 1867.

of C. B. Lines as an auditing committee was referred back to the Treasurer on the recommendation of the committee in order that the papers accompanying the report might be arranged so as to be more readily understood by the auditing committee, who will then audit the Treasurer's accounts and report at the next meeting.

The minutes of last meeting as above corrected were approved.

Report of Chancellor

The following report was read by the Chancellor and ordered to be entered upon the records.

To the Board of Regents of the Kansas State University —

The subscriber respectfully begs leave to call the attention of the Board to the fact that when going to Philadelphia last Spring I was requested by the Executive Committee to make such inquiries as would seem to me proper, and to take such measures as would seems to me promising for the obtainment of a Military Instructor for the State University. Also to visit such colleges &c. as would enable me to report my judgment regarding a suitable person for permanent president of the faculty &c. &c.

Military Instructor

Permanent President

The manner in which those duties have been performed is embodied in my report of the 6th of July, 1867. And to the consideration of this report it is that I have been instructed to call the present meeting of the Board.

In addition, I beg leave to say that since the meeting of the Executive Committee, the following gentlemen have been recommended, — any one of whom in the judgment of your subscriber is fully competent to supply the places and chairs of Vice-president of the Faculty, 1st — the Rev. Dr. Tappan, late President of the University of Michigan; 2nd — also Rev. Dr. Bourns, President of the University at Northfield, Vt.; 3d — Edward P. Evans, Ph. D., Prof. of Modern Languages and Literature in the University of Michigan; 4th — Rev. James R. Boise, A. M., Prof of the Greek Language & Literature in the Univ of Michigan; and 5th — Henry S. Frieze, A. M., Prof of Latin Language & Literature in the University of Michigan.

Names of Persons recommended for places in the University.

Records of Meetings of Board of Regents

Aug. 4th, 1864

Pro.

With the three last named gentlemen I am personally acquainted, and their position and long established reputation as successful Educators places them beyond the need of special recommendation. The two first-two have been known as the Superior Presidents of two successfully managed institutions. The two first named are about sixty years of age, and the three last named from thirty-five to forty years.

Present acting President

I would also take this opportunity of soliciting your attention to the report of the present acting president, and of submitting whether the election of a permanent president may with propriety be postponed to a future occasion: and if so, whether the present acting president, who has now familiarized himself with the duties and demands of his station would not most likely serve the best interests of the institution. At all events his present salary is insufficient for the faithful and efficient discharge of his duties.

The salaries of the Presidents and Professors of the University of Michigan are $2000 per annum for the President and $1500 for each of the Professors. This does not include the President's House. It seems to me while the acting president holds his present position, he is entitled to the pay of the permanent president

Persons recommended for Chair of Lady Professor

The following persons have been recommended as suitable to fill the Chair of a Lady Professor, viz.: Mrs. Rice, the wife of the present acting acting president; Miss Brown, Miss Bump, and Mrs. Smith. The testimonials and recommendations of the last three candidates are herewith submitted.

Agricultural Department

With the view of an early establishment of the Agricultural department of the University, I beg leave to submit the accompanying testimonial of Wm H. Saunders, M. D., a graduate of the University of Michigan, for the Chair of the Natural Sciences. It is important that steps be immediately taken for the final and permanent establishment of this department, and that the necessary appropriations for enclosing the present lands of the University in this place and the support of a professor &c. be solicited from the Legislature. The

Professor recommended

The following name is submitted to the Board for a Chair of Instrumental and Vocal Music, Prof. F. J. Cook.

Chair of Instrumental & Vocal Music

In the University of Michigan there is not only a regular College Course, but provision is made for a partial Course,

Kansas State University

Aug. 7th 1867

Partial Course

embracing Civil Engineering and Mathematics, I submit whether it might not be well to inaugurate such a course in this university.

Library of Pres. Tappan

The collection of a library demands some attention. The large and well assorted library of President Tappan is left with trustees at Ann Arbor to be disposed of. It affords a rare opportunity for purchasing at a low rate one of the best assorted libraries in the land. The catalogue of the library is herewith submitted

All of which is respectfully submitted,

Laurence, Aug. 7th, 1867 — R. W. Oliver, Chan'r

Respecting the $600 due from the Plym. Cong. Ch.

P. S. I also respectfully submit that I forwarded a copy of your action respecting the $600 due from the Plymouth Congregational Church of Laurence. The Church has taken no notice of it.

R. W. Oliver, Chan'r

Minutes of Exec. Com. read, and action approved.

The minutes of the Executive Committee of the meeting of Dec 22nd were read, and the action of Executive Committee of said meeting was approved.

The minutes of meeting of Apr. 29th were read, and the action of the Committee was approved.

The minutes of meeting of July 6th were read, and pending a motion to approve the action of the Executive Committee at said meeting, the Board adjourned to meet next morning at 8 o'clock.

Adjournment till next morning.

Aug. 8th

Aug. 8th, 1867. 8 o'clock, A. M., Board met according to adjournment.

Members present & absent.

In addition to members present yesterday, present, S. O. Thacher, T. C. Sears and J. S. Weaver. Absent since meeting of yesterday, C. K. Holliday.

Bd called to order by Chancellor, and meeting opened with prayer by Rev. P. Mitchell.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Minutes of Exec. Com. of July 6th

The motion to approve the action of the Executive Committee at its meeting of July 6th was taken up,

Minutes of Meetings of Board of Regents

Aug. 8th 1864

approved and the action of the Committee was approved.

On motion H. W. Fisher was added to the Executive Committee

Motion to elect a president

On motion of C. B. Lyles, the Board decided to enter into an election for a President of the University.

Election postponed

After some discussion of the question, on motion of C. B. Lyles the election of a President was postponed until Monday the 26th inst.

Election of a female Prof.

The Board then, on motion of H. W. Fisher, entered into an election for a female professor.

The election resulted in the choice of Mrs. Cynthia Smith.

On motion of C. B. Lyles the Chancellor was instructed to obtain from the faculty all information of interest and importance connected with the internal operations of the University to report to the Board at its meeting on the 26th inst.

Prof. Cork elected

Prof. T. J. Cork was unanimously elected Prof. of Music.

Prof. Rice's Report

On Motion of S. O. Thacher the Secretary was instructed to enter Prof. Rice's report on the records immediately after the report of the Chancellor*.

Adjourned

Board then adjourned to meet in the Chapel of the University at 3 o'clock, P. M. on Monday the 26th inst.

Aug. 26th 1864

Meeting of the Board, Aug. 26th, 1864.

Board of Regents met according to adjournment in the Chapel of the University at 3 o'clock on the 26th of Aug. 1864. Board adjourned to meet in the evening at 7 o'clock in the office of S. O. Thacher.

Board met at 7 o'clock; was called to order by Chancellor, and meeting opened with prayer by C. B. Lyles.

Members present

Members present — Chancellor, R. W. Oliver, P. Winbrier, T. C. Sears, C. B. Lyles, E. M. Barthalow, H. W. Fisher, S. O. Thacher, Chas. Robinson, H. P. Mitchell & W. A. Starrett.

Members Absent, R. A. Barker, J. S. Emery,

* Prof. Rice's report did not come into the hand of the Secy; hence it is not entered on the records.

Kansas State University

Aug 26th 1867.

Jos. S. Weaver, C. K. Holliday & J. D. Liggett.

Minutes approved.

Minutes of last meeting were read and approved

Election of a president postponed.

The question of the election of a president was taken up and fully discussed; when on motion of T. C. Sears the matter was postponed until the time of the annual meeting.

Prof. Rice Resigns

A communication was received from Prof. Rice offering his resignation as acting president of the faculty and Prof. of Moral and Mental Science and Belles Lettres.

On motion of D. P. Mitchell the resignation was accepted.

Prof. Horne elected

On motion of S. O. Thacher, Jno. W. Horner A.M. was elected to the Chair of Moral and Mental Science and Belle Lettres made vacant by the resignation of Prof. Rice.

Adjourned till next morning

Board then adjourned to meet next morning at 8 o'clock in office of S. O. Thacher.

Aug. 27th 1867

Board met according to adjournment in the office of S. O. Thacher on the 27th aug. 1867. at 8 o'clock.

Members present

Members present — Same as at session of preceding day.

Military Instructor

On motion of T. C. Sears, the matter of prosecuting an application to the Secretary of War at Washington City was left in the hands of the Chancellor

Acting president

On motion of T. C. Sears the selection of one of the professors to act as president of the faculty was left to the Chancellor and the professors.

W. A. Stancett
Sec'y

Minutes of Meetings of Board of Regents.

Dec. 4th 1867

Annual Meeting

Annual Meeting of the Board of Regents of University of Kansas, Lawrence, Dec. 4th, 1867, 2 o'clock, P. M.

Board met according to rule requiring the annual meeting to be held on the 1st Wednesday of December in Lawrence at 2 o'clock P. M.

The meeting was held in the office of the Treas.r, G.W. Deitzler

Chancellor absent

The Chancellor, R. W. Oliver, being absent, S. O. Thacher was chosen to preside at the meeting.

Prayer

Prayer was offered by J. D. Liggett.

Members Present

Members present, S. O. Thacher, C. B. Lines, Jos. L. Weaver, H. P. Mitchell, H. D. Fisher, J. S. Emery, E. M. Bartholow, C. K. Holliday, Chas. Robinson, J. D. Liggett, and W. A. Starrett.

Members Absent

Members absent, The Chancellor, R. W. Oliver, P. McVicker, R. A. Barker and T. C. Sears.

Treas.r Report for 1866 Correct

The auditor of the Board, C. B. Lines, reported that the report of the treasurer for the year ending Dec. 5th, 1866, having been returned to him, upon examination was found correct.

The following resolution was offered by H. P. Mitchell, and was adopted;

The Chancellor is the president of the Faculty.

Resolved - That it is the judgment of the Board that under the law the Chancellor of the University is the president of the faculty -

Election of Gen Fraser & the office of Chancellor

On motion of H. P. Mitchell the Board entered into an election for a Chancellor for the University.

At 5 1/2 o'clock while election was pending the Board adjourned for a recess till 6 1/2 o'clock.

At 6 1/2 o'clock the Board met and was called to order by the president appointed for this meeting, S. O. Thacher.

The election for a Chancellor resulted in the choice of Gen. John Fraser, President of the Agricultural College of Pennsylvania.

Treas.r report for 1867 Correct

The auditor. C. B. Lines reported that he had examined the report of the treasurer, G. W. Deitzler, for the year ending Dec. 4th 1867, and found the report correct. The report of the Treas.r is as follows:

Lawrence Kansas, Dec. 1st, 1867

To the Regents of the University of Kansas,

Records of Meetings of Board of Regents

Dec 4th, 1867. Treasurer's Report.

Gentlemen;

Since my last report of Dec. 5th, 1866, I have rec'd. as follows to date

Cash for Tuition	$ 466.00	
Do. from State Treasurer	1037.29	
Total of		$1503.29.

Since my last report of Dec. 5th 1866, I have also paid out Cash as follows to date

To T. A. Gorrill for Services	$ 13.00	$1503.29
" State Journal for printing	47.45	
" Omi Marshal	15.00	
" T. A. Gorrill for Services	75.00	
" W. A. Starrett for Travelling Exs.	8.00	
" H. Wheeler for surveying	6.30	
" C. Wallin for Shoe-scrapers	3.00	
" J. Horton for Extras on Maps	2.00	
" T. A. Gorrill for Sundry Articles	34.30	
" Do. on Salary	20.00	
" Jas. Davis by C. McAuley	47.00	
" T. A. Gorrill	25.00	
" Filley & Helwolf	21.31	
" T. A. Gorrill	10.00	
" "Leavenworth Conservatives" for Advts	12.00	
" Reynolds & Rankin Do	24.00	
" Jas. Davis	48.50	
" J. D. Liggett	12.80	
" R. W. Oliver	35.00	
" T. A. Gorrill for Services in full	92.00	
" Do for Sundries	50.00	
" Henis & Johnson Handle 2 Ds J. Davis	87.25	
" Denis Hamilton 2 Ds R. W. Oliver	8.00	
" B. W. Woodward 2 Ds J. Davis	12.65	
" J. A. Williams - tuition returned	5.00	
" Jno. S. Brown - note	157.00	
" Jas. Christian 2 Ds J. Davis	20.00	
" R. W. Oliver	10.00	
" G. Grovenor a/c of J. Davis	200.00	
Total of	$1103.96	$1503.29

of University of Kansas

Dec 4th 1867

Treasurer's Report Concluded

Summary.

Total amt. Cash received $1503.29

Do. Paid out 1103.96

Leaving Balance of --- 399.33 With Credit of $ 10.00

Less Deficit on report of Dec. 5th, 1866 165.72 233.61

Balance in my hands to date $ 233.61 Am't Cred. 243.61

I still hold the notes of Fry & Runckle for $300.00

And Congregational Church 600.00

Very Respectfully

Geo. W. Veitzler, Treas.r

Form required for all orders on Treasurer

On motion of C. B. Lines it was voted by the Board — That hereafter no money shall be paid by the Treasurer except upon an order drawn by the President of the Board, all such orders being payable to the order of the claimants and by him endorsed; and — That the Secretary be authorized and requested to procure a book containing not less than 500 blank orders upon the Treasurer for the use of the President of the Board.

Request for detail of Gen. Haindon

On motion of H. H. Fisher the Secretary of War was requested to detail Gen. J. W. Haindson to act as Military Instructor in the University.

W. A. Starrett elected Sec.y

On motion of H. P. Mitchell the Board entered into an election for a Secretary for the ensuing year.

The election resulted in the choice of W. A. Starrett

J. S. Emery elected Lib.n

On motion of J. S. Emery, the Board entered into an election for a Treasurer for the ensuing year.

Geo. W. Veitzler elected Treas.r

The election resulted in the choice of Geo. W. Veitzler.

On motion of C. B. Lines an election was entered into for a Librarian for the ensuing year.

E. M. Barthelow appointed Auditor

The election resulted in the choice of J. S. Emery.

On motion E. M. Barthelow was appointed auditor

H. H. Fisher appointed Pres. pro tem

On motion of J. S. Emery, H. H. Fisher was appointed President of the Board pro. tem. until the arrival of Gen. Fraser to assume the duties of the office of Chancellor

The following resolution was offered by C. K. Holliday and was adopted:

Exec. Com. Constituted

Resolved, That there shall be an executive committee for the ensuing year, which shall consist of the Regents

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Dec. 4th, 1867

residents in Laurence and vicinity, except the Chancellor, and so far as resolutions, creating an executive committee passed at former meetings of the Board, conflict with this resolution, the same are hereby rescinded

$30.000 asked of Legislature for Build. ing of Hall

On motion of Chas. Robinson it was voted to ask the State Legislature to appropriate $30.000 to build a wing of the University building.

On motion of S. O. Thacher it was voted to ask the State Legislature to make the following appropriations for the ensuing year for the University:

Bill of appropriations asked for ensuing year—

For Salary of Chancellor & president of Faculty		$3000.00
Do	3 Male professors $1600 each,	4800.00
Do	1 Female " $1000,	1000.00
For improvements on University grounds and Building, including that now contracted for.		2000.00
For repairs and insurance of Building		800.00
For incidental expenses including wood and Sal'y janitor,		600.00
For Bal. due Ritchie & Co's, Boston for apparatus ordered but not yet received,		600.00
For Cash salary of 3 male profs. for 1866, one month each,		400.00
Expenses of Regents for 1867 & 1868,		600.00

The following resolution was offered by J. S. Emery and was adopted.

Resolution to pay dissenting Profess

Resolved—That the Treasurer pay out of interest falling due July 1st, prox., to Professors Snow the sum of $40, to Prof. Robinson the sum of $128, and to E. J. Rice, late Prof. in University Court a sep. the sum of $80, these several sums being the amount of discounts which these gentlemen payed upon the state scrip issued to them in payments of their salaries.

Exec. Com. instructed to report to Legislature.

The following resolution was offered by C. K. Holliday and was adopted. Resolved, that the Executive Committee be and they are hereby directed to prepare the report provided for in the 14th Sec. of the act organizing the State University, and present the said report to the Legislature at an early day of its session.

On motion of C. B. Lines it was voted that a Committee of three be appointed to urge the Legislature to so change the law

of University of Kansas—

Dec. 4th, 1867

Proposed change in Constitution of Board.

that the Board of Regents shall consists of 12 members who shall have authority to elect their own presidents. C. B. Lines, S. O. Thacher and C. K. Holliday are appointed the Committee.

The Board on motion of S. O. Thacher, ordered the discontinuance of the advertisement of the University in the "Leavenworth Commercial."

At 11½ o'clock (P. M.) Board adjourned till next morning at 8½ o'clock.

Dec 5th, 67

Board met according to Adjournment at 8½ o'clock a. m., Dec. 5th— Office of G. W. Deitzler, the Treas.

Members present and absent same as on preceding day.

The following resolution signed by H. P. Mitchell and J. L. Wever was read and adopted:

Resolved, That hereafter all the professors shall receive their salaries in the funds of the State, and that they be so informed by the secretary.

On motion Board adjourned sine die

W. A. Starrett
Sec'y

II

1868
Feb. 11th

Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction, Topeka, Feb. 11th, 1868, at 2 o'clock, p. m.;

Board of Regents met according to call of President acting under instruction of Executive Committee.

Opened with prayer

The Board having been called to order by the president H. H. Fisher, was opened with prayer by J. H. Leggett.

Members present— H. H. Fisher (President), H. P. Mitchell, J. H. Leggett, Jos. L. Wever, J. C. Sears, J. S. Emery, C. K. Holliday, Chas. Robinson, C. B. Lines, P. McVicar (Supt. of Pub. Ins.), and W. A. Starrett.

Members absent,— E. M. Barthelow and S. O. Thacher.

On motion of J. S. Emery the Sec'y was instructed to inform the Committees of Ways and Means of the two houses of the Legislature of the fact that the Board of Regents of the University

Records of Meetings of Board of Regents

1868
Feb 11th

Meeting in Topeka.

of Kansas is now holding a meeting in Topeka; and that the the Board would like the privilege of conferring with these committees in reference to the interests of the University; and that the Board would be pleased to know at what time it would suit the convenience of these Committees to meet with the Board for the above named purpose.

Conference asked with Committees of Ways and Means

The Board then adjourned till 7½ o'clock.

At 7½ o'clock Board convened. The Secy. re-

Board meets with Committees of Ways & Means

ported that the Committees of Ways & Means of the two houses were met with the Board at once, in the office of the Secretary of State. The Board then repaired, on motion of Chas. Robinson,

(Cees of Ways & Mean

to the office of the Secretary of State to return after a conference with Joint Committee of Ways and Means.

in off. of Sec. of State

After conference with Joint Committee of Ways & Means the Board returned to office of Sup't of Pub. Instruction.

Educ. Com. empowered to provide for description & valuation of U. Lands

On motion of J. C. Sears the Educa. Com. was empowered to provide for a description and valuation of the lands belonging to the University.

On motion of J. L. Weaver a committee consisting of Chas. Robinson and P. McVicker was appointed to effect, if possible, such a regulation between the State University and the Directors of the U. P. R. W. E. R. and of the L. L. and G. R. W. as will allow the students of the University to travel on their respective roads in attending the University free of charge.

On motion Board adjourned to meet next morning at 9 o'clock

Feb. 12th

Wednesday morning, Feb. 12th, Board met at 9 o'clock. Members present and absent, the same as on preceding day.

New Building ?

L. D. Mitchell moved to appoint a committee to procure a plan for a new building for the University. It was urged by some of the members that it would be better to await an appropriation for the building by the Legislature before incurring any expense for plans.

On motion of Chas. Robinson the motion of L. D. Mitchell was laid on the table.

On motion of J. C. Sears the Sec'y was directed

1868 of University of Kansas

Feb. 12th

Douglas Co delegation invited to meet with Board

to invite the Douglas County delegation in the Legislature to meet, if convenient, with the Board immediately.

On motion of J. C. Sears the Board voted that the bill as drawn by S. O. Thacher for an appropriation of $30.000 in 7 per cent bonds of the State should be introduced into the Legislature through the Senate; and that the Sec'y be instructed to place the bill in the hands of such member or members of the Senate as will most zealously and ably urge its passage.

The following resolution offered by J. S. Emery, was adopted. — Resolved - That the Treasurer be instructed to pay out of first moneys in his hands the sum of $28 to the late Prof. E. J. Rice to reimburse him for balance of discount on his salary.

On motion the Board adjourned.

W. A. Starrett, Sec.

Aug. 5th

Special Meeting of Board.

Aug. 5th, 1868. Board met according to call of Chancellor acting under instructions from Executive Committee.

Members present & absent

Members present: Jno. Fraser, Chancellor, Chas. Robinson, J. D. Liggett, Jos. L. Weaver, H. P. Mitchell, W. C. Jenney, J. S. Emery, P. McVicker, R. A. Barker & W. A. Starrett & C. B. Lines

Members absent: S. O. Thacher, E. M. Bartholow, J. C. Sears and C. K. Holliday.

Minutes read & appd — except Resolution in reference to an Ag. dep't to K. U.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved; except that the following resolution, about which the Secretary was uncertain, was ordered to be entered upon the records as part of the transactions of the last meeting:

Resolved, That J. C. Sears, J. S. Emery, and S. O. Thacher and Hereby are appointed a committee to investigate the legal obligations of the Board of Regents to establish an agricultural department in the State University, and combining the Agricultural College with the University, and to make a written report at the next meeting of this Board.

Prof. Jno. W. Horner offered his resignation as

1868 Aug.

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Resn of Prof. Horner Accd

Prof. of Moral and Mental Philosophy and Belles Letters. On motion of W. P. Mitchell his resignation was accepted.

Chas. Robinson offered the following resolution which was adopted:

$75 to be paid to Profs in addn to amt paid by State.

Resolved; That Professors Horner, Robinson and Snow be paid Seventy-five Dollars each in addition to the $1525= paid them by the State Treasurer — out of any money in the treasury not otherwise appropriated.

Fiscal yr to Commence 1st July.

On motion of C. B. Lines it was voted to make the fiscal year commence with the Academic year on the first day of July.

Ex. Com. & Chan. to prepare By-laws.

On motion of J. L. Weaver, the Exec. Com., with the Chancellor, was instructed to frame By-laws for conducting the business of the Board, at report to the Board at its Annual meeting on the 2nd Dec. next.

Chan. to take Chair of Mr. & Mc. Phil. & Belles Letters

On motion of C. B. Lines the Chancellor was directed to take charge for the present of the Studies of the Chair of Moral & Mental Philosophy and Belles Lettres made vacant by the resignation of Prof. Horner.

~~Board then adjourned~~ The Board ordered record to be made of the last report to State Legislature, and in connection therewith the appropriations made by the Legislature for the University for the present year.

The Board then adjourned.

For ~~The following~~ the report of the Board of Regents of University of Kansas to the State Legislature, see minutes of Executive Committee, p. 49 et s.s.

W. H. Hamett Sec'y

1868 Annual Mt. Dec. 2nd '68

# of University of Kansas.

Annual Meeting

The Board of Regents of the University of Kansas met in annual session in Lawrence, in the parlor of the Eldridge House, December 2nd, A. D. 1868, at 2 o'clock p. m.

Members present

Members present— The Chancellor, Jno. Fraser, Rev. W. C. Tenney, Hon. C. B. Lines, Hon. Charles Robinson, E. M. Barthelow, Hon. P. McVicar Esq., and Rev. W. A. Starrett; also Rev. Jno. Ellis, D. D. of Topeka and R. G. Elliott of Lawrence appointed Regents by the Governor of the State and confirmed by the Senate as such to fill vacancies made by expiration of term of office of Hon. S. O. Thacher, and Rev. H. D. Fisher.

Members absent.

Members Absent— Hon. J. C. Sears, Rev. J. D. Lisset, Rev. D. P. Mitchell, Dr. Joseph L. Weaver, and Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Vail— appointed and confirmed as regent to fill place of Hon. J. S. Emery whose term of office expired on Sep. 1st, 1868—

Minutes of meeting of August 5th were read and approved.

Minutes of Executive Committee were read and approved.

The Treasurer, G. W. Deitzler offered the following as the annual report of monies received and expended during the year—

Geo. W. Deitzler, Treasurer, in account with the University of Kansas

	Dr.	Cr.
To Bal. at date of Annual Report for 1867 — —	$ 233.61	
" Int. Amos Lawrence Fund for 1868 — —	713.00	
" Contingent Fees — — — —	528.00	
		$
By G. W. Hunt — — — — —		4.30
" Foster & Wilder — — — — —		10.00
" Prescott & Moore — — — — —		37.50
" Simpson Bro's — — — — —		10.22
" Reynolds & Ranson — — — —		168.30
" Moore & Wallace — — — — —		31.80
" Rev. H. D. Fisher — — — —		50.00
" J. R. Waylen — — — — —		1.50
" G. W. Secket & Co. — — — —		198.40
" Geo. T. Earl — — — — —		143.60

1868 Annual Meeting Dec. 2nd 1868.

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents of

Edward A. Taylor		79.00
E. J. Rice		112.00
Insley and Wright		30.00
S. O. Hinds & Co.		36.70
R. L. Fraser		20.00
W. A. Starrett		21.30
L. Bullen		141.00
W. H. Robinson		120.00
T. H. Snow		40.00
Smith & Weiler		235.00
Aker & Baile		14.95
	#1.473.11	1.505.97
		1.473.11
Balance Credit		+ 30.85

The report was received and referred to Auditor.

The Chancellor submitted his annual report which was read and taken up for discussion.

The estimates of monies to be applied for to the Legislature to defray the Expenses of the University for coming year was referred to Executive Committee, and the Committee was authorized to prepare the Annual report to Legislature and embody these estimates in the same.

The Chancellor as Chairman of Committee appointed at last meeting to frame by-laws for conducting business of the Board, reported; and his report was referred to Executive Committee and their action on the report to be binding until next Annual Meeting of Board.

Election of Officers of the Board

The Board then proceeded to elect a Secretary, Treasurer and Auditor for ensuing year.

W. A. Starrett was elected Secretary for ensuing year.

G. W. Deitzler was elected Treasurer for ensuing year.

E. M. Bartholow was elected Auditor for ensuing year.

The Auditor, E. M. Bartholow reported that he had examined the Annual report of the Treasurer and found it correct. The report of the auditor was adopted.

Duty of Secretary

The following, offered by C. B. Lines, was adopted by the Board — "It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct roll of the members of the Board of Regents — in a book to be

1868 Annual Meting Dec 2nd '68

University of Kansas

provided for that purpose, and that he be requested to procure from time to time from the Secretary of State certified copies of the names of the members to be placed on file for the use of the Board.

The Board then adjourned to meet at call of Chancellor and Executive Committee.

W. A. Stambaugh, Sec'y

1869 July 7th

Special Meeting.

A special meeting of the Board of Regents of University of Kansas was held at call of Chancellor and Executive Com. in Eldridge House on the 7th day of July, 1869 at 2 o'clock.

Members present, Jno. Speer, Chair., W. P. Mitchell, E. M. Bartholow, T. H. Bail, John Ekin, Chas. Robinson, W. C. Tenney, C. B. Lines, D. L. Wear, W. A. Stambaugh, and Thos. Moonlight, Sec. & of State & State of Kansas.

Members absent, J. C. Sears, L. D. Bizzell, R. G. Elliott and P. B. McCracken, State Supt. of Pub. Instruction of State of Kansas.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Chancellor laid before the Board the object for which the meeting was called and the following action was taken accordingly:

T. H. Bail offered the following paper which was adopted —

New departments

Resolved, That the branches now taught by Professor Snow be distributed under two professorships; and that, to effect this, a professorship of Mathematics and Engineering be instituted, and also a Professorship of Natural Sciences,

Snow Prof of Nat. Sci.

Resolved — That Prof. Snow be appointed the professor of Natural Sciences, his duties as such to be commenced at the opening of the next term of the University.

Resolved that the Chancellor be a committee to take such preliminary action as may be required to procure the services of a professor of Mathematics and Engineering; and that in the mean time the duties of this professorship be placed under the charge of Prof. Snow.

1869 June 7th Special Meeting

Records of Meetings of Board of Regents of

The following paper offered by T. H. Hall was also adopted -

Resolved - That a professorship of Modern Languages be now instituted; and that this professorship be filled by a competent woman as soon as the services of such a one can be secured; and that the Department of Drawing be placed under the charge of this Professor when appointed, until different arrangements shall be made by the proper authority.

Dept of Mod. Lang & Drawing ✓ ✓

On motion of C. B. Lines the Executive Committee was entrusted with authority to carry out the provisions of the above resolutions touching the division of Professorships as herein proposed & the institution of the Chairs of Mathematics and Engineering and Natural Sciences as distinct, and the institution of the Chair of Modern Languages; and the securing of the professors necessary to fill them -

Ex. Com. carry out above resolutions

On motion of Chas. Robinson the Contract with Theodore Parker, as drawn up by the Chancellor, and ~~as~~ for the erection of the Wing of the Observatory was approved.

Observatory

Adjourned - W. A. Haskett Sec'y

1869
Dec. 1st
Annual
Meeting

University of Kansas.

Wednesday Dec. 1st, 1869. — Board of Regents of University of Kansas met in Annual Session according to Standing rule in University Building, at 2 o'clock p. m.

Members present— The Chancellor, Jno. Fraser, R. G. Elliott, W. C. Tenney
Charles Robinson, S. L. Wemer, C. B. Lines, Thomas Moonlight, Sec'y of State, P. McVicar, Sup't of Pub. Instruction, and W. A. Starrett.

Members Absent— J. H. Vail, J. D. Liggett, D. P. Mitchell and J. C. Sears.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The minutes of meetings of Executive Committee since last annual meeting of the Board were read, and the action of the Committee taken at said meetings approved.

The Chancellor then opened his report which was received, and in accordance with suggestions therein contained, the following action was taken:—

Chairs of History and English Lan. guage and Lit Established— Enlarge Dep't of Chemistry Anatomy and Phil.

Voted— That a Professorship of History and English Language and Literature be established; and that a professor be secured to fill the same, who shall enter upon his duties at the beginning of the next academic year in September 1870—; and that his salary shall be $1600 per annum—

Voted— That the Compensation of the Special Instructor in Chemistry shall be increased to $600 per annum; and that of the Special Instructor in Human Anatomy & Physiology to $400 per annum— in view of the greatly increased amount of work now required in their Departments.

Voted— That $500 should be expended for additional apparatus for instruction in Higher Laboratory Practice in Chemistry, Practical Surveying, Mineralogy & Geology.

Insurance

Voted— That the Executive Committee be instructed to secure an insurance to the amount of $3000 on Apparatus and Library.

Endowment Lands

Voted— That Executive Committee be instruct to employ a suitable person or persons to examine University Endowment Lands, and prepare a detailed estimate of value of same, and report at a future meeting.

Law & medicine

Voted— That the Law department and the Medical

1869 Dec. 1st Annual Meting

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents of

department of the University shall be established as soon as practicable

City Bonds

Voted - That Executive Committee be instructed to confer with the authorities of the City of Lawrence with a view to procuring from said City bonds for the erection of additional buildings

Treas Rep.

The Report of the Treasurer G. W. Deitzler was presented - and on motion was received and referred to the Auditor.

Claim of Chancellor Oliver

On motion of W. C. Jenney a Committee consisting of Chancellor, Gov. Robinson and W. A. Starrett, was appointed to consider the Claim of former Chancellor, Rev. R. W. Oliver of $100 with interest for expenses of traveling in interests of University

Dr. Eldridge

W. C. Jenney was appointed a Committee to prepare a minute expressive of the feeling of the Board in reference to the death of their late colleague Rev. Dr. Eldridge, which occured Sep. 30th, 1869.

Auditors Report

The Auditor having examined the accounts of the Treasurer reported the same to be correct. The Annual report of the Treasurer was then adopted and is as follows:

Treas Rep.

To the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas:-

Since my last report of Dec. 2nd, 1868, I have received in cash the following sums, viz.:

1869			
Jan. 9	From State Treas.	int. on Bonds	$332.50
July 3	" " "	appropriation for Apparatus	1000.00
Sept 29	" " "	State Scrip for sect 4 Ch 6 - 260 @ 95c.	247.00
Oct. 19	" City of Lawrence		500.00
Nov. 27	" John Fraser -	Contingent Fees	693.50
		Total	$3153.50.

I have paid out since my report of Dec. 2nd, 1868, cash as follows, viz.:

1869		
Jan 11.	To Smith & Taylor	$150.00
" 13	" Geo. T. Earle for Wood	26.00
" "	" James R. Threlkeld do	7.50

1869 University of Kansas—

Dec. 1st	1869			
Annual	June 1st	To Ins. Pr Pd for Wood		# 40.90
Meeting	July 7th	" Hick & Brisack		215.00
	" "	" Clark & Chapman		120.00
	" 6	" Lesche & Melville		172.90
	" 19	" A. Stern & Co.		55.20
	Aug. 17	" J. E. Chadwick		5.00
	July 24	" Theodore Parker		150.00
	" 31	Do		125.00
	Aug. 7	Do		100.00
	" 21	Do		150.00
	Sept. 8	Do		30.00
	" 18	Do		100.00
	Oct. 19	Do		231.50
	Nov. 14	" Geo. A. Banks — Insurance —		175.00
	" 20	" Andrus Fields — Wood		85.00
	" 27	" Smith & Watkins		36.00
	Jan. 27	" Wm. A. Starrett		21.75
	" "	" Geo. F. Earle		50.32
	" 24	" W. W. Wetherell		32.90
	" "	Lutton		2.00
	Jan. 9	" Gustavus Smith		15.20
	Feb. 23	" Drake & Crew		11.50
	" "	" Mayberry & Simmons		27.90
	Mar. 30	" J. C. Horton		4.15
	" 27	" Gustavus Smith		69.05
	June 8th	" John Fraser		6.50
	Oct. 13th	" Journal Co.		12.00
	Nov. 27th	" John Fraser		450.00
	" 29th	" Do		96.10
		Am't by Credit on Dec. 2, 1868		30.85
				# 2805.22
		I still have on hand Congregational Church Note		# 600.00
		Samuel Fry et al. Note		# 500.00
		Total amount of receipts		# 3153.50
		" " Expenditures		# 2805.22
		" " in my hands		# 348.28

Dec. 1, 1869 — Respectfully Geo. W. Deitzler, Treas'r

1869
Dec. 1st
Annual
Meeting

Records of Meetings of Board of Regents of

The following minute was reported by Co. C. Jones and adopted:

Resolution on the death of Rev John Ellis

The Board of Regents of the University of Kansas have learned with deep sensibility of the death of one of their most valued members, Rev. John Ellis, D.D.

By his decease we feel that we have been compelled to part with a judicious Counsellor, and a most faithful and devoted Coadjutor.

We desire to convey to his bereaved family and friends the expression of our profound appreciation of his worth and our tender sympathy with them in their sorrow.

Voted - That the Secretary be directed to communicate to them this action of the Board, and furnish transcripts of this record for the public press.

It was then voted to enter into an election for Secretary, Treasurer, Librarian and Auditor, for the ensuing year.

Election of Officers

Gov. W. Deitzler, who had so faithfully and acceptably served the Board in the capacity of Treasurer for the past four years, peremptorily declined a reelection.

Secy
Treas.
Auditor
Librarian

W. A. Starrett was elected Secretary;
W. C. Kinney was elected Treasurer;
E. M. Bartholow was elected Auditor; and
Prof. Frank H. Snow was elected Librarian.

Treas. Bond

It was then voted that the Treasurer should receive a compensation of $250 per annum, and that he shall be required to give bonds in the amount of $5000 for the faithful performance of his duties.

Appropriations required of the Legislature

It was voted that in order to maintain the credit and efficiency of the University during the year 1870 the following sums are necessary; and that the Legislature be asked to make appropriations to cover the same -

Salaries of Five Regular Instructors			$9,933.33
Do.	Three Special	Do.	1,300.00
Salary	Sec'y of B'd -		100.00
Do	Treas.	Do.	250.00
Wages of Resident janitor		@ $45 pr. month	540.00

1869 University of Kansas.

Dec. 1st Annual Meeting

Apparatus & Instruction		$1,500.00
Catalogues for 1870		150.00
Advertisements	Do.	200.00
Fuel	Do.	250.00
Amt. due on Observatory		135.00
Do for Expressage	15 bx. instrs	212.20
Total		$14,570.53

Board ajourned -

W. A. Starrett, Sec'y.

1870 April 20th

Special Meeting

The Board met on call of Executive Committee in Eldridge House, Lawrence, April 20th, at 2 o'clock p. m.

Members present - C. B. Lines, W. C. Tenney, Charles Robinson, J. H. Liggett, T. H. Vail, W. P. Mitchell, Thomas Moonlight and W. A. Starrett -

Members Absent - The Chancellor, John Fraser, D. C. Sears, P. McVicar, E. M. Bartholow, R. G. Elliott, J. L. Lowe and J. W. Giles, appointed by the Governor of the State to fill vacancy made by the death of John Speer, and confirmed as a recess for unexpired term by the State Senate.

Chancellor sent on plans for Buildings

In absence of the Chancellor, on the Coast visiting institutions of learning to obtain the most improved plans for University Buildings &c. &c., W. P. Mitchell was on motion elected Chairman of the meeting.

The Board then adjourned to visit University grounds.

The board convened again at Eldridge House at 6 o'clock -

The minutes of Executive Committee then read and action of the Committee as therein recorded, approved

Committee to investigate lots.

On motion of T. H. Vail, W. C. Tenney and W. A. Starrett were appointed a committee to find out on what terms the lots on East and West sides of Oread avenue next to University grounds, and the lot of high

1870 Apr. 20th Special Meeting

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

&

ground on S. E. of University grounds, can be purchased, — and to report to the board at next meeting.

On motion of C. B. Lines it was voted — That when we adjourn it shall be to meet on the 1st Wednesday of May in Eldridge House at 3 o' Clock, unless the Executive Committee shall from some unforseen circumstance deem it necessary to change the time.

City Bonds

On motion of C. B. Lines a committee of two ~~consisting~~ was appointed by the Pres. of the board, in proper form, in reference to the voting of $100,000 bonds by the Citizens of Lawrence to aid in erection of buildings for the University. The Chair appointed C. B. Lines, and Thomas Moonlight.

Board adjourned —

W. A. Starrett, Sec'y.

1870 May 4th Special Meeting

Special Meeting.

The Board met in the Eldridge House, Lawrence, on Wednesday, May 4th, at 3 o' clock according to adjournment.

Members Present, The Chancellor, John Fraser, W. C. Tenney, E. M. Bartholow, J. L. Weller, J. D. Leggett, D. P. Mitchell, R. G. Elliott, F. H. Bail, C. B. Lines, F. W. Giles, P. McVicar, Thomas Moonlight, Charles Robinson, and W. A. Starrett.

Members Absent F. C. Sears.

Meeting was opened with prayer by D. P. Mitchell.

Profs. Snow, Robinson and Bardwell were present by invitation.

Plans for building

The Chancellor made full report of the best approved plans for buildings.

The following paper was then presented after some discussion, and was adopted, viz:.

The Board of Regents of the University being now in Session deliberating on plans for buildings, would respectfully inquire of the city authorities

1869 May 4th Special Meeting

University of Kansas.

City Bonds

dies what guarantee they will require of the Board in order that the moneys arising from the sale of the Kansas University bonds may be placed in their hands for the erection of the proposed buildings; and ——— —— an appointed a committee to bring their paper before the City Council.

On motion of Charles Robinson, Thomas Moonlight and C. B. Lines were appointed the committee contemplated in above paper.

Building

The following paper was presented by C. B. Lines; Voted. That in the judgment of this board it is inexpedient to commence any building or buildings for the University - that we have not the means to finish.

The following was presented as a substitute for the above, by Charles Robinson:

Building

Resolved - That the Board will proceed to erect no buildings except such as can be enclosed and finished externally, and so far finished inside as shall be required by for the present necessities of the University — with our present means.

The paper ~~sub~~ offered as a substitute by Charles Robinson was ~~adopted~~ accepted by C. B. Lines, and on motion was adopted unanimously.

Building Committee

The following presented by C. B. Lines, was adopted:

Voted - That a building Committee of three be appointed to procure plans and specifications for such buildings as may be found necessary, and as can be constructed in accordance with the plans already adopted — regarding favorably the plans now before the board as drafted by Mr. J. G. Haskell, Arch[t].

Voted - That whenever this committee shall be prepared the President be requested to call a meeting of the Board for ultimate decision.

The following, offered by Thomas Moonlight, was adopted:

Plans for rooms etc

Voted - That the building committee consult with the faculty, and report definitely the rooms, halls

1870
May 4th
Special
Meeting

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents of

and the portions of the building which should be completely finished.

The following was offered by Thomas Moonlight and was adopted:

Building material

Resolved - That the building Committee be instructed to ascertain the cost of stone from the Junction City, Manhattan and other quarries laid down in Lawrence; also the cost of bricks; and that the architect base his estimates on the prices thus obtained

Building Committee

On motion of P. McGraw it was voted that the building Committee shall consist of Charles Robinson, Gardner Grovers, Mayor of the City of Lawrence, and the Chancellor

C. B. Lines as Chairman of a committee appointed at last meeting reported the following paper which was adopted: Whereas - The city of Lawrence in its corporate capacity, in response to a more full vote of its citizens in a legal election called and held for that purpose, has donated to the state of Kansas the very liberal sum of 100,000 ft in the bonds of the city, for the purpose of aiding in the construction of permanent buildings for the State University, therefore: Resolved, That as representatives of the state for the time being in the management of this institution, and speaking also as we believe the sentiments of the friends of education throughout our Commonwealth, we desire to indicate, in some significant manner, our high appreciation of this munificent gift. Resolved, That while we cannot do more, we certainly cannot be less content ourselves with doing less than to express our most hearty thanks to the citizens of Lawrence for their extraordinary liberality in the donation referred to, and our confident belief that they will ultimately find ample reward in the most satisfactory results to them and the state. Resolved, That the foregoing preamble and resolutions be spread upon the records of this board, a certified copy thereof furnished to the mayor of the city to be by him presented to the city Council, and a like copy be furnished the city papers for publication.

City Bonds Resolution

Instructor in Vocal Music

On motion of P. McGraw the Executive Committee was empowered to employ an instructor in vocal music for the University.

Board adjourned.

W. A. Hewett, Sec'y.

1870
June 2nd
Special
Meeting

University of Kansas

The Board met in Eldridge House, Lawrence, June 2nd, at 2 o'clock, according to adjournment of last meeting.

Members present - The Chancellor John Fraser, D.P. Mitchell, F. W. Giles, E. M. Bartholow, Charles Robinson, W. C. Tenney, C. B. Lines, R. G. Elliott, P. McBride, Thomas Moonlight and W. A. Starrett.

Members absent - T. H. Vail, J. D. Lesseth, D. L. Weaver and T. C. Sears.

Report of Building Committee

The building committee, Charles Robinson, Mayor Grosvenor and the Chancellor, reported at length through the Chancellor, exhibiting Elevation and plans prepared by J. G. Haskell, arch't, and estimates of cost of buildings of the different materials considered within the scope of the means in hand -

Estimate of Architect

The estimate of architect Haskell for building for instruction in the arts and sciences, for stonework, woodwork (except finishing inside), tinwork, painting and glazing - was given at #35,534.

The Board then on motion took recess to go and look at specimens of stonework.

Building material limestone etc

On motion of C. B. Lines, the Board voted: That the main buildings be erected of Limestone found near Lawrence; that the exterior surface be finished in what is known as Rock-face, broken-ashlar; and that the corners and dressings of the buildings be of stone not inferior to Eudora, Penitentiary or Manhattan Stone, reference being had in the choice to durability - and economy.

Roof material

On motion of Thomas Moonlight it was voted that the buildings shall be roofed with shingles laid in paint.

Plans adopted

On motion of C. B. Lines it was voted that the general plan for the building now under consideration be adopted; provided that it shall be competent for the Board from time to time as the work progresses to make such alterations as may be deemed best; and further pro-

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

1870 June 2nd Special Meeting

vided that a satisfactory arrangement can be made with the architect by whom the plans were prepared.

On Motion of Thomas Moonlight it was voted: That the Building Committee appointed at last meeting was made the permanent Building Committee for the work now in contemplation; that the Committee be instructed to advertise for bids on the stone work of the main building according to the plans and specifications now before us, and by us this day adopted; and that the bids shall be opened at our next meeting which shall be on the 14th inst. and a contract awarded to any and all bids accepted.

Permanent building committee

Advertise for bids

On motion of C. B. Lewis the building committee was instructed to confer with J. G. Haskell, Arch't and report the terms on which his services for designing and superintending the building in details can be secured, to the Board at next meeting.

J. G. Haskell

Board adjourned to meet on the 14th inst. in this place at 2½ o'clock

W. A. Stamets, Sec'y.

Special Meeting

1870 June 14th Special Meeting

The Board met according to adjournment in Eldon House, Lawrence, June 14th at 2½ o'clock.

Members present - The Chancellor, John Fraser, Charles Robinson, C. B. Lewis, D. D. Mitchell, T. H. Bail, R. G. Elliott, J. D. Lesslett, T. Moonlight, E. M. Bartholow, Wm. C. Tenney, and Wm. A. Stamets.

Members Absent - T. C. Sears, J. L. Weaver, T. W. Giles, P. McVicar.

The meeting was opened with prayer by J. D. Lesslett.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

On motion of T. Moonlight the Board proceeded to open bids for Stonework of University Building, according to plans and specifications conditionally adopted at last meeting. Bids were received from four parties.

Bids opened

A communication from J. G. Haskell was hea-

1870 University of Kansas—

June 14th

Special Meeting

Called by Chancellor Robinson in which Mr. Haskell proposed to furnish plans and specifications for the buildings to be erected by for the $100,000 voted by the people of Lawrence, and to superintend the erection of the buildings in all its details — making the superintendence of the work exclude all other work that would interfere in any way with the superintendence of this, — for the sum of $2500 — dating his services back to the time when his work for the Board commenced, viz.: the 1st day of March ~~1869~~ 1870. See file.

Commencement from Mr. Haskell

Mr. Haskell's proposition accepted

The proposition made by Mr. Haskell was unanimously accepted.

Mr. Haskell was then called in, and officially notified by the Secretary of this action of the board.

The Board then proceeded with examination of bids — The gross amt. of lowest bid was $43 250 [See files]

Contract let to Mr. Crookshite etc

It was voted on motion of J. Moonlight to award the contract for the Stonework to the lowest bidder, Mr. Crookshite; that in case he shall refuse to accept the contract, then to Mr. S.W. Eldridge, the next lowest bidder; and in case he shall refuse, then to Mr. Lesher the next lowest bidder; but that in all cases the lower bidder who has refused to accept of the contract shall be excluded from any participation in the Contract awarded to a higher bidder

Material for corners

T. W. Cave moved that the corners and dressings of the buildings shall be of Manhattan Stone.

J. Moonlight offered as an amendment that the corners and dressings shall be of "Pembinatown Stone".

This amendment was lost.

Clause

W. A. Starrett then offered as an amendment — That the building committee shall be instructed to build the "corners and dressings" of the same stone as the body of the wall, if said stone can be procured of suitable sizes and quality; and provided that in the judgment of the Architect a suitable reduction can be secured from the cost as now estimated. This amendment was carried.

1870
Jan 14th
Special
Meeting

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents of

It was then voted on motion of J. H. Bate, That in case the building Committee cannot obtain stone of the quality and size to comply with the preceding vote, the Manhattan stone shall be used.

Retain 10%

On motion of J. Moonlight it was voted. That the building committee be instructed in contracting to provide for retaining ten per cent on the work performed, as the work progresses, to secure the faithful fulfilment of the contract.

Instructions

On motion of J. H. Bate it was voted That the building Committee shall carry out the various instructions of the Board passed at this Session as soon as the necessary funds are at the disposal of the Board.

to

On Motion of Co B. Lones — it was voted That the building Committee be authorized to abandon the "Rustic Corners, should they deem it advisable as a matter of

Building

economy, and substitute a projection on the extreme of the wings corresponding to that on the principal building.

On motion of C. B. Lones it was voted — That the

Committee

building Committee be instructed to advertise for bids for the Carpenter work of the building as soon as the proper specifications can be prepared.

On Motion of C. B. Lones — The building Committee are authorized to fix the point of location of the building — provided however that the Committee shall make the main building from due East.

do

On motion of J. Moonlight the building Committee are instructed to advertising for bids and receiving proposals for the Carpenter work of the building, to have included the cost of slate roof, metallic roof, and metallic cornice.

Bills

On motion The treasurer was instructed to

Insurance

effect an insurance of $3000 on Library and apparatus, for one year —

Board adjourned to meet at call of building Committee

W. H. Stanwood Sec'y

Building Com. instructed to require sufficient bonds in Contracting to secure fulfilment of all terms of contract —

1870
July 12th
Special
Meeting

University of Kansas—

Special Meeting

The Board met on call of building committee in Eldridge House, Lawrence, July 12th, at 2½ o'Clock—

The meeting was opened with prayer by C. B. Lines—

Members present— The Chancellor, John Fraser, W. C. Tenney C. B. Lines, J. L. Weaver, D. P. Mitchell, E. M. Bartholow, T. Moonlight, Charles Robinson, R. G. Elliott and W. A. Starrett

Mr. Cowan also present Mayor Grovenor building committee,

Members absent— F. W. Giles, J. D. Liggett, P. McBean and T. C. Sears—

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Bids for Carpenter work

Bids for carpenter work according to plans and specifications furnished by architect were then opened and read from three different parties.

Plans and Spec. Carpenter Work

The plans and specifications for carpenter work were then read by the architect Mr. Markell—

Offer to establish Music Dept.

Charles Robinson presented a communication from Mr. Bartlett, Instructor in Music, which was read by the Secretary, in which Mr. Bartlett proposed to establish a musical department in the University, himself assuming the entire responsibility of paying all the expenses connected therewith and to enjoy all the pecuniary profits that may result therefrom.

On motion of T. Moonlight, a committee of three was appointed to consider Mr. Bartlett's proposition, with instruction to report at next meeting.

Committee on Music Dept.

On motion of Charles Robinson the Chancellor was made Chairman of that Committee.

The Chancellor appointed W. C. Tenney and T. H. Bail.

On motion of Charles Robinson, T. Moonlight was added to the Committee.

On motion of T. H. Bail, Charles Robinson was added to the Committee.

Metallic Cornice.

D. P. Mitchell moved that the "main building" now in process of erection, shall be constructed with a metallic cornice.

Motion of D. P. Mitchell was amended by J. L. Weaver

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents of

1870
July 12th
Special Meeting
Melallic roof

and the amendment accepted by Mr. Mitchell — And that the building shall be constructed with a metallic roof.

Wood cornice

W. A. Stamps moved to amend by substituting a wooden cornice for the metallic.

Wood cornice adopted.

This last amendment was carried by the following vote — on which the ayes and nays had been called — Ayes — G. C. Kinney, J. H. Vail, E. M. Bartholow, Charles Robinson and W. A. Stamps and the Chancellor: Nays, D. P. Mitchell, C. B. Lines, J. L. Weare and T. Moonlight.

ditto & metallic roof

The motion, as thus amended, viz., to construct the building with a wooden cornice and metallic roof, was then put and carried.

All bids rejected

On motion of T. Moonlight it was ordered. — That owing to irregularities in original bids, the Architect be instructed to notify the bidders that all the bids are rejected, and that opportunity will be offered for handing in new bids at the hour of meeting morning at 9 o'clock.

Board adjourned till to-morrow morning at 8 o'clock.

July 13th

The Board reassembled at 8 o'clock a.m. July 13th, as per adjournment of preceding evening.

Claim of Chancellor allowed

The committee on claim of Rev. R. McAliver, for the Chancellor, of $100 and interest on same, reported that the claim should be allowed, and the Treasurer was instructed to settle the claim with the Cashier of the National Bank of Lawrence with whom it is lodged.

Instruction to

The following paper was offered by J. H. Vail and was adopted: — The building committee is hereby instructed to contract with ——— for the carpenter work of the main building, — provided that said party shall agree to embody in the contract the condition that the Board may deduct from the amount of the bid of said party the cost of the cornice, or of the tin

University of Kansas.

1870
July 13th
Special
Meeting

roof, or of both, as included in the gross amount of his proposals, so as to allow the Board to contract with him for the construction of a Metallic Cornice, or of a slate roof, or of both, upon such reasonable and proper terms as may be agreed upon by the Contractor and Building Committee, & in case such agreement can not be made, upon such terms as shall be determined by a board of reference of three persons to be appointed by the parties hereinafter specified.

Building Committee

Bids opened

On motion, The Board then proceeded to open bids for the carpenter work — the hour set, namely 9 o'clock a. m. having passed -

On motion of C. B. Lines — The Building Committee was instructed to contract with lowest bidder.

Contract awarded

The contract was then awarded to H. S. Dyslon for $24,965.00. [Am't of all bids see files]

Resolution regarding salary full Profess — History & Eng. Lit.

The following resolution was offered by J. K. Wood with the request that it be entered upon the records and to be taken up for consideration at next meeting. The request was on motion granted - The resolution is as follows, viz.:

Resolved - That the pay of the Professors filling regular Chairs as professors in the University be increased to $2000 per annum from and after September, 1870.

On motion, The Chancellor, T. H. Case, D. P. Mitchell and C. B. Lines were appointed a committee to correspond further in reference to names and testimonials for a suitable person for Professor of History and Eng. Lan. and Literature — to report at next meeting.

Salary $2000

On motion of Charles Robinson it was voted. — That when the Board applies to the Legislature for appropriations for current expenses of the University for the coming year, application shall be made for a salary of $2000 for each of the regular professors.

Board adjourned to meet in Eldridge House, Lawrence, on the 2nd Tuesday of August next at 2 o'clock

W. H. Stanton, Sec'y.

1870
Aug. 9th
Special
Meeting

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents of

Special Meeting.

The Board met in Eldridge House, Laverna, Aug. 9th, at 2½ o'clock, according to adjournment of last meeting.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Bishop Vail.

Members present — The Chancellor John Fraser, Chancellor Robinson, D. H. Vail, J. D. Liggett, J. W. Hyde, C. B. Lines, D. P. Mitchell, E. M. Bartholow, R. H. Elliott, P. McVicar and W. A. Harrell & W. C. Tenney.

Members absent — T. C. Sears, J. L. Weaver, T. Moonlight

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The committee appointed at last meeting to obtain names and testimonials for the professorships of Hist. & Eng. Lan. & Lit., — Consisting of the Chancellor, D. H. Vail, D. P. Mitchell & C. B. Lines, presented the names of several parties accompanied with good testimonials as to their fitness for the Chair in question.

Prof. Kellogg elected

On motion, the election was then entered into for a Prof. of History & English Language and Literature. The election resulted in the choice of D. Otis Kellogg, Jr., of Providence, R. I.

The Secretary was instructed to inform him immediately of the action of the Board.

Board adjourned —

W. A. Harrell, Sec'y.

1870
Dec. 7th
Annual
Meeting

University of Kansas

The Board of Regents met in the University Building on Wednesday the 7th day of December, 1870, the day for the annual meeting, at 2 o'clock -

The meeting was called to order by the Chancellor, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. G. Reaser.

Members present - John Fraser, Chan^r., T. H. Vail, W. C. Tenney, R. G. Elliott, C. B. Jones, F. W. Giles and W. A. Starrett; also J. G. Reaser and John A. Halderman of Leavenworth City appointed by the Governor of the State and confirmed by the Senate as regents to fill vacancies made by expiration of term of office of J. P. Liggett and E. M. Bartholow; also P. McVicar, State Sup^t. of Public Instruction and Thomas Moonlight, Secretary of State.

Members Absent - D. P. Mitchell and J. L. Weaver; also Geo. A. Crawford of Ft. Scott, appointed by the Governor of the State and confirmed by the Senate to fill vacancy made by expiration of term of office of J. C. Sears.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Chancellor's Annual Report

The Chancellor read his annual report of which the following is a brief synopsis indicating the condition, progress of the University, the progress it has made during the past year, and its wants now needing to be provided for - as presented for the consideration and action of the Board:

The increase in attendance is gratifying. (The full minute of the numbers in attendance and the analysis of the attendance, will be found in the annual report of the Board to the Legislature, which will be recorded in the minutes of the next meeting)

The classes organized in the Collegiate Department are the Junior, Sophomore and Freshman -

The Preparatory Department is stable, and will probably be for years to come a necessary adjunct to the University; 1^st because, with the the exception of the High School of Leavenworth, there are no schools or Academies in the State that are able to fit students for the Collegiate Department. The University has therefore a great and needed service to perform for the girls and boys of the State through the preparatory department, and must continue to do so until the Common Schools and academies of the State are prepared to assume this part of our educational work.

As to methods of Instruction the students are required

1^st To prepare with pen and ink neatly written exercises in connection with every study which they pursue. They are re-

1870
Dec. 7th
Annual
Meeting

Record of Meetings of the Board of Regents of

guard to unite as well as to speak their way through every study

2°. In addition to class-room work, in Botany and Zoölogy they are required to collect such plants and animals as can be found in this neighborhood, and to classify at least twenty different species, and to preserve the same in good condition for exhibition at the time of the Annual examinations.

3°. In Astronomy and Surveying and Chemistry the students are required to observe the most approved methods (whether of field or room work) and keep a neat record of the same-

Chancellor's Annual Report

4°. In addition to the attention thus paid to neat, methodical and correct composition by every professor in his special department, Professor Kellogg gives systematic instruction in English language and Literature, as well as in Rhetoric.

The Educational Work of the University is done by the following Professors & Instructors, viz.:

John Frasa, President, Prof. of Mental & Moral Philosophy.
David H. Robinson, Prof. of Ancient Languages & Literature.
Frank H. Snow, Prof. of Natural Sciences.
Frederick W. Barnard, Prof. of Mathematics & Engineering
E. P. Leonard, Prof. of Modern Languages & Painting
W. O. Kellogg, Prof. of Hist. & of Eng. Lan. & Literature.
Albert Fuesman, Instructor in Hum. Anat. & Physiol. & Hygiene.
W. H. Saunders, Instructor in Chemistry.
J. E. Bartlett, Instructor in Vocal Music.

The Apparatus which we should make provision for obtaining, at this meeting is as follows:

An Eyrie's Transit,
" " Y Level,
A Gambey's Sextant,
A Negus Box Chronometer,
An Artificial Horizon,
A Chilton's Universal Furnace with Sand-bath,
A Spectroscope,
An Analytical Balance for Chem. Dep't.,
A large assortment of Chemicals and Chemical Apparatus,
An Entomological Cabinet,
A large assortment of Shells,

1870
Dec. 7th
Annual
Meeting

The University of Kansas

A large collection of Geological Specimens.

We are now prepared to give full and thorough instruction in

1°. Surveying and Engineering,

2°. Practical Astronomy,

3° Chemical Analysis, Qualitative and Quantitative, &

4° Elementary Natural Philosophy.

The Courses of Instruction in the University are

I The Classical Course,

II The Scientific Course,

III The Select Course.

In making improvements we have aimed upon the wisdom of keeping steadily in view the requirements of life. Our youth ought to be thoroughly furnished for a useful as well as a refined life. We must be prepared to give thorough instruction in such branches of science as experience shows to be necessary to success in industrial life. We ought therefore to have instituted, to take effect from and after September next, two new professorships, viz:

Chancellor's Annual Report

1° A Professorship of Physics, in order to give to students an experimental knowledge of the Laws and more practical applications of Light, Sound, Heat and Electricity;

2° A Professorship of General & Industrial Drawing, branches of knowledge now so necessary to every branch of industrial life, especially to the arts and manufactures.

We also require the Board to apply to the Legislature for an additional appropriation for Professors to pay the salaries of the incumbents of these chairs; and also for furniture and apparatus which will be needed for these new branches of instruction.

The attention of the Board is called to the fact that in the near future, in order that our youth may be fitted for competing successfully with the youth of the older States, we must have a building suitable for instruction in Metallurgy and Mining.

The entire faculty unite in recommending that a building ought soon to be erected with conveniences for Laboratory Practice in Chemistry as well as in Metallurgy & Mining Engineering. Such a building can be erected of good material, with the most approved conveniences for $35,000

SB

1870
Dec. 7th
Annual
Meeting

Record of Meetings of the Board of Regents of

Provision must be made for Water Closets — and
1st They must not be exposed,
2d They cannot be put in the new building; then
3d Would it not be well to erect a gymnasium — say 25 ft.
in height, 25 ft. in breadth & 130 ft. in length at a distance of
100 or 150 ft. West of the new Building, dividing it into 3 apart-
ments for the two sexes, with private earth-Closets connected
with each to be reached by approaches from the respec-
tive gymnasia. The advantages would be a, a place for
Chairman's the students to frequent under proper restrictions affording them
comfort and the Building relief from numbers of students loiter-
Annual ing in the Corridors when not required in the recitation room or
laboratory; b, the advantages arising from the physical train-
Report ing thus afforded would be great; and c, the problem of
providing perfectly natural Earth Closets would thus be solved.

The Building would besides be an ornament, and would
only $8,000.

Appointments of the New Building.

The entire faculty unite in respectfully recommending to the
Board, 1st The propriety of plastering the rooms and halls of
the new building with a good rough finish for frescoing.
Cheap but good frescoing with a ground of blue, pink or
buff tint — will not cost much more than lime, smooth
white hard finish, while it will save the eyes from the injur-
y caused by the glare of white plaster; and

2d The propriety of so providing the building with
all necessary pipes for gas, water and steam, before the plastering and floor-
ing are begun.

For an account of the gratifying progress of
the New Building, the Board is referred to the Report of the
Chairman of the Building Committee, as also for a statement
of the condition of the building funds.

The Financial Report, shows the receipts
for the year 1870, as follows:

Bal. on hand Dec., 1869,	$ 348.28
Appropriations by Legislature,	14,570.00
Int: Amos Lawrence Fund,	713.00

The University of Kansas

Contingent Fees, 1,250.00

#16,881.28

Disbursements on Chancellor's orders, #16,189.92

Bal. on hand Dec. 6th, 1870, #691.36

The particular items of expenditure are given in the accompanying report of the Treasurer.

Unsettled bills, so far as there is any knowledge, are

1° a bal. of #73.00 claimed by James McCaraley + Signal

2° a bill of #20.00 (unauthorized by Chancellor) for advertising in the Legion

3° a bill for advertising in the Educational Journal alleged to

Chancellor's have been contracted by authority of Prof. Rice but of which

there is no record.

Annual The following Estimate of Appropriations is recommended

Report as ~~necessary~~ Covering the amount necessary to maintain the credit and efficiency of the University during the year 1871, viz.:

Salaries of the six regular professors now present	#13,000.00.
Salary of Prof. of General & Applied Physics — Sept. — Dec. '71	666.66.
" " General & Industrial Drawing " "	666.66
" Special Instructor in Chemistry	700.00
" " " Hum. Anat. & Physiol.	500.00
" " " Vocal Music	500.00
" Sec'y Board of Regents	100.00
" Treas'r "	250.00
Wages of Res. Janitor @ #45.00 per Month	540.00
Catalogues for 1871	150.00
Advertisements "	250.00
Fuel "	600.00
Total	17,923.32

And if the new building shall be completed before Sept. '71, there will be needed in addition thereto, appropriations for

Apparatus for Physics,
Furniture for New Building,
Pipes for Gas & Water,
Matting for Halls and Stairways, and Lecture Rooms,
Heating Apparatus,
Improving Grounds,
Gymnasium, and for Insurance of New Building.

1870
Dec. 7th
Annual Meeting

Record of Meetings of The Board of Regents of

The Treasurer, W. C. Tenney, presented his report which was accepted and referred to the Board's Auditing Committee.

Report of Building Committee

The Chairman of the Building Committee, Charles Robertson, ~~presented~~ read a report of the doings of the Committee, of which report the following is a synopsis.

The lowest bidder on the masonry of new Building, Mr. Cronkhite, declined to enter into a Contract to do the work.

Award of Contract

The Com. then notified S. W. Eldridge, the next lowest bidder of their intention & to Contract with him.

June 18th, The Com. met and located the building

Location of Building

on the East side of the University grounds as follows:

Fronting East, with the center of east front two hundred & fifty feet West of east line of University grounds and on the Township line.

July 2nd the Committee met & approved the

Contract & Bond

Bond of S. W. Eldridge and Contracted with Eldridge & Leschen, Chas. Hodson Stonework of University done according to plans & Specifications furnished by the Architect for . . . .

Committee meets every Saturday

The Committee decided to meet every Saturday at 11 o'clock a. m. And way work has been paying Contractors amount due according to estimate of Architect, but reserving 10 per cent as per Contract.

The whole amt. paid out to Eldridge & Leschen for Stonework, H. S. Tifft for Carpenter work, and to Architect, till date is — — —

The University of Kansas

1870
Dec. 7th
Annual Meeting

John Fraser, Chairman, W. C. Henry, T. H. Vail, Charles Robinson, R. G. Elliott and W. A. Starrett.

The question of the creation of the two new professorships as recommended in Chancellors report was taken up. It seemed to be the mind of the Board to include Chemistry in the first named professorship; and on motion of T. H. Vail it was voted to institute the Professorship of Chemistry & Physics — to take effect September next, and with the same salary as the other regular professors.

Chair of Chemistry and Physics established

On motion of same it was voted also to institute a professorship of General & Industrial drawing to take effect at same time and with the same salary.

Chair of Industrial Drawing

It was then voted on motion of T. H. Vail to ask for an increase of appropriation for ~~the~~ next year, as recommended in Chancellors report, and according to a former resolution of the Board, so as to give each regular professor a salary of $2000 per year, & for the

The salary of the Instructor in Vocal Music was on motion of T. Moonlight fixed at $400; and the salary of Instructor in Chemistry at $600, and that of Instructor in Hum. Anat. & Physiology at $400.

On motion it was voted to ask an appropriation of $4400 for fuel for ensuing year; and for other items, it was voted separately as per recommendation in Chancellor's report, making the bill of appropriations for 1871— as follows—

For sal. of Chan. $3000 & 5 Other reg. Profs. @ $2000	$13,000.00
" Prof. Chem. & Phys. — 8 months.	666.66
" Prof. Gen. & Industrial Drawing	666.66
" Special Instructor in Chemistry	600.00
" " Hum. Anat. & Physiol.	400.00
" " Vocal Music	400.00
" Sec'y Board	100.00
" Mar. "	250.00
Wages Res. Jan. @ $45.00 per mo.	540.00
Catalogues	150.00
Adv'g	250.00
Fuel	400.00
Total	$17,423.32

Appropriations requested of the Legislature

On motion of T. H. Vail it was voted that the propo

Record of Meetings of The Board of Regents of

1870
Dec. 7th
Annual
Meeting

gas and water pipes should be put in the new Building, and the Building Committee was instructed to prepare estimates of cost of same and report to the Board at next meeting.

It was also voted that in addition to the two Cisterns provided for in attic of building, two should be built in the grounds of the capacity of 1000 bbls. each - in rear of the building; and the Bd. Com. was instructed to prepare estimate of costs and report at next meeting.

Cisterns

On motion of the question of the best arrangement for earth-a water closets was referred to the Executive Committee.

Wall finish

On motion it was voted that the finish of the walls inside shall be rough plaster instead of hard white smooth finish:

Apparatus for Chem. Physics + Drawing

In addition to appropriations already voted back for, it was voted to ask for an appropriation $1000 for apparatus for department of Chemistry & Physics, and department of Drawing.

Instruction to Building Committee

On motion the Building Committee was instructed to be prepared to furnish estimates for any other wants of New Building, improvements and appointments, not acted upon at this meeting.

to Building Committee

It was also voted to instruct the Bd. Com. to negotiate loans on the basis of the bonds for the prosecution of the work on the walls of the building — said loans to run till the 1st of February 1871.

On motion it was voted that instead of a wooden cornice the building shall be constructed with a metallic cornice of the size and general style of the specifications of the architect already furnished for the wood.

Plat of Grounds

It was also voted to instruct the Bd. Com. to ascertain the cost of plotting the University by a first class landscape architect, and report to board at next meeting.

On motion of W. A. Stanard, it was voted that the members of the Board and such other friends of the University as the Bd. Committee shall designate, shall have the opportunity of furnishing the hall in the new Building with the richest and best quality of stained glass windows after such design as the Com. & Arch't. shall decide upon; and the Board hereby directs that the name of the donor of a window shall be recorded in it in the manner appropriate for a memorial window.

The Board then adjourned to meet at call of Bd. Committee

W. A. Stanard, Sec'y

1871
Jan. 31
Special
Meeting

The University of Kansas

Special Meeting.

The Board met at call of Building Committee in Eldridge House, Jan. 31st at 2½ o'clock

Members present — John Fraser, Chan'r, Charles Robinson, C. B. Lines, F. H. Bail, R. G. Elliott, W. C. Tenney and W. A. Starrett, also H. D. McCarty new incumbent of office of State Sup't. of Pub. Instruction.

Members Absent — J. G. Reaser, D. P. Mitchell, J. A. Haldeman, J. L. Weaver, George A. Crawford and F. G. Ide; also G. H. Smallwood, new incumbent of office of Secretary of State.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Building Committee

The Building Committee reported that the estimates of cost of completion of building, improvements and appointments as per direction of Board at last meeting amount to $66,000 over and above the cost, viz. $73,000, of the masonry and carpenter work as contracted for with Eldridge & Lesher and H. D. Fisher & Co.;

Also — that cost of plotting of University grounds by a first class landscape architect, as obtained from several landscape architects of the best standing in the older States, will.

1° Travelling expenses of the architect,
2° $50 for a general design, and
3° from $200 to $400 for a complete design.

Additional appropriation Building

On motion of Charles Robinson it was voted to ask the Legislature of the State to appropriate the sum of $50,000, or such amount thereof as shall be needed, for the completion of the building, after the expenditure of the University bonds.

On motion of H. D. McCarty it was voted to pay out of Contingent fund $69 for the engraving and electrotype plates of the New and old University Buildings — $45.00 being cost for New, and $24.00 for old.

Weather instruments

It was voted on motion of F. H. Bail to include in estimate of appropriations for 1871 the item of $325.00 for an Anemometer, a self-registering barometer & a rain-gauge, and a case for these instruments; and the Chancellor was instructed to order them.

2000 Catalogues

It was voted to ~~modify~~ change amt of appropriation for Catalogues from $150.00 to $200.00 so as to secure an issue of 2000.

On motion of Chancellor Charles Robinson, John A. Haldeman, & Geo. A. Crawford were appointed a Committee to look after the bill for appropriation for the University —

1871 Jan. 31st Special Meeting

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents of

and secure, if practicable, its passage as asked for by the Board, without any modification.

On motion - The Chancellor, Wm. C. Tenney and T. H. Vail were appointed to prepare the Annual Report to the Legislature.

The following report of the Treasurer was reported as correct and approved in all respects - and was adopted by the Board.

Wm. C. Tenney in Acct. with the University of Kansas

	1869-70 - Dr.		1869-70 Cr.	
Report	Dec. 1869 To Cash from G. W. Deitzler, Treas.	348.22	By cash to my. Ins.	9,933.33
	Jan. & Aug. " Int. Amos Lawrence fund,	713.00	" Spec. "	1,300.00
&	Jan. " Cash from Jno. Fraser,	39.22	" Exps. in transit -	212.00
	Jan. to Dec. " Contingent Fees,	1,230.00	" Bal. on Obs. Ins.	135.00
Treasurer	1870 State Appropriations as follows:		" Sal. Sec. of Bd.	100.00
	Ten regular instalments	9,933.33	" " Treas. "	250.00
	" Special "	1,300.00	" " Janitor	540.00
	" Expens Chs. on transit &c.	212.00	" for printing Catalogues	120.00
	" Bal. on Observatory	135.00	" Advts.	211.00
	" Sal. Sec. Bd. of Regents	100.00	" Fuel	174.57
	" " Treas. "	250.00	" Appts. of Ins.	1,552.58
	" " Janitor "	540.00	" Improvem., Repairs, Insurance	404.76
	" Printing Catalogues	120.00	" Incidentals of Ins. as	
	" Fuel	250.00	Rent of apparatus, books,	
	" Advertising	230.00	stationery, Crayons, Chem-	
	" Apparatus	1,500.00	icals, patterns &c.	217.60
		$16,900.77	" Sundries	13.95
			" Freight-Drayage & Express Chs.	28.00
			" Arrears of former years	973.65
			Dec. 7. Bal. in hand	734.33
			Total ---	$16,900.77

Respectfully submitted [signed]

Lawrence, Dec. 7, 1870 Wm. C. Tenney, Treas.

Endorsed as follows:

The within report has been examined by me and compared with the books of the treasurer and vouchers in his possession, and found to be correct.

Dec 29, 1870. R. G. Elliott, Aud't

On motion adjourned to meet at call of Chancellor. [signed] W. A. Starrett, Sec'y

1871 April 19th- Special meeting

The University of Kansas

The Board met at call of Chancellor in Eldridge House Lawrence, Wednesday, April 19th- 1870.

Members present. The Chancellor Jno. Fraser, C.B. Lines, Charles Robinson, J. H. Vail, F.W. Giles H.D. McCarty, D.P. Mitchell, J. G. Reasor, W.C. Toney, Gov. A. Crawford and W.A. Starrett.

Members Absent. R.G. Elliott, John H. Halderman J.L. Weaver and W.H. Smallwood.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The report of the committee appointed at last meeting to prepare annual report to Legislature was read and on motion of W.A. Starrett was ordered to be placed on the records of the board and also along with it the bill of appropriations as passed by the ~~board~~ Legislature. The report and the bill are severally as follows.

Annual Report

of the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas.

To the Representatives of the People of Kansas in the State Legislature, Gentlemen:

Report to the Legislature

The Regents of the University of Kansas respectfully submit to your honorable body the following report of the University for the year 1870:

Students.

Number	examined for admission or advancement since last an. report,	243.
"	admitted and advance, i.e. aggregate attendance for 1870	227
"	in the Collegiate department	45
"	Whose homes are in Lawrence	83
"	Whose homes are in other places	144
"	of Counties represented	22
"	of States represented (not including Kansas)	12

The aggregate attendance (227) shows an increase of 50 per cent. over that of the preceding year, while

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

1871
April 19th-
Special
Meeting

the number in the Collegiate Department shows an increase of 260 per cent.

The unusually large number of inquiries regarding the University, received during the past year, and especially during the past four months, from all parts of Kansas, and from the older States, warrants the expectation of a largely increased attendance for the current year.

Report to the Legislature

The regular Courses of Instruction given in the University are three, viz: 1st, a Classical Course; 2nd, A General Scientific Course; 3d, a Course in Civil and Topographical Engineering.

Students who cannot take a complete course are allowed the privilege of selecting, under the advice of the faculty, such studies as are adapted to their circumstances and attainments

Faculty

The Faculty comprises the following instructors, viz:

John Fraser, Chancellor and President, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy; salary $3,000.

David H. Robinson, Professor of Ancient Languages and Literature; salary, $1,600.

Frank H. Snow, Professor of ~~Mathematics~~ Natural Sciences; Salary $1,600.

Frederick W. Bardwell, Professor of Mathematics, Surveying and Engineering; Salary $1,600.

E. P. Leonard, Professor of Modern Languages, Drawing and Painting; salary $1,600.

D. O. Kellogg, Professor of History, English Language and Literature; salary, $1,600.

Albert Newman, M. D., Special Instructor in Human Anatomy and Physiology, and Hygiene; salary, $400.

W. H. Saunders, M. D., Special Instructor in Laboratory practice in Chemistry; salary, $600.

J. E. Bartlett, Special Instructor in Vocal Music; salary, $400.

Instruction in Drawing, Chemistry & Physics.

University of Kansas.

April 19
special
meeting

A practical knowledge of Drawing is now generally regarded as an essential part of a good common education. To carpenters, joiners, mechanics in general, draughtsmen, engineers, and employes in the various arts and manufactures, it is indispensable. Courses of instruction in Drawing are now given in all the best Colleges in the land.

Among the physical sciences which have revolutionized the processes of almost every branch of skilled industry, none have played a more prominent part than Chemistry, Heat, Light & Electricity. In recognition of their great practical importance these branches of Knowledge are now taught in the best schools in this country and in Europe mainly with the aid of numerous experiments performed by the student under the direction of the instructor.

Report to the Legislature

Fully one-half of the students of now in attendance on the University desire, and expect to receive more extended and thorough instruction in the above branches, than it has hitherto been found practicable to give with the limited number of over-worked professors employed in the institution. To meet the desire and expectations of the students, and at the same time to put the University in sympathy with the educational wants of industrial life, the Regents, at their annual meeting on the 7th Dec. 1870, unanimously resolved to institute two additional professorships, viz.: A professorship of General and Industrial Drawing, and a professorship of Chemistry and Physics. (By Physics are meant Light, Heat, Sound and Electricity). The officers who are to take charge of these Chairs of Instruction, will enter upon

1871 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Apr. 1871 Special meeting

their work in September next. To pay their salaries from that time to the end of the current year an item is included in the estimate of appropriations herewith submitted.

On the arrival of the professors of Chemistry and Physics the services of Special Instructor in Chemistry will be discontinued.

To procure the stands and apparatus necessary requisite for the most approved methods of practical instruction in Drawing, Chemistry, Light, Heat, Electricity &c., an appropriation of $1,325 is needed.

Report

To

the

Treasurer's Report.

The Treasurers Report as audited and approved by the Board is as follows;

Receipts

	Balance in Treasury Dec. 1st 1869	$ 348.22
Legislature	Interest on "Amos Lawrence Fund" $10,300,	713.00
	Contingent Fees	1,269.22
	State Aid	14,570.33
		$16,900.77
	Disbursements up to Dec. 7, 1870	$16,166.44
	Balance in Treasury Dec. 7, 1870	$ 734.33.

Estimate of Current Expenses

The following is the estimate of appropriations which the Regents consider necessary to maintain the credit and efficiency of the University during the year 1871:

Salaries of eight (8) regular Instructors,		$14,333.33
Do	three (3) Special "	1,400,00
Do	Sec'y of Board	100,00
Do	Treas'r "	250.00
Wages of resident janitor @ $45 p. Month		540.00
Catalogues for 1871		200.00
Advertisements "		250.00
Fuel "		400,00
Apparatus & Instruction		1,325.00
		$18,798.33

1871 Apr. 19 Special Meeting

University of Kansas.

The regular Professors, who have heretofore been paid at the rate of $1,600 per annum, have requested that the salary be raised to $2,000 per annum, on the ground that the former sum is insufficient for the comfortable support of their families. After careful deliberation the Regents have come to the conclusion that the salary should be increased to $2000, partly on the ground stated above, and partly because the work of the regular Professors in the University is fully twice as laborious as that of professors in older and large institutions. Moreover, the Regents are of opinion that, with a salary of $1,600, it will be impracticable to retain permanently the services of the best class of instructors. The proposed increase in the salaries is included in the above estimates. The Regents respectfully commend their action in this matter and the grounds on which it is based, to the favorable consideration of the Legislature.

Report to the Legislature

With the appropriations specified above, the University will be enabled to present a satisfactory balance-sheet at the close of the year, as may be seen from the following ~~statement~~ exhibit:

Receipts for 1871.

State Aid	$18,798.33.
Interest "Agricultural Fund",	713.00.
Contingent Fees	1,000.00.
Bal. in Treasury Dec. 7, 1870,	734.33.
	$21,245.66

Expenditures for 1871.

Salaries of eight professors	$14,333.33.
" Three Special Instructors	1,400.00.
" Sec'y. & Treasurer	350.00

1871
Apr. 19.
Special
Meeting

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Wages of resident janitor	$ 540.00.
Fuel	400.00.
Catalogues and advertisements	450.00.
Amount of bills contracted under expenditures of last Yr	370.32.
Apparatus of Instruction	1,325.00.
Improvement of Grounds and Construction of Earth-Closets	2,077.08.
	$ 21,245.66.

The New Building

Report

A statement of the dimensions and a front elevation of the New Building, now in course of erection, have been already laid before your honorable body.

To

The building is now nearly enclosed, and with the requisite help may be made

the

ready for use in the course of the ensuing Summer.

Legislature

The Contracts awarded and now nearly completed, and the amount necessary to finish and furnish the building, will be seen from the following statement, viz.:

Contract for masonry	$ 44,800.00
Do Enclosing the Building	24,965.00
Estimated cost of finishing interior including furniture and furnaces	70,000.00
Total cost when finished	$ 139,765.00
Proceeds of Land Grant Bonds	90,500.00
Amount required to finish and furnish	$ 49,265.00

In planning the building the Regents confined themselves to the problem of providing only such an amount and arrangement of room-accommodation as the experience of the best colleges in the land shows to be necessary to meet the wants of the most approved methods of instruction in the single department of Literature, Science and

1871 Apr. 19 Special Meeting

of University of Kansas.

the Arts. For every branch of instruction that requires special fixtures and apparatus, a suitable room, or suit of rooms is provided, so that everything belonging to that branch may be kept in its place, free from the vexations and hurtful disturbances which are unavoidable when one room is used for various branches. It is only by such an arrangement that the work of instruction can be carried on to the extent, and with the business-like thoroughness, which the times demand. In number and size, the rooms are sufficient to meet the educational wants of five hundred (500) students. By teaching classes by divisions, one thousand (1000) can be accommodated without much trouble.

Report to the Legislature

The Regents earnestly appeal to your honorable body to appropriate the sum of $30,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed to finish and furnish the building this year, in view of the following considerations:

1. It concerns the educational standing of the state, as well as the educational interests of the youth of the State, that the instruction imparted in the State University should be of the most approved kind. Such instruction can be imparted only with the aid of the special furniture and apparatus requisite for each branch. Therefore, in the interests of the most approved methods of instruction, the apartments which are to be dedicated to practical instruction in Chemistry, Physics, the Natural Sciences, Mechanics, Engineering, Drawing, &c., should be properly equipped without delay.

2. Next year the number of students in attendance will exceed 300 — a num-

1871 Apr. 19. Special Meeting

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

ten sufficiently large to demand the use of all the conveniences which are provided in the building.

3. Although the State has liberally defrayed the large portion of the annual expenses of the University, it has not hitherto made any contribution to aid in the creation of University-buildings.

All the buildings and grounds, and endowment in money now used by the University, are the gift of the City of Lawrence, viz.:

Report

To

The

Legislature

Site of building now in use - 10 acres present value $12,000.00

Value of building now in use 20,000.00

Site of New building - 40 acres - present value 20,000.00

Amt. given by Hon. Amos Lawrence to City of Lawrence for educational purposes and with his consent turned over to the University, and now bearing interest in Kansas State Bonds $10,300.00

Amt. voted by City of Lawrence to University - 100,000.00

Total given to University by City of Lawrence $162,300.00

Having fulfilled in good faith, all the conditions relating to the location of the University, the City of Lawrence will, with equal good faith, honor the bonds which she has issued to aid in the erection of the new building. The weightiest considerations of honor and of interest combine to move her to abide by the obligations she has contracted. Ought not the State to complete the work which the City of Lawrence has so nobly begun? Is it not right and fitting, in the circumstances, that the State should help to provide a suitable building for the University of the State? In the judgment of the Regents, the Legislature cannot perform an act that will so far tend to commend the young Commonwealth of Kansas to the world

of University of Kansas.

at Large.

Respectfully Submitted,
By Authority of the Board,
[Signed] John Fraser,
T. H. Vail,
Wm C. Tenney,
Special Committee on Annual Report.

Lawrence, Feb. 16, 1871.

In response to this report the Legislature granted the following appropriations for current expenses for the year 1871, failing to appropriate $50,000.00 or any amount for the completion and furnishing of the building, and increasing the pay of the regular instructors only to $1800 a year instead of $2000 as asked by the Board!

Report to the Legislature

For Salaries of Eight Reg. Instructors		$13,200.00
" " three Special "		1,400.00
" " Sec'y.		100.00
" " Treas'r.		250.00
" Wages of resident janitor		$40.00
" Fuel		400,00
" Catalogues & Advts $200, & $250		450.00
~~" Bills Contracted under expenditures of last year~~		
" Apparatus & instruction		1,325.00
Total am't. appropriated		17,665.00

The Architect made a Statement to the Board showing that some $14,000.00 will remain of the Lawrence University bonds after payment of every claim on contracts when completed, including besides Masonry and Carpenters Contract for enclosing the building, Architects salary, Engineers services and advertising. This sum would be requisite to plaster, wainscoat part pipes in wall of one wing and build stairs.

Report of Architect

On motion of T. H. Vail the Building Committee was instructed to proceed to fin-

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

1871
Apr. 19.
Special Meeting

finish the South wing of the building according to plans as state by the architect, it being understood that the plans include the deadening of the floors; and that to do this the building be instructed to have plans prepared so as to advertise for bids and award contract to lowest bidder.

South Wing

On Motion of Geo. A. Crawford it was voted that the Chancellor be instructed to obtain information in regard to the endowment of Universities in other states so as to furnish the necessary information for framing a memorial to Congress for a grant of lands for additional endowment for our University.

Endowment

On motion of D. P. Mitchell it was voted to purchase a certain comet seeker, of which the Chancellor gave information, & belonging to Prof. Tuttle, which cost some $600 and could be bought for $350 and express charges amounting to $23.00

Comet Seeker

A communication was received from John Speer offering to sell to the University a complete set of U. S. Pacific R. R. Survey, 13 vol. for the sum of $50.00

N. P. Pac. R.R. Survey

On motion of W. C. Jones the vote was referred to a committee consisting of the Chancellor, J. H. Vail & W. A. Starrett to accept a decline the author as they should think best.

On motion of J. H. Vail, C. B. Lines and D. P. Mitchell were appointed to cooperate with the Chancellor in procuring names and testimonials of persons to fill the two new Chairs instituted at last meeting.

New men

A bill of costs owed by the University to Douglas County arising from suit some years ago of University vs. Hiram Towne

Univ. vs. Hiram Towne

1871 of University of Kansas.
Apr. 19.
Special meeting

The amt. of the bill was $36.75 .. On motion it was ordered paid.

On motion of W. A. Starrett it was voted that C. B. Lines be appointed a committee to obtain a renewal of the Plymouth Congregational Church (of Lawrence) bearing date of June 1st 1861 and amount on face of $600.

Cong'l Church note

On motion Board adjourned to meet at the call of the Chancellor.

W. A. Starrett Sec'y.

Special Meeting.

1871
Aug. 23d
Special meeting

The Board of Regents of the University met at call of Chancellor in the Old Mill House, Aug. 23d 1871 at 3 o'clock p.m.

Members present. The Chancellor, John Fraser, R. G. Elliott, W. C. Tenney, T. H. Vail, J. G. Reader, John A. Halderman. C. B. Lines, and W. A. Starrett. and H. W. Smallwood.

Members Absent. Charles Robinson, J. K. Hoover, H. D. McCarthy, F. W. Giles, D. P. Mitchell and Geo. A. Crawford.

minutes of last meeting read and approved

The Committee appointed at last meeting with full power to accept or reject the offer of John Speer to sell a complete set of the U. S. Pacific R. R. Survey to the University reported that they had purchased the set, 13 vols. for the sum of $50.00.

Purchase of Pacific Reports

The Building Committee reported through the Chancellor the progress of the work on the building and that owing to a break in one of the inside walls of the South wing of the building the Committee had taken steps to complete the north wing of the building instead of the South.

Report of Building Committee

This action of the building committee was on motion approved.

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

1871
Aug. 23.
Special meeting

The Chancellor as a member of a Committee to procure names and testimonials of candidates for Chair of Chemistry and Physics and Chair of General and Industrial Drawing.

reported that he had pushed his inquiries in many directions for men well qualified for the Chairs, and presented the names of several persons whom he had every reason to believe were well qualified for the consideration of the Board.

Col. C. B. Lines from same Committee reported also. W. C. Tenney of same Committee also reported.

New nominations

On motion of C. B. Lines an election was entered into for a Professor of Chemistry and Physics. The election resulted in the unanimous choice of Frederick E. Stimpson of Massachusetts; and the Secretary was directed to inform of the fact and that his salary would be $1800 per annum in state scrip.

Appointment of F. E. Stimpson

On motion of W. C. Tenney an election for Professor of General and Industrial ~~Drawing~~ was entered into. This election resulted in the ~~X~~ unanimous choice of A. J. S. Molinard of Washington; and the Secretary was instructed to inform him of the fact, and that his salary would be $1800 in State scrip.

Appointment of ~~W. C.~~ A. J. S. Molinard

On motion of J. H. Vail it was voted that the sum of $150.00 ~~was~~ be appropriated to purchase models for drawing; and that the Chancellor be instructed to request Prof. Molinard, in case he accepts the position to which he has been elected, to proceed to New York and purchase the necessary models at a cost not to exceed $150, ~~and also~~ to be forwarded to University - C. O. D. and also that thirty Dollars ($30.00) addition-

✓ Drawing apparatus

1871 Univerſity of Kanſas.

Aug. 23 Special Meeting

at a Meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas, held at the office of the Secretary in the City of Lawrence, on Wednesday the 23d day of August A.D. 1871, at 10 o'clock A.M. the following proceedings were had, viz:

Present: Governor S. Medary, President of the Board, and Regents Fairchild, Hadley, Hoyt, Lowman, Robinson, Simpson, Stanley, Stanton, Usher, Wilder, and Wood.

Absent: Regents Adams, Bickford, Blair, Bowersock, Brown, Cutler, Dunlap, Eaton, Emery, Fitch, Gleed, Goodin, Graham, Hamilton, Hanway, Hill, Hunter, Ingalls, Jones, Kelley, Kingman, Lee, Lemmon, Lewis, Lindley, Mathews, Mitchell, Nichols, Parrott, Peck, Pennock, Perry, Pomeroy, Ritchie, Rogers, Ross, Sawyer, Schuyler, Shaw, Smith, Speer, Spencer, Stevens, Stewart, Stinson, Stockton, Thacher, Thomas, Thompson, Tilton, Tomlinson, Tuttle, Wagstaff, Walker, Wallace, Wheeler, Whitney, Wilson, Winchell, Wood, Woodward, Wright, Young.

Lighting Rods.

The Building Committee was on motion of R. G. Elliott instructed to see that the building is protected by lightning rods as soon as possible

Mounting Birds

On motion An appropriation of $100 was made for mounting birds for the collection in natural history

Congl Church note

C. B. Lines appointed at last meeting to see Trustees of Plymouth Congregational Church and secure renewal of note reported that according to instruction from the Board he had received from Trustees of said Church a new note to replace a new note supposed to be lost signed by said Trustees for the amount of Six Hundred Dollars ($600) bearing date of Dec. 25th, 1869 and maturing two years from date at interest from date at 7 per cent per annum.

This note was put in the hands of the Treasurer and the following paper offered by C. B. Lines, was on motion of W. A. Starrett, presented by W. A. Starrett, was adopted:

ditto

Voted - That the note this day received from the Plymouth Congregational Church in this city for $600, the same being in consideration for funds borrowed by said Church some years ago and the claims for which was turned over to this board by the parties having control of the same, is accepted in full and as entirely satisfactory to us in view of all the facts in the case.

Thanks to Chancellor Fraser

On motion of W. C. Tenney the following resolution was adopted. Resolved, That the thanks of the board are due to President Fraser for his labors in securing names and testimonials for Professors for Chairs of Chemistry & Physics, and Mineral and Industrial Drawing; and that inasmuch as he declines to accept remuneration for the heavy expenses connected with these labors, the Board would have it recorded that the amount of these expenses are his free gift to the University

On motion the Board then adjourned

W. A. Starrett, Sec'y

1871
Dec. 6th
Annl Meeting

Record of Meetings of Board of

Annual Meeting

The Board of Regents met in University building at the time for the annual meeting - Dec. 6th, at 2 o'clock

The meeting called to order by the Chancellor and opened with prayer by Rev. Dr. Fraser -

Members present, Jno. Fraser, Chair., Charles Robinson, R. G. Elliott, J. G. Fraser, Geo. A. Crawford, C. B. Lines, and W. A. Starrett

Members Absent - D. P. Mitchell, John A. Haldorman, J. L. Weaver, W. C. Finney, J. W. Vail, J. W. Giles, H. D. McCarty & Wm. H. Smallwood -

Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Chancellor presented his annual report, and and on motion of Geo. A. Crawford all the measures recommended in the report were adopted and made the acts of the Board. These are as follows:

Bardwell Math. — a The work performed by Prof. F. W. Bardwell, prof. of Math. & Engineering, and Prof. A. J. S. Molinard, prof. of Geom. & Industrial Drawing, was redistributed so as to make Prof. Bardwell professor of Math. & Astronomy and Prof. Molinard professor of Civil, Topographical & Mining Engineering and Drawing.

Molinard Eng & Draw

Building appropriation — b The sum of $30,000.00 was asked from the next Legislature as an appropriation to complete the interior work in the new building.

Appropriation Chem & Phys — c The sum of $1500.00 was asked from the State to provide the special fixtures for the department of Chemistry and Physics.

Book Appr. for — d. The sum of $350.00 was asked from the State to provide special books of reference for the use of the professors; also of certain scientific journals; — for Nat. Sciences, $50.00, Chem. & Phys. $100.00, and other departments, $200.00.

Appropriation — e The sum of $500 was asked for purchasing a portable Transit (astronomical); also $500.00 for Chem. Apparatus and new attachments for ensuing year; also

Regents of University of Kansas

$196.00 for Cabinet cases in Botany; also $100.00 was appropriated for stuffing and mounting one hundred birds, out of funds now in hand of Treasurer.

Electrotype Plates

f. The sum of $74.00 was appropriated from funds in hands of Treasurer to purchase Electrotype plates of University— $24.00 for 12 plates of front Elevation and $50 for plates of the sections of the several stories of the building.

Lightning Rods.

g. The Building Committee was directed to have the new building properly protected with lightning rods without delay.

Annual Budget asked for

h. The following estimate of expense for the year 1873 was asked to be provided for by appropriation by next legislature [For which see Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas to the Legislature, s.]

The Chancellor was appointed a committee to prepare the Ann. Rep. of the Bd. to the Legislature.

Treasurer's Report

The Treasurer, W. C. Jenney, presented his annual report which was received and referred to the auditing committee. [See report as audited and approved, s.]

Building Committee

On motion of C. B. Lines the Building Committee was instructed to pay the full amount of contract for stonework of new building, to contractors without deducting the expense of taking down and rebuilding the broken partition wall in South wing.

Debts

On motion of Geo. A. Crawford the Building Committee was instructed to hold back $1000.00 on contract for masonry until contractors settle with Mr. Gronkite as to whether or not they owe him that amt for work done on building.

An election for officers for ensuing year was entered into which resulted in the choice of.

Secretary
Treas
Auditor
Librarian

W. A. Starrett for Secretary,
W. C. Jenney for Treasurer,
R. G. Elliott for Auditor and
Prof. F. W. Snow for Librarian

Board then adjourned— [See, following, Ann. Rep. and Treas. Report]

1871 Annual Meeting Dec. 6th

Records of Meetings of Board of

Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas to the Legislature -

To the Representatives of the People of Kansas in the State Legislature - Gentlemen:

The Regents of the University of Kansas respectfully submit to your honorable body the following report of the University for the year 1871:

Students.

No. examined for admission or advancement since last ann'l Cat. (Feb., '71)	292
No. admitted and advanced in aggregate attendance for 1871	265
No. in Collegiate Department	56
No. whose homes are in Lawrence	67
No do. in other places	198
No. of Counties in Kansas represented	23
No. of States represented	16

Report

To Legislature

The usually large number of inquiries regarding the University received during the past year from all parts of Kansas and from many of the older States warrants the expectation of a largely increased attendance for the current year.

The regular courses of instruction given in the University are three, viz: 1st, A Classical Course; 2nd, A General Scientific Course; 3d, A Course in Civil and Topographical Engineering.

Students whose circumstances prevent them from taking a complete course are allowed the privilege of taking such a select course as they are found, on examination, to be able to pursue with advantage.

Faculty.

The Faculty comprises the following instructors, viz:

John Fraser, Chancellor and President, and Prof. of Mental and Moral Philosophy. Salary $3000.00

David H. Robinson, Prof. of Ancient Languages and Literature. Salary, $1,800.00.

Frank H. Snow, Prof. of Natural History and Meteorology. Salary, $1,500.00.

Regents of University of Kansas. —

Frederick W. Bardwell, Prof. of Mathematics and Astronomy. Salary $1800.00.

E. P. Leonard, Prof. of Modern Languages. Salary $1800.00

D. O. Kellogg, Jr., Prof. of History & English Language & Literature. Salary, $1800.00

Fred. E. Stimpson, Prof. of Chemistry & Physics. Salary $1800.00.

A. J. S. Molinard, Prof. of Engineering and General and Industrial Drawing. Salary, $1800.00.

Albert Newman, M. D., Special Instructor in Human Anatomy and Physiology, and Hygiene. Salary $400.00.

J. E. Bartlett, Special Instructor in Vocal Music. Salary, $400.00.

Report

To

Through the diligence of Prof. Snow, and of students in his department, over 3000 specimens have been added during the past year to the cabinet collections of Natural History.

Legislature

Treasurer's Report -

The Treasurer's report for the year 1871, as audited and approved by the Regents, at their annual meeting held Dec. 6th, 1871, is as follows:

Receipts — Bal. on hands at close of 1870.	$ 734.88
State aid (amt. drawn)	16,915.00
Int. "Amos Lawrence Fund" ($10,300)	713.00
Contingent fees	1,470.00
Int. from Plymouth Cong. Soc. on note for $600.00	42.00
	19,864,33
Disbursements	17,522,23
Balance, December 5th, 1871,	$ 2,342.00

This balance has since been exhausted in the payment for apparatus and incidentals of instruction previously ordered but not received at the time of the annual meeting of the board.

Estimate of Expenses for the Current Year.

The following is the estimate of appropriations which the Regents consider necessary to maintain the credit and efficiency of the University during the year 1872:

Salaries of eight (8) regular instructors	$ 9,600.00
Do. two (2) Special Do.	8,00.00

1871 Annual Report

Record of Meetings of Board of

Salary of Man^r. of Board	$ 250.00
Do Sec^y.	100.00
Wages of resident janitor @ $45 per month	540.00
Fuel for 1872	400.00
Catalogues for 1872	300.00
Advertisements for 1872	300.00
	$ 18,290.00

With the appropriations above specified, the University will be enabled to present a satisfactory balance-sheet at the close of the year as may be seen from the following exhibit:

Receipts- State aid	$ 18,290.00
Int. "Amos Lawrence Fund"	713.00
Contingent Fees (Estimate)	1,200.00
	$ 20,203.00

Expenditures - Sal^s. & Reg. Instructors	$ 13,600.00
Do. 2 Special	800.00
Do Man. & Sec.	350.00
Wages Res. Jan.	540.00
Do Assistant Jan.	250.00
Chemicals	500.00
Books of Reference	350.00
Cabinet Cases	420.00
Models in Engineering & Drawing	393.00
Fuel	400.00
Catalogues & Advertisements	600.00
	20,203.00

Report to Legislature

The New Building

The new building has been enclosed and in part finished with the proceeds of the bonds ($90,500.00) issued by the City of Lawrence. The building is good looking, substantial, and in excellent condition. Three competent and distinguished engineers who examined the building at the instance of the Building Committee pronounce the material and the work to be first class.

With the appropriation generously approprieted by your honorable body the building will

be completed in the course of the ensueing summer.

As all the ~~estimates~~ Contracts hitherto made have been completed within the architects estimates, the Regents are confident that the sum of $30,000.00, as estimated by the architect will be sufficient to complete the building.

By authority of the Board.

[Signed] John Fraser, Chan^{r}.

Lawrence, Kansas, Feb. 16th, 1872.

II

Treasurer's Report for 1870-71.

University of Kansas, Dec. 5th, 1871

Gentlemen of the Board of Regents:

Report to Legislature

I herewith present my annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the University since your annual meeting on the 7th of December 1870:

Receipts	Cash on hand as per acct. report Dec. 7, '70	$734.33
	Int. Am. Lawrence Fund	713.00
	Int. on note of 600 from Plymouth Cong. Soc.	42.00
	State appropriations for reg. instructors	12,600.00
	special Do.	1,250.00
	Sec^{y}. of Board	100.00
	Treas^{r}. Do.	250.00
	Janitor	540.00
	Catalogues	200.00
	Advertising	250.00
	Fuel	400.00
	Apparatus	1,325.00
	Contingent fees	1,470.00
		$19,874.00

Expenditures.	Pay of Reg. Instructors	$12,600.00
	Do Special	1,250.00
	Do Sec^{y}. Board	100.00
	Do. Treas^{r}. Do^{s}	250.00
	Do Janitor	540.00
	Catalogues	255.00
	Advertising	224.50

Record of Meetings of Board of

Fuel	224.55
Improvem.ts Repairs & Insurance	172.35
Special Ins.ce in Education	200.00
Rent of rooms	70.00
Incidentals of Instruction	1,365.71
Arrearages of former years	110.17
Library	50.00
Miscellaneous	119.95
Bal. in hands of Treas.r	2,342,10
	$19.874.33

The number of contingent fees laid the last year is 294 against 246 the year preceding.

It will be observed that of the appropriations by the State of $400 for fuel, the sum of $175.50 still remains unused. This amount however, will, it is believed, all be needed the coming winter for thoroughly drying and heating the new University building.

Report

To Legislature

Apparatus needed, already ordered and expected to arrive during the coming months, will also entirely absorb the state appropriation of $1,325, none of which has thus far been expended.

The note of the Plymouth Congregational Society of Lawrence to the University for $600 will fall due December 25th 1871. As this sum is part of the "Amos Lawrence Fund, it will be for the Board to direct how it shall be invested

The matter of insuring the new University building will also fully engage your attention.

For Convenience in making up the financial accts. and estimates it seems to me to be quite desirable that the civil year shall be also the fiscal year of the University. I do therefore respectfully recommend to the Board the consideration of the propriety of a change in the time for holding the Annual Meeting - and would suggest some time in the week preceding the annual meeting of the Legislature of the State.

All which is respectfully submitted by

[Signed] Wm C. Jenney, Treas.r

1871 annual Meeting Dec 6th 71

Regents of University of Kansas

The above report I have compared with the Treasurer's books and with the vouchers on file, and find it Correct.

Dec. 6th, 1871. [Signed] R. H. Elliott, Auditor

W. A. Starrett, Sec'y.

1872 Mar. 26

Special Meeting

A meeting of the Regents of the University of Kansas, duly called, was held at the Eldridge House in Lawrence, March 26th 1872, at 3 o'clock, p.m.

Members present - The Chancellor and Regents Vail, Robinson, Elliott, Lewis, Giles, Mitchell, Keene, Haldeman and Tenney.

Prayer was offered by Rev. Dr. Keene.

In the absence of the Secretary, Wm. C. Tenney was Chosen Sec'y. pro. tem.

Chancellor reports on Eastern visit Recommendations for furnishing the new Building

The Chancellor after calling Regent Vail to the Chair presented a verbal report of his recent visit to the East made for the purpose of securing the furnishing and heating the new University building in the best manner. The following recommendations were made by the Chancellor and unanimously adopted by the Board

1° That time be communicated from a Standard clock to the several rooms in the building by means of electricity

2° That the gas-jets in the large hall be ignited by electricity

3° That the principle of the panoptic curve be applied in constructing the floors of the large hall and the four lecture rooms devoted to scientific appointments.

4° That the building be heated and ventilated by steam, the rooms in the 1st, 2nd and 3d stories to be heated by indirect radiation, i.e. by means of coils of pipe placed in the basement near the openings of the flues leading

1872
Mar. 26th

to the several rooms: the Corridors of the first Story and the rooms and corridors in the basement to be heated by direct radiation, i.e. ~~that~~ by means of coils of pipe placed in the corridors and basement rooms, the ventilation to be secured by Coils of pipe placed in the large chimney shafts into which ventilating flues will conduct the impure air.

Voted = That the Building Committee be authorized, after the plastering work is finished, to contract with D. McLeskin for the remaining carpenter work on the building, so far as the means at their disposal will allow on the terms of the former contract, with such modifications as may be necessary in consequence of the change in the price of labor & of material; and in the event of their not being able to arrange with Mr. Leskin, That they be authorized to advertise for bids to be opened to their Board for their action.

Plaster

Voted, unanimously, That the building committee be directed to advertise for proposals for plastering, the same to be opened to the Board for their action.

Additional Rooms

Voted: That the Exec. Com. be authorized to hire additional room for the accommodation of Classes.

Prof Stimpson

Voted: That Professor Stimpson be allowed One hundred and fifty dollars for services in behalf of the Department of the University in his department before his arrival in Lawrence.

Voted: To adjourn to meet again at the call of the Chancellor.

[Signed] Wm C. Tenney, Sec. pro tem.
W. H. Hanna Sec'y

1872
July 19th

Regents of University of Kansas

Special Meeting -

A special meeting of the Board was held in Lawrence in the Aldrich House at 3 o'clock P.M. at call of Chancellor

Members present. The Chan. Jno. Fraser, R. G. Elliott, C. B. Lines, Gen. A. Crawford, J. K. Hudson, J. H. Canfield, F. W. Giles, Charles Robinson, W. C. Tenney, H. D. McCarty and W. A. Starrett.

Members absent, D. P. Mitchell, Jno. Baldeman and W. H. Smallwood.

Prayer was offered by R. G. Elliott. 1

The Minutes of annual and of last meeting were read and approved.

The Chancellor presented a partial report of Building Committee, as follows:

Building Committee Report

"The building Committee met in Governor Robinson's office at 3. P.M. June 5th to receive and act on bids for heating and ventilating the new building, all the members present.

" Sealed bids accompanied by the required securities were received, viz:

" From Kimball Bros. of Lawrence Kas. $16,649.00

" " Jno. Goodin of St. Louis, Mo. 17,850.00

" " Standley & Mepham " " 17,875.00

" " Herron & Morris of Chicago, Ill. 18,785.00

" Kimball Bros. having presented the lowest bid were awarded the contract, which was forthwith duly executed, they giving the required securities for the faithful performance of the contract. — Adjourned.

The Building Committee met in Gov. Robinson's office at 3 P.M. July 6th '72 - to receive and act on bids for heating and cementing basement and for making air ducts and listerning - all the members present. The following bids were received, viz.:

from Henry Busse of Lawrence Kas. $8,350.00

" " Wm. Leeds 6.470.00

1872 Record of Meetings Board of Regents

July 19th. Pr. Haskell the superintending architect was instructed to close contract with Wm Leschen, the lowest bidder, in terms which will be best understood by the contract body. —— adjourned.

Charles Robinson also made a report verbally as a member of this committee.

Bids for Plastering

Bids (from six different parties) were opened for plastering the fourth story. Three bids were received, the one of F.W. Giles, referred to the Building Committee with instructions to award contract to lowest bidder giving proper guaranties for its fulfilment.

Maya Guerra, reported (verbally), as a member of building Com. as grading.

Bill of E.A. Taylor

On motion of C.B. Lewis the bill of E.A. Taylor for a balance due him on contract for furnishing wood, was together with interest on same at 10 per ct. per ann. was ordered to be paid. Balance being #15.75.

Haskell

On motion of C.B. Lewis the action of B. Com. employing J.L. Haskell to superintend the work of completing the building for the sum of #800.00 in addition to the #2500.00 already received by him was approved.

On motion #5.00 was appropriated for testing the building by means of electricity.

Resignation of Prof. Molinard

The resignation of Prof. Molinard, bearing date of June 20th '72 was presented through the Secretary to take effect immediately.

The resignation was accepted and the Secretary was instructed to inform Prof. Molinard of this action of the Board.

Patent Appliances models

The Treasurer was instructed to procure fuel for the University by contract or otherwise as may seem to be most advantageous.

The Treasurer was also instructed to pay on order of Chancellor for packing, cataloguing and transporting models given by patent office at Washington to University — amount not to exceed that

1872 of University of Kansas

July 19th may be required for 300 model.

At the suggestion of the Chancellor, on motion of T. H. Vail the Exec. Com. was empowered to employ three assistant professors for the University; and also instructed to be able if possible to recommend a suitable person to the Board at its next meeting to fill the chair made vacant by the resignation of Prof. Mudd, and to call a meeting of the Board at the proper time to elect a professor to said chair.

Three assistant profess'rships

Medical dept

On motion of J. L. Weaver a committee was appointed to confer with medical profession as to the feasibility of establishing the medical department of the University, and report at next meeting — Com. Robinson & Weaver.

Law dept

And on motion of J. G. Haas, the Chancellor and Hon. A. Crawford are appointed a committee to enquire into the practicability of proceeding to establish the Law department.

The matter of employing sufficient and proper janitorial force for the new building was referred to Executive Committee.

On motion the Board adjourned subject to call of Chancellor.

W. A. Starrett, Sec'y.

1872 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Sep. 1872 Special Meeting.

The Board met at call of Chancellor in Aldrich House, Lawrence, Sep. 18th, 1872 at 2½ o'clock p.m.

Members present, The Chancellor, C. B. Lowes R. H. Elliott, Charles Robinson, Wm. C. Jenney & W. A. Starrett

There not being a quorum present the Board adjourned to meet in Pane place on the 24th inst. at 2½ o'clock.

W. A. Starrett, Sec'y.

Sep. 24th Adjourned Meeting

Sep. 24th, at 2½ o'clock p. m. Board met according to adjournment on the 18th.

Members present. The Chancellor, Jno. Fraser, D. P. Mitchell, C. B. Lowes, F. Wm. Giles, Charles Robinson, R. H. Elliott and W. A. Starrett.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Chancellor reported as to candidates for vacant Chair of Engineering and Drawing.

On motion of C. B. Lowes, S. W. G. Schimonsky was unanimously elected to this Chair, and the Sec'y was directed to inform him of his election.

On motion of D. P. Mitchell the election of an assistant prof. of Chemistry and of English Literature and of Math.s and Drawing was postponed till next meeting.

On motion of D. P. Michele Jno. M. Roberts was elected janitor to take charge of the heating and keeping in order of the new building and perform generally the janitorial duties of the University at a salary of $1200 a year, as state Senate.

On motion. The Board adjourned

W. A. Starrett, Sec'y

1872 University of Kansas

Dec. 4th

Annual Meeting.

Lawrence, Dec. 4th, 1872. The Board met in annual session at the New University Building at 2 o'clock p. m. Meeting opened with prayer by Dr. Mitchell

Members present: The Chancellor, Geo. Foster, J. H. Lees, W. C. Jenney, C. B. Lines, D. P. Mitchell, F. W. Giles, Chas. Robinson, R. G. Elliott, W. A. Starrett, and J. J. Woods (of Montana, Lafette County, appointed by the last Legislature to fill vacancy made by expiration of term of office of S. L. Brown)

Members absent: Jno. A. Haldeman, H. D. McCarty, W. H. Smallwood, Geo. A. Crawford & T. H. Vail

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Chancellor offered his annual report to the Board, which report was received on motion of D. P. Mitchell. The following is an abstract of the report:

Number of students examined since issue of Catalogue Feb. 1st,	279
Number enrolled since Feb. 1st	253
" in Collegiate Department	67
" whose homes are in Lawrence (N. & S.)	44
" " " other places	209
" " of Counties in State represented	25
" " of States "	18.

The aggregate number examined in the year will probably exceed 300. The aggregate that will be enrolled will probably exceed 270. The attendance and doubtless have been larger but for the stringency of the money market and the fact that the new University building was not advertised as ready for use.

The University, however, holds its own, and has proportionally large aggregate and a large actual attendance than either the State Agricultural College, or the State Normal School, both older institutions which each have in their entire years a larger aggregate and actual attendance than the University.

The Faculty comprises the following officers who have taught classes during the period

1872 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Dec 4th Annual Meeting

Elected by their respective names. Have not succeeded in effecting to procure names and testimonials of suitable candidate either for professorship of Assistant Prof. of Chem., or of assistant in Drawing, Mathematics & English studies. Would recommend that a full professorship of Chemistry be appointed. In instance of Chemistry demands that an officer of more experience should be in charge of Chem. Dept. in which the work is very varied & extensive.

Would recommend definite action in regard to organization of both Medical & Legal Dept's. to be postponed for six weeks, to allow opportunity to visit eminent legal and Medical instructors in the East during Christmas Recess.

For information in regard to new building would request to examine and act for ourselves. Via disbursements of building fund would refer to report of Chairman of building Committee.

The Faculty and Students took possession of new building Monday morning Dec. 2nd and celebrated the event in a very pleasant manner.

The Treasurer's report with full information in regard to the receipts and expenditures of the year just closed.

The following are the estimates of appropriations required to defray the expenses of the year 1873:

Sal. of Prof. Chem. (⅓ year)	Ref. Professors	666.66
Sal. Jas. Fraser		3000.00
" W. H. Robinson		2000.00
" Frank. McNair		2000.00
" Fred. Bradwell		2000.00
" E. L. Leonard		2000.00
" W. O. Villages Jr.		2000.00
" Fred. E. Simpson		2000.00
" S. W. Y. Schimmelfennig		2000.00

1872 of University of Kansas-

Dec 4th	Bynn C. Smith (Back sal & sal)		#1866.66
Annual	Albert Newman	Special Instruction	600.00
Meeting	J. E. Ballett		1400.00
	Engineer & Janitor (Back sal 250, sal 1200)		1450.00
	Two Ass't janitors		540.00
	Sec'y of Board		100.00
	Mas'r "		250.00
	Paul		1400.00
	Books of Reference		350.00
	Catalogues,		300.00
	Advertisment,		300.00
	Insurance on New Building 3 years		2160.00
	Chemical & Physical Table,		2500.00
	Finishing & Furnishing Building		35000.00
	Covering existing Deficiencies in Bl. roof		7500.00
	Additions to Cabinet Coll's in Nat. Hist.		200.00

Exhibit of Receipts and Expenditures for 1873

for Current expenses.	
State aid	26,056.66
Int: "Amos Lawrence Fund"	713.00
Contingent Fees (estimated)	1500.00
Bal. on hand	685.00
Total.	#28,954.66

Expenses.

Salaries 17 Instructors	#22,066.66
" Sec. & Mas'r	350.00
" Engineer & Prin. jan.	1200.00
" Ass't "	540.00
Fuel, Cat's & Adv's	1400.00
Books of Reference	500.00
Apparatus	298.00
Total	#28954.66

Would recommend that Board ask for appropriation of #35,000.00 for finishing and furnishing Building.

The Finance offered the following report, which was received and referred to auditing Committee:

1872 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Dec 4th Annual meeting

The Treasurer of the University of Kansas herewith presents his Annual Report for the year 1871–72.

Cash on hand at last Ann'l meet'g		$ 2,342.10
Int. Amos Lawrence Fund		13.00
Int. on same fund, rec'd from Cong'l Society, Lawrence		42.00
Articles sold by Prof. Snow		23.00
Rec'd from State of Kansas, as follows:		
To regular instructors		15,450.00
Special "		800.00
Sec'y Board		100.00
Treas. "		250.00
Janitor		540.00
Printing Catalogues		300.00
Advertising		300.00
Fuel		400.00
From Students as Contingent Fees		1,565.00
Total		$ 22,825.10

Per Contra, the following sums have been paid out:

To Regular Instructors	$ 15,600.00
Special "	800.00
Sec'y B'd.	100.00
Treas. "	250.00
Janitor	540.00
Catalogues	330.00
Advertising	324.75
Fuel	277.13
Repairs, improvements, Cem'y fence, rent & incidentals	663.24
Assistants & incidentals of instruction	3,098.68
Engraving & Electrotyping, Circulars &c.	122.38
Miscellaneous	33.89
Bal. on hand this date, Dec. 4th, 1872	685.03
Total	22,825.10

Respectfully Submitted

[Signed] Wm. C. Jenney.

Treas. University of Kansas.

1872 U. of University of Kansas.

Dec 4th Annual meeting

University of Kansas

Building Fund.

Report of Treasurer for 1871-72.

The $50,000.00 appropriated by the State Legislature at its last session has all been drawn from the State Treasury, viz:

In Currency	$ 1,235.00
In Scrip -	48,765.00
	$50,000.00

The scrip has been sold at 96 6/10 p. ct. making $1876.05

Discount on same 5.05

Int Charge & Expenses 5.05

Treasurer's Expenses on trips to Topeka 21.70

Total $1902.80

Available from the $50,000.00	48,097.20

Making acct. as follows -

From State Treasurer	$50,000.00
P. D. H. Lercher	$12,611.20
Lercher	7.841.00
Kimball Bros.	18.674.64
J. L. Ashton	2,520.00
Buckley & Lee	586.50
J. W. Smith	1,361.00
C. E. Gray (Gas Co.)	1,167.67
Smith & Watkins	296.60
S. A. Roberts	326.89
W. C. Tenney for Co. & Pr. for Carter bills, freight $36.50 for fuel $77 for add'l Lincoln Lines	484.59
Trans. Bartholow, Banks, Chadwick & Challis	1,064.58
G. Brouner	685.93
W. F. Talcott	50.00
David Evans	140.00
Dis't on scrip, Express, Exchange, Travel (as stated)	1,902.80
Bal. on hand	286.60
	$50,000.00

Records of insurance on the Building and additional insurances, all expiring in November & December

1872 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Dec 4th mnt- have been made for $85,000 as stated are
Annual believed to be the most reliable companies in the
Meeting land.

Respectfully Submitted

[signed] Wm C. Tenney, Treasurer

The following report was offered by Mayor Groves, & employed by Board as members of Building Committee:

To the Hon. Board of Regents of University of Kansas, Gentlemen:

I herewith submit the following report of the money received and disbursed by me as acct. of University Building Fund

Rec'd from Sale of 100,000.00 of Lawrence City Bonds $90,500.00

Paid as per order of Ch. B. Com. $81,229.30
Revenue stamps 2.00 81,231.30

Bal. on hand $9,268.70

Lawrence, Dec. 5th 1872

[signed] G. Groves
Mayor.

The Chairman of Building Com. offered following report which was rec'd.:

The B. Com. of the University of Kansas report as follows:-

Mess. Eldridge & Lercher	Cr.	Dr.
Dec. 6, 1871 To amt. paid on Contract		$42,862.34
By Contract for walls	44,800.00	
Extra on foundation	196.65	
Total	44,996.65	
	42.862.34	
	$2,134.31	

Mr. De Tolson.

To amt. pd. on Contract		$27,776.00
By contract for enclosing Building	$24,964.00	
" Ex. Roofs limited	135.00	
" " Galvanized Cornice	2828.37	
	$27,927.37	

1872 of University of Kansas,

[carried forward]	27,6[illegible]7.37	Dr.
	27376.00	
	$15-1.37	

J. H. Leschen

To act on contract 90.		$ 5.282.00
By Contract for interior finish	10,650.00	
" joists for drains	8.06	
	10,658.06	
	5282.00	
	$ 5,376.06	

Henry Buss

To Cash on Contract		$ 1320.00
By Contract for retaining wall	1500.00	
	1320.00	
	$ 180.00	

A. Low

To Cash on Contract		$ 1400.00
By Contract for planting	1475.00	
	1400.00	
	$ 75.00	

Wm Leschen

To cash		$ 159.40
By work on drains	$ 159.40	

D. A. Roberts

To cash		$ 85.00
By labor as timer	$ 85.00	

Commonwealth - for printing		$ 16.00
To Sundry persons for draining		90.15
To H. Wheeler Engineer		100.00
Tribune Co. - advertising		8.00
J. G. Haskell, Architect		2000.00
Wilder & Palm - draining pipes		106.25
Journal Co - advertising		24.00
B. of Com. To cash of Atty Generals		90,500.00
By paid as above	$ 81,229.30	

over

1872 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Dec 4th Annual Meeting		Cr.	Dr.
		90,500.00	
			$9,270.70

[Signed] C. Robinson
G. Brown
John Fraser

On motion of J. G. Bear the Chancellor's report was taken up for consideration in detail.

On motion of W. Cc. Cube the Board decided to divide the Chair of Chemistry and Physics and have two separate Chairs, viz: a Chair of Chemistry & a Chair of Physics, Prof. Stimpson to fill the Chair of Physics and a Suitable person be elected as soon as found to fill the Chair of Chemistry at a Salary of $2000.

On motion the question of establishing Law & Medical Depts was postponed

The question of finishing building was also postponed till next meeting.

The Building Com. was instructed to secure by loan for Three (3) months a sum not to exceed $3000.00 to pay sums now due for work on building

A Com. consisting of the Chancellor, C. C. Jones and Charles Robinson was appointed to prepare annual report to Legislature with statement of appropriations needed for ensuing year.

The Chancellor was authorized to make application to have the University made a weather Station.

The Treasurer was instructed to insure old building for three (3) years to amt. of $8000.00.

On motion of Charles Robinson a Committee of visitors consisting of four members whose duty it shall be to visit the University and be able at any time to report to the Board in reference to its internal condition and prosperity. The following were on motion appointed said Committee:

1872 of University of Kansas.

Dec 4 Annual Meting

D. P. Mitchell, W. C. Tenney, F. W. Giles, J. G. Reasor and C. B. Lewis.

On motion of W. A. Starrett the question of writing with the city of Lawrence to secure the services of an eminent person to give instruction in Art Culture was referred to the next meeting.

R. G. Elliott moved to abolish contingent fee. Pending this motion the Board adjourned to meet at call of Chancellor some time during following month.

W. A. Starrett Sec'y.

1873 Special Meeting

Jan. 30th Special Meting

Board met at 9 o'clock a. m. in Chemical Room, Jan. 30th, 1873.

Members present. The Chancellor, Jos. Dorman, Chas. Robinson, W. C. Tenney, R. G. Elliott, C. B. Lewis & W. A. Starrett.

There being no quorum present the Board adjourned till 1 o. clock. ———

At 1 o'clock. Board met.

Members present. The Chancellor, Jos. Dorman, Chas. Robinson, W. C. Tenney, R. G. Elliott, C. B. Lewis, W. A. Starrett, D. P. Mitchell, J. G. Reasor and G. A. Crawford.

The Com. appointed at last meeting to compare report to Legislature reported verbally that they had had no opportunity meeting and were discharged and that matter for which they were appointed was taken up by the Board.

Assistant professorship was on motion promoted to a full professorship — to take effect Sept. 1st following.

The Chancellor reported as to names and testimonials of suitable persons for chair of Chemistry.

On motion of D. P. Mitchell an appro-

1873 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Jan. 30th Special Meeting

Appropriation of one third (1/3) of a year's salary, $666.66 was voted to be asked for for the Chair of Chemistry.

The bills of appropriations to be asked for for ensuing year were then adopted and is as found in ~~address~~ annual report to Legislature below & Sec.

The following were appointed a committee to specially attend to the interests of the University during the session of the Legislature:

The Chancellor, Regents Mitchell, Lewis, Gile, Kenney & Crawford.

On motion of C. B. Lewis the legal investment of the "Morrill Land Fund" was referred to the Executive Committee.

The following is the Annual Report of the Board to the Legislature including the bills of appropriations as advised by the Board.

Annual Report
of the
Board of Regents of the University of Kansas
for the year 1872.

To the Representatives of the People of Kansas in the State Legislature,

Gentlemen: The Regents of the University of Kansas respectfully submit to your honorable body the following report on the University for the year 1872:

Students.

Number examined for admission in advancement

Same last annual Catalogue (Feb. 1872	305
" admitted & advanced, i.e. aggregate attendance for 1872	272
" in Collegiate Department	73
" Preparatories in Latin & Scientific course	55
" " " in Mus. class	217
" of Counties represented	26

1873 of University of Kansas.

Special Meeting Jan 30

Courses of Instruction

The Regular Courses of Instruction given in the University are three, viz.; 1st a Classical Course; 2nd, a Normal Scientific Course; 3d, a Course in Civil & Topographical Engineering.

Students, whose circumstances prevent them pursuing a complete course, are allowed the privilege of taking such a select course as they can pursue with advantage.

Faculty.

The Faculty employed to teach the various branches included in the above courses, comprises the following instructors, viz.:

John Fraser, Chancellor and President, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, salary $3000.00

David W. Robinson, Prof. of Latin Lan. & Lit. salary; $1,800.00

Frank H. Snow, Prof. of Nat. Hist. & Theology, salary $1800.00

Frederick W. Bardwell, Prof. Math. & Astronomy; salary $1,800.00.

E. P. Lovand, Prof. of Mod. Languages; salary $1,800.00.

D. O. Kellogg jr., Prof. of History and Eng. Lan. & Lit., sal $1,800.00.

Fred. L. Stimpson, Prof. of Experimental Physics & Mechanics, salary $1800.00.

S. W. Y. Dickinson Ky, Prof. of Engineering and Industrial Drawing, $1800.00

X Byron C. Smith, Prof. of Greek Lan. & Lit., salary $1800.00.

Albert Newman M.D. special Instructor in Human Anatomy and Physiology, and Hygiene, salary, $600.00

J. E. Bartlett special Instructor in Vocal Music, salary $400.00

Instruction in Chemistry, Physics & Mechanics.

These sciences are at present taught by one professor, who, in consequence of the increase in the number of students and classes under his care, has far more work upon his hands than one instructor can properly attend to. The Board, therefore, at a meeting held 30th January, ult.; unanimously voted that the work of instruction

1873

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Jan 30 special meeting

in Experimental Chemistry, Physics & Mechanics should be divided between two professors, one to have charge of Experimental Physics and Mechanics, the other to have charge of Experimental Chemistry; the division of the work to take effect at the beginning of the academic year in September next. This arrangement, which is absolutely necessary through instruction in the important branches named above, involves the employment of an additional professor, for whose salary from September 1st to Dec. 31st 1873, the requisite sum is included in the Estimate of appropriations hereinafter submitted.

Cabinet Collections.

Over Three thousand five hundred specimens have been added, during the past year to the Cabinet collections in Botany, Zoology and Geology. Chiefly through the diligence of Professors and of students in the Department.

Through the liberality of the Patent Office, Washington D. C., One hundred and thirty working models have been added to the collection of apparatus in the department of Mechanics.

Treasurer's Report

The Treasurer's Report for the year 1872, as audited and approved by the Regents, at the Annual meeting held December 4th 1872, is as follows:

Bal. in Treasury, Dec. 5th, 1872	$2,342.10
Interest "Morrill Land Fund"	713.00
" " ($600 note of Cay. Co.)	42.00
Articles sold by Prof. Snow	23.00
Contingent fees	1,565.00
State Aid	18,290.00
	$22,975.00

Expenditures

Disbursements up to Dec 4th, 1872	$22,290.07
Bal. Dec 4th, 1872	$685.03

1873 of University of Kansas.

Jan. 30 Special Meeting

This balance has since been expended in the payment of apparatus and incidentals previously ordered, but not received at the time of the Annual meeting of the Board.

Estimate of Current Expenses for ensuing Year.

The following is the estimate of expenses appropriations which the Regents consider necessary to maintain the credit and efficiency of the University during the year 1873:

Salaries ten (10) Regular Instructors	$18,066.66
" two (2) Special "	1,000.00
" Mas. of Board	250.00
" Sec'y "	100.00
" Engineer & Superintendent of new Building (Prov. 15 — Dec. 31, 1872)	150.00
" Do 1873	1200.00
Wages of two (2) assistant janitors, New and Old Buildings	800.00
Fuel for 1873	1400.00
Books of Reference in Science & Literature	350.00
Catalogues for 1873	300.00
Advertisements "	300.00
For additions to Cabinet Collections in Nat. Hist.	200.00
Total Regular Current Exp's for 1873	$24,116.66

Special Expenses.

For partial equipment of Laboratories.	$ 2,500.00
For Insurance ($100,000.00) New & ($8,000.00) old Buildings Three (3) Years at 2 per cent.	2,160.00
Deficit incurred in fitting new building for use	7,500.00
Total Special Expenses	$12,160.00
Total Expenses for 1873	$36,276.66

The claims for salaries of regular instructors and special are needed to enable the University to keep faith with the students, the faculty and the public.

On page 19 of the annual catalogue, which accompanies this report it will be found that the ex-

1873 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Jan 30 Special Meeting

academical provisions of the University are confined to one department, technically called the Department of Science, Literature and the Arts, but commonly called the Collegiate Department. That department, in the University of Michigan, embraces four courses of instruction in Literature and Science; in the University of Kansas it embraces only three Courses, viz: 1°, a Classical Course, in the interest of candidates for the learned professions; 2, a General Scientific Course, in the interest of candidates for the skilled industries; 3, a Course in Civil and Topographical Engineering, in the interest of Engineers, Surveyors and Draughtsmen. To teach the branches included in these courses the University of Kansas employs only Eleven instructors. To teach the same branches the University of Michigan employs twenty-seven of its Corps of forty-instructors. With fewer Courses of instruction the University of Kansas would fail to meet the expectations of the public and the demands of students. With a smaller Corps of instructors the Educational work of the University cannot be properly performed.

In regard to the Compensation of professors the following facts are respectfully submitted to the consideration of your honorable body. The University of Michigan pays $1500 salary to each of its Legal and Medical professors who are employed only four months in the year, and $2500 to all professors who are employed throughout the academic year in the department of Science, Literature and the Arts. Yale pays $2300 to $3000 per annum. Harvard University pays $4000 a year to all professors who do full work. The University of Kansas pays $1800 a year to instructors who are employed full time.

In view of these facts, although the University stands a long way behind the institutions named above, it will be conceded by fair-minded and

Jan. 30 Special meeting

intelligent judges that the Regents are not chargable with extravagance in their management of the institution committed to their care. It would be very hurtful to the usefulness and good name of the University if it should be compelled to diminish the number of its professors and thereby become unworthy of confidence and respect either by impairing the thoroughness or contracting the already narrow limits of its educational work.

After an experience of four months the Regents have found it necessary to use the services of three employes to attend to the heating and cleaning of the new building in the day time and protect both the old and new buildings in the night time. As the furnaces, boilers and pipes belonging to the heating apparatus need frequent attention and occasional repairs it is believed that there is economy in employing an engineer and superintendent of buildings a mechanic who is skilled in the construction and use of steam heating apparatus and who is also competent to make the ordinary repairs that may be needed from time to time. In Mr. Roberts who is now in the employ of the University the Regents have found a mechanic with the requisite qualifications for the position designated. His services have been secured at the rate of $100 a month. Having entered upon his duties on the 15th Nov. ult. he is entitled to back salary to the amount of $150 for services rendered from Nov. 15th to Dec. 31st, 1872.

Two assistant janitors are needed — one to shovel coal to the furnaces and to assist in cleaning the new building in the day time and to watch the same buildings in the night time; the other to watch the old building in the night time and render services in both buildings as may be needed in the day time. The buildings and their contents are too valuable to be left unguarded at night. For the wages of these

1873 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Jan. 30 Special Meeting

assistant janitor during the year the sum of $600.00 needed.

The item for partial equipment of Laboratories is needed to enable the University to give the most approved kind of instruction to students in Natural History, and in Experimental Chemistry, Physics, and Mechanics. Moreover, this item is all that the Regents hope to secure this year towards the completion of the building.

With the appropriations specified above the University will be enabled to present a satisfactory balance sheet at the close of the year as may be seen from the following exhibit:

Receipts for 1873.

State Aid	$36,276.66.
Interest Agricultural Fund	755.00
Contingent Fees (estimate)	1,200.00
	$38,231.66.

Expenditures for 1873.

Regular Current Expenses for 1873	$24,116.66.
Special Expenses for 1873	12,160.00
Case for Cabinet Collections	625.00
Grading of Ground around New Building	875.00
Incidentals	455.00
	$38,231.66.

The Condition of the building account will be seen from the following exhibit:

Cost of Building in its present condition	$146,097.20
Disbursements	
Proceeds of bonds sold by City of Laurens	$90,500.00
" State appropriation	48,097.20
	$138,597.20
Deficit	7,500.00

Before expending any portion of the appropriation made last year the Regents took pains to procure reliable information regarding important recent improvements in the plans and equip-

1873 of University of Kansas

Jan. 30. Special Meeting

mats of College Buildings and especially in methods of heating and ventilation. With the improvements thus introduced it is confidently believed that the new University Building when completed will be one of the cheapest and best appointed of its kind in the United States.

The apparatus for heating the building by steam and the electrical apparatus for timing recitations were completed about the middle of November ult. and have ever since been kept in good working order.

On the 2nd December ult. a large portion of the building being in serviceable condition was occupied for the purposes of instruction

The work that remains to be done to completely finish and furnish the building is merely carpenter work, which, according to a carefully prepared estimate of materials and labor, will cost $35,000.00. In view of the closeness of the money market from which many persons throughout the State are suffering the Regents do not urge the requisite appropriation for finishing and furnishing the University building this year. They have decided to be content with the appropriation of $2,500.00 already asked for the Natural equipment of the Laboratories, without which instruction in Natural History, and in Experimental Chemistry, Physics, and Mechanics cannot be properly conducted.

In performing the duties of their office it has been the constant aim of the Regents that the University, in the limited sphere of its work which it occupies, should be an efficient institution and not the mere shadow of a name. This aim they have endeavored to accomplish by the economical use of the best measures that have been suggested to them by the management and experience of the best educational institutions in the land

[Dated at the time of presentation to Legislature] Lawrence, Kansas, Feb. 20th, 1873.

Respectfully submitted by the authority of the Board,

[Signed] John Fraser, Chan.

1873

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Jan. 30 Special Meeting

The Board adjourned to meet at the call of the Chancellor.

W. A. Stewart, Sec'y

Appropriations made by the Legislature of 1873

in response to the above report — along with the appropriations asked for by the Board —

Regular Current Expenses.

Salaries ten (10) Regular Ins.rs	Amt. asked	$18,066.66	Amt. granted	$15,600.00
" ten (2) Special Do.	"	1,000.00	"	800.00
" Treas.r of Board	"	250.00	"	100.00
" Sec. Do	"	100.00	"	100.00
" Engineer & Supt. New Bld'g's Nov. 15 – Dec. 31, 1872	"	150.00	"	150.00
" Engineer Supt. for 1873	"	1,200.00	"	900.00
Wages two (2) Ass.t janitors	"	800.00	"	800.00
Fuel for 1873	"	1,400.00	"	1,400.00
Books of Ref. in Science & Literature	"	350.00	"	300.00
Catalogues for 1873	"	300.00	"	150.00
advertisements for 1873	"	300.00	"	.00
For additions to Cab. Col.s & Nat. Hist.	"	200.00	"	200.00
Amt. Reg. Cur. Ex.s 1873	"	$24,116.66	"	$20,500.00

Special Expenses

For partial requirements of Laboratories	Amt. asked	$2,500.00	Amt. granted	$2,000.00
For Insurance ($3,000 new & ($5000) Old Buildings, 3 years at 2 pr. cent.	"	2,160.00	"	2,160.00
Deficit incurred in fitting up Lab.ry Bld'g	"	7,500.00	"	.00
Amt. Spec.l Ex.s 1873	"	$12,160.00	"	$4,160.00
Total Ex.s 1873	"	$36,276.66	"	$24,660.00

W. A. Stewart, Sec'y

1873 U. of Kansas

Mar. 31 Special Meeting

Special Meeting

The Board met according to call of Chancellor in the Chancellors room in the Eldridge House, March 31st 1873 at 2 o'clock p. m.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Reese.

Members present— The Chancellor, Jno. Fraser, Wm. C. Tenney, Charles Robinson & R. G. Elliott, Geo. A. Crawford, J. J. Woods, J. G. Reese, D. P. Mitchell, C. B. Lines and Wm. A. Starrett—

Members absent. T. M. Vail, Jno. A. Halderman, F. Wm. Giles, H. D. McCarty & W. H. Smallwood.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The minutes of all previous meetings of the Executive Committee not heretofore considered and acted on by the Board were read and the acts of the Executive Committee as therein recorded endorsed and approved.

The Treasurer offered the following report, endorsed by the auditor, which was received and adopted, and is as follows:

To the Regents of the University of Kansas.

Gentlemen:

I herewith present my book of accounts with the University, showing my indebtedness as follows:

To Genal Fund	$1,362.37
To Building Do.	228.56
To "Amos Lawrence" Do.	600.00
	$2,190.93.

Which amt. is subject to the order of the Board.

Lawrence, Mar. 31st, 1873. Respectfully submitted.

[Signed] Wm. C. Tenney, Treas. U. of Kas.

[Endorsed as follows] This is to certify that I have examined the accounts above referred to and find them to be correctly cast and well vouched as stated and the balance as stated.

Mar. 31, 1873 [Signed] R. G. Elliott, Auditor

The auditor, R. G. Elliott, also returned to the secretary the reports of the Treasurer received by the

1873

Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Mar. 31 Special Meeting

Board at the annual meeting Dec. 4th, 1872 and recorded in the minutes of that meeting (which see), which reports were then referred to the auditor for examination, — endorsed as follows, — "The Treasurer Report of the Treasurer of the University of Kansas, Dec. 4th, 1872 — General Fund" — thus:

This is to certify that I have examined the accounts above referred to and find them correctly stated and well vouched for and the balance as stated —

[Signed] R. G. Elliott, auditor —

and

"University of Kansas, Building Fund — Treasurers Report, Dec. 4, 1872", —

[Endorsed and entered precisely as above — See files of Treasurer's Reports.]

On motion of D. P. Mitchell the Board voted to pay salary of Prof. Smith at the end of March 1873 out of the General Fund.

Mr. Leeche's extra charge of $474.95 for building cisterns was referred to the Building Committee.

On motion of D. P. Mitchell the Board instructed the Building Committee to pay the interest now due on loan contracted with the Banks of Lawrence of $3000, out of building fund, and to renew the same loan, if it can be done, for ninety (90) days.

The following, offered by C. B. Lewis, was adopted,

Whereas it appears that there is due to sundry persons balances of various amounts against the building fund of the University, which accounts have been, or may hereafter be, audited, allowed and ordered paid, but which cannot now be paid for want of funds, — Therefore,

Resolved. That the Treasurer of this Board be, and he is hereby, authorized and instructed to recognize the obligation of this Board in its corporate capacity to each of such claimants to the full amount found to be due, with interest at 12 per cent. per annum from the time said

1873 of University of Kansas

Mar. 31 claims become due until the same shall be paid.

Special Meeting On motion of D. P. Mitchell the Chancellor was authorized to apply, after consultation with and with the advice of the faculty, the $2000 appropriation for the partial equipment of the Laboratories for the purpose for which it was intended, as may be deemed to the best advantage.

On motion the Board adjourned sine die.

W. A. Hallett Sec'y.

1873 Record of Meetings of Board of Regents

Tuesday April 1st Meeting for Organization.

In compliance with the provisions of an act entitled "an act to provide for the appointment of regents directors and trustees for the control of the public institutions of the State, and defining certain powers thereof, approved March 6. 1873, the following gentlemen having been duly appointed and commissioned, by Thomas A. Osborn, Governor of the State of Kansas, Regents of the University of Kansas, for the terms indicated, assembled at the University April 1st 1873. at 3. P. M.:-

Charles Robinson, term one year
William Fairchild, " " "
Archibald Bratty " two years
John A. Anderson " " "
F. T. Ingalls " three " "

Together with the Chancellor, John Fraser.

A complete inspection of the building was made, and an informal discussion had of the wants of the Institution.

At 6. P.M. a recess was ordered to enable the Regents to take the oath of office.

At 8. P.M. the above named Regents met in the rooms of the Chancellor, at the Eldridge House, and, after qualifying, organized by the election of the following officers:-

1873 University of Kansas
April 1.

Chancellor John Fraser, President
Rev. A. Anderson, Secy. pro. tem.
Charles Robinson, Vice President
John K. Rankin, Treasurer
Rev. A. Anderson, Secretary

The Treasurer was required to give a bond, to be approved by the President and Vice President, in the sum of Ten Thousand dollars, for the faithful discharge of his duty.

Formal matters pertaining to the by laws of the previous Board, and to the financial condition of the Institution, were presented by the President and Vice President pending the consideration of which the Board adjourned at 10:30 p.m. to meet at 9 a.m. tomorrow

Rev. A. Anderson
Secy

April 2, Wednesday
April 2, 1873

The Regents met pursuant to adjournment, all the members present.

Opened with prayer by Rev F.T. Ingalls.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

An invitation was extended to such members of the late Board as were accessible to meet for with the Regents for consultation upon the condition & wants of the Institution; in response

1873
April 2d.

Minutes of Board of Regents of to which Wm le. Fenney, N. A. Stanwood and T. H. Vail, appeared

The Secretary was instructed to invite Senator Jno. J. Ingalls to deliver the Anniversary Oration before the University on June 11th 1873

Archibald Bratty was elected Auditor

Chancellor John Fraser, Charles Robinson and Wm Fairchild were elected a Committee on Finance.

Archibald Bratty and F. T. Ingalls were elected a Committee on Internal Management.

The Committee on Internal Management was instructed to prepare a paper expressing the opinion of the Board as to the condition in which it finds the affairs of the Institution, and to report this afternoon.

At 1:30 P.M. the Board took recess for one hour.

The President was instructed to give J. N. Roberts, Engineer, one month's notice of termination of present contract, and to enter into a new agreement with him on the basis of the appropriation made by the Legislature, the Board promising to use its efforts to procure back-pay

The President was instructed to procure an Agreement Book

1893 April 3 University of Kansas, Regular Meeting,

The Finance Committee was instructed to borrow not to exceed $300- on anticipated income arising from Contingent Fees and interest of "Amos Lawrence Fund", for preparing the auditorium for immediate use,

The Committee on Internal Management reported the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, first, That the former Board of Regents, in bringing the University to its present condition, have shown good judgment in their plans, ~~and~~ a wise forethought in laying broad foundations for the future of the University of Kansas, and great economy in the expenditure of funds placed at their disposal,

Resolved, second, That especial thanks are due to the Hon Wm le Feuley for the zeal and energy with which he performed his duties as treasurer and financial agent of the Institution,

The President, by and with the advice of the Faculty, was authorized to devise a form of diploma for use at the approaching Commencement, and to collect a fee of $5- for each diploma,

The Com- on Internal Management was instructed to revise the By Laws, & submit a Code at the next regular meeting,

Minutes of Board of Regents U. of Kansas

1873
April 2. It was ordered that the Chancellor of the University distribute the diplomas to the graduating class

The minutes were read and approved, whereupon the Board adjourned at 6. p. m. to meet at the University building tomorrow at 9. a. m.

Jno. A. Anderson
Sec'y.

Thursday
April 3. 1873

April 3
1873
9. a. m. The Board of Regents met pursuant to adjournment,

Members present:-
Chancellor John Fraser
Charles Robinson
Archibald Pratt
Jno. A. Anderson,

Members absent:
Wm. Fairchild
F. T. Ingalls,

Recitations were heard in each department, and at 2. p. m. the Board adjourned to meet at the Eldridge House June 2d 1873. at 3. p. m

Jno. A. Anderson
Secy.

1873 Regular Meeting

Monday June 2/73

The Board of Regents met pursuant to adjournment.

Members present
Charles Robinson
J. A. Anderson
F. T. Ingalls
N. C. McFarland, who duly qualified, and
Chancr Isher Fraser

Opened with prayer by J. A. Anderson

Minutes of April meetings read, and approved to date, as recorded

The President made a partial report in the matter of J. N. Roberts, engineer

Ordered that the salary of Prof B. C. Smith, for the current quarter be paid, and that the sum of Four Hundred $400 Dollars be borrowed from the Amos Lawrence fund, (misnomer) with interest at the rate of seven ~~per cent per an.~~ until paid, for said purpose

The Finance Committee was instructed to defray expenses incident to Commencement Day, for seats, music & programs, provided the same dont exceed $200

The Treasurer was authorized to expended $25 for University paper & postage to be used in transacting official business x

The Finance Committee was instructed to have a side walk built from the west end of Adams street to the University x Also to furnish hitching posts x

Adjourned to meet at the University tomorrow 9 a m

Jno. A. Anderson
Secy

Tuesday June 3. 1873

Board met, as ordered.

Members present;

Charles Robinson
Archibald Bratty
J. A. Anderson
F. T. Ingalls,
N. C. MacFarland
John Frazer

Absent; Wm Fairchild

The morning was spent in attending examinations.

It was resolved, That in accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty, the Chancellor is hereby authorized to confer the first degree in Arts on

Ralph Collins
Flora Richardson and
L. D. L. Tosh;

and the first degree in Engineering on Murray Harris, at the time and place indicated in the published programme for Commencement Day

Resolved That the thanks of the Regents are hereby tendered to Fred H Stimson, of Boston, Mass, for his donation of Astronomical Engravings to the Library of the University of Kansas

I.A. Anderson, L. Robinson and John Fraser were instructed to report upon the feasibility of improving the grounds of the University

Adjourned to meet at the University 9. A.M. June 10 1873

Jno. A. Anderson
Secy

Tuesday
June 10. 1873

The following Regents:-
C. Robinson
A. Bratty
J. A. Anderson
N. L. McFarland
F. T. Ingalls
Jno Fraser
met at the University pursuant to adjournment, and attended the "Class Day" exercises; after which it was agreed to meet at Gov Robinson's office, 3. p.m. x

The Board met accordingly, all the members present except Gov Fairchild and Jno Fraser

The minutes of June 2 & 3 were corrected and approved. x

Judge McFarland was appointed a Committee to consult with the Faculty in regard to arrangements for Commencement Day. x

The Committee on Internal Management submitted a report upon the condition of the University which was received and considered pending which the Board adjourned at 6. p.m to meet at the University tomorrow 9:30 a.m.

Jno. A. Anderson
Sec.

Wednesday
June 11. 1873

The Board attended the exercises of "Commencement Day" from 9:30 to 4:30; and agreed to meet June 12, 9 a m at Gov Robinson's office,

Jas A Anderson
Secy

Thursday June 12 1873

Board met as ordered, all the members present except Mr Fairchild

Minutes read & approved & date

The consideration of the Report of the Committee on Internal Management was resumed, pending which the Board took recess at 12:30 p m.

At 2 p m the Board met and unanimously adopted the Report which is as follows;

To the Regents;

Your Committee has made as thorough an investigation as was practicable of the present condition of the work of the University, and beg leave to make the following report;

What they have to say is based

on personal conference with members of the Faculty, upon conversations with intelligent Citizens whose opinions were apparently unbiassed, and upon observation of the work done in the University as seen by the annual examinations. It has been found necessary in some instances to balance opinion by opinion; and whatever recommendations will be made the Board will consider to be not perhaps the best but the most practicable.

It is the pleasant duty of your Committee to say, that upon the whole the testimony is that the University is doing good work — as good as could be expected. The ~~B~~ building itself stands as a monument of the labors & aspirations of those who have been concerned in laying the foundations of the U. It. With its magnificent proportions, & well planned appointments it is of itself an incitement to those who study & teach there to do good work. There is

There is general harmony within the Faculty, a recognition on their part of the peculiar position in which they are placed in an institution that is not thoroughly organized, & the consequent need on their part of doing work which would not fall to them were the institution more advanced. Upon this the testimony of those who have been longest with the the institution is

that there is improvement in the work done each year. They have a definite aim, for which they work, and they feel that they are every year working more nearly up to their standard.

Your Committee feel that they should bear testimony to the zeal & energy with which the President has accomplished his oftimes delicate & difficult work, & without discriminating further with regard to the members of the Faculty, they have been led to the conclusion that they have been growing in their several spheres of work. Your Committee feel that any changes which they may suggest grow in great measure out of the present partially developed condition of the Uy. With a building not yet finished with the various departments only partly supplied with the books, the apparatus, the equipment necessary for teaching, with the offices of professors only partially furnished & distributed, with the loss of time & distraction occasioned by the necessity of organizing the departments, as distinguished from the true work of the teacher, the attainments thus far made should not be made, should not be considered a measure of what it is expected will be accomplished in the immediate future. In order that the aims of the Uy. may be more fully realized the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:-

1. Resolved that the Board instruct the Faculty to adopt the revised courses of study recently framed by the Committee of the Faculty consisting of the Chancellor & Profs. Kellogg & Swift, & that said special that the preparatory department may be more efficient by having strictly preparatory, & that the select students may be distributed as far as possible among the higher grades.

2. Resolved that the President, in order that he may devote himself to the higher departments & to the general interests of the Uy. be relieved from instruction in the preparatory course, the instruction in English to be assigned to the professor in Psilogy & English Literature; the instruction in arithmetic, algebra & descriptive astronomy to the professor of Mathematics; the instruction in physical geography to ——.

3 Resolved that the Board assign the free-hand drawing to the Professor of Modern Languages, and instruction in Penman to the Professor of Engineering, as a temporary arrangement.

4 Resolved That the Board instruct the Faculty to frame a system of rules for the government and discipline of the students, to be submitted to the Board for adoption.

5 Resolved that the Board hold the Faculty responsible for order among the students, and for the highest possible development of the work of the University

Judge McFarland offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

Whereas the Board in the coming Academic year contemplates the completion of the University building, fencing and otherwise improving the grounds; and, whereas, the most convenient way of access to the grounds is by way of Mississippi Street, therefore be it resolved that the City of Lawrence be requested to open and improve said street so as to have the same open to travel by next Commencement day

On motion of I. A. Anderson it was "resolved that the thanks of the Board of Regents are hereby expressed to the Hon. John J. Ingalls for the able Oration delivered before the University, and that a copy of the same be requested for publication.

Resolved that the Finance Committee be instructed to publish the proceedings of the first Commencement in pamphlet form.

Rev F. T. Ingalls offered the following which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved That the thanks of the Board of Regents are hereby extended to the Citizens of Lawrence for their munificent hospitality to the guests of the City at the recent Commencement; and, especially, to the Ladies for the generous entertainment so admirably & elegantly spread in the Hall of the University

At 6 p.m. the Board took recess until 7:30 when matters of general interest to the University were considered until 7 10:30 p.m. when an adjournment was ordered to 9 a.m. tomorrow.

Friday June 13 1873

The Board met at Gov Robinsons office, pursuant to adjournment.

Members present:
A. Bailey
J. A. Anderson
N. C. McFarland
Jno Fraser

Absent:-
C. Robinson
Wm Fairchild
F T Ingalls

Minutes read & approved to date

As previously directed, the Committee on Internal Management reported a Code of By Laws which was adopted as follows

By Laws of the University of Kansas

Article I

Of The Board of Regents.

1. The Board of Regents shall hold two regular meetings each year. The first regular meeting of the Board, until otherwise ordered, shall be held in the University Building at 3 o'clock P. M. on the first Wednesday in December; and the second, on Tuesday of Commencement week, at the same time and place.

Amended, page 165.

2 Regular or special meetings of the Board may be called by the Secretary, on the order of the President or written petition of two members.

3 It shall be the duty of the Chancellor to preside at all meetings of the Board; to sign all orders on the Treasurer in payment of the ordinary expenses authorized and provided for by the Board;

to attest all authorized bills on the State Treasury for monies appropriated by the Legislature in behalf of the University; to take the general care and oversight of the real estate, buildings, fixtures and other property of the University so as to protect the same from waste, injury and trespass; to punish according to law for all injury done to any part of the property of the University; and to perform all such acts and duties as shall be from time to time directed by the Board

4. The Vice President shall preside in the absence of the Chancellor

5. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to record all the proceedings of the Board; to transfer to a letter-book all letters written by its authority; to preserve the original copies of all reports accepted by it; and to take charge of such other papers as may be assigned to his care

6. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to receive and take charge of all monies accruing to the University; to keep, in addition to the books generally used in the performance of the duties of his office, an Inventory Book in which shall be entered annually at the close of the year, an inventory of all the property of the University;

and an Orders and Agreement Book in which shall be entered all orders ~~and~~ or agreements in its behalf; and to present the same with the financial report to the Board at the December meeting.

7. The order of business at the December meeting of the Board shall be;
1st The Minutes of the previous meeting;
2d The annual report of the Chancellor;
3d The annual report of the Treasurer;
4th Reports of Standing Committees;
5th Reports of other Committees;
6th Miscellaneous business.

8. The order of business at any Special or other regular meeting of the Board shall be as provided in Section 7, so far as applicable.

9 There shall be a Committee on "Internal Management", whose duty it shall be to examine into the internal management of the University, and report to the Board from time to time,

10 There shall be a "Finance Committee, whose duty it shall be to examine into and consider the financial affairs of the Institution, and report the same to the Board for action.

Article III

Of the Faculty

1. The Faculty shall consist of a President and such Professors as the Board of Regents shall from time to time appoint.

2 The President and Professors shall hold their offices subject to removal by the Board of Regents whenever in the judgement of the Board the interests of the University require it, and shall receive such compensation for their services as may be agreed upon by them severally and the Board of Regents.

3 The Faculty are invested with the power of enforcing the rules and regulations adopted by the Board for the government of the students, and are authorized to make such regulations obligatory upon themselves and upon the students as are not inconsistent with these By Laws, nor with the Laws of the Land.

4 The President shall presides at all meetings of the Faculty, and in all public assemblages directed by the Regents or Faculty of the University; he shall announce whatever action the Faculty may from time to time deem it proper to make to the students;

and shall see that the ordinances of the Institution are observed by the Professors as well as by the Students.

In the absence of the President the senior Professor present shall be clothed with his authority.

5 Every member of the Faculty shall have a free and equal voice in all deliberations regarding the internal management of the University.

6 The Faculty shall meet from time to time on their own appointment or at the call of the President, and shall keep a record of their proceedings in a book which shall be open at any time to the inspection of the Regents

7 With a view to introducing into the University from time to time such improvements in the branches taught, and in the methods of instruction and discipline as shall have received the sanction of approved experience, it shall be the duty of the Faculty to discuss as frequently as they may see fit, but especially towards the close of ~~the year~~ each academic year the observations which they may have made, the experience which they may have acquired, and the well authenticated information which they may have received from other sources during the year, and to record the results

of their deliberations in the minutes of their proceedings, which shall be laid before the Regents at the December meeting of the Board

8 The recitations ~~taught~~ in every Language taught in the University, shall be uniformly conducted in such a manner as will serve to enable the students to speak and write as well as to read the Language with ease and propriety.

9 In the study of all the Languages and sciences taught in the University the exercises shall be regularly conducted in such a manner as will serve to train the students to habits of independent observation & research.

10 Every member of the Faculty shall be required to conduct himself with exemplary propriety on all occasions, but especially towards the students in his class room and towards his colleagues in the presence of the students

11 Except in the case of gross misconduct, or of flagrant breach of the Laws of the University, in which case the action of the Board shall be summary, a Professor whose services the Regents may for sufficient reasons see fit to discontinue, shall

be entitled to three months notice thereof from the Secretary of the Board; and any Professor who intends to resign his position in the University will be required to tender his resignation through the Secretary at least three months before he shall vacate his office

On motion of the Chancellor the

The following resolutions submitted by the Chancellor were adopted;

1. That the Faculty be directed to prepare a digest of the branches which they respectively teach in the preparatory department; said digest to specify the number of hours assigned in the year to each branch; to designate the topics taught in each branch; & to indicate such details as relate to the mental discipline aimed at in teaching each branch. Said digest when prepared shall be printed and disseminated through the State with requests for the criticisms and suggestions of Principals, with a view to the ultimate adoption of a finally approved course of preparatory instruction.

2 That the Faculty be requested to take part in Teachers Institutes throughout the State, such participation in institutes must to be so arranged

as not to interfere seriously with the work of the University.

3 That the Board and Faculty consult and co-operate with other friends of education in regard to a proper graduation of the Educational work of the State, to the end that pupils may have the privilege of rising from the primary schools through the intermediary schools to the University.

4 That with a view to ultimately devising a plan for the proper utilization of the University Lands, Chancellor Frazer and Judge McFarland be a committee to inspect & appraise said Lands, & to report at an early meeting of the Board; and the Finance Committee be hereby directed to pay the necessary expenses of said Committee.

5 That the School Boards of the State be requested to so arrange the exercises of their respective High Schools, as to enable the principals, teachers & pupils of said schools to attend the annual examinations & Commencements of the University.

The Finance Committee was ordered to pay the expenses of laying the board sidewalk previously directed, and, also, to provide for the proper

drainage of water from the walls of the Summit building.

At 11. a.m. the Board adjourned

Pro. A. Anderson
Secy.

Board of Regents. University of Kansas

Wed. Dec 3. 1873.

The Board met in their annual meeting at the University Building on Wed. Dec. 3. 1873. at 3. P.M.

Members present:—
Pres. John Fraser
Chas. Robinson
N.C. McFarland
F.T. Ingalls.

Members absent:—
Wm Fairchild.
A. Bratty

F.T. Ingalls was chosen secretary pro. tem.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.
The meeting was opened with prayer by F.T. Ingalls.

The annual report of the Pres. of the Board was then made. [See report as filed.] and on motion the report was received.

Upon request of Messrs Horton & Watts who were present upon invitation, the treasurer read an abstract of his report covering a statement of receipts & disbursements during his term of office, & of the present financial condition of the University (See below — minutes of Dec. 4.)
Voted, that the accounts of the year be referred to N.C. McFarland as auditor, in the absence of the auditor.

Adjourned to meet at the Eldridge House at 7.30 P.M.

Wed. Dec. 3, 1873

The Board met at the Eldridge House at 7.30 P.M. pursuant to adjournment.
The reports of the members of the faculty to the President on the work of the year in their various departments were presented & read to the Board. to wit:- the reports of Prof. Stimpson. Prof. Robinson, Prof. Snow. Prof. Bardwell. Prof. Leonard. Prof. Kellogg. Prof. Schimonsky, Prof. Smith, Prof. Newman, Prof. Bartlett, also the re-

1873. Records of meetings of Board of Regents

Sort of Roberts, Engineer & Supt. of building
On motion the reports were received.

The Com. on appraisement of University lands reported that they had been unable to attend to the work, and asked further time. Granted.
Adjourned to meet at Eldridge House at 9 Am. Dec. 4.

F. T. Ingalls.
Secy pro tem.

Thurs. Dec. 4. 1873.
The Board met at Eldridge House pursuant to adjournment.
The report of the Treasurer was considered, of which the following is the Summary:-

Report of Treasurer for 1873.

			$
Receipts -	Received	from former treasurer	2190.95
	"	for Regular instructors	11700.00
	"	" Special "	600.00
	"	" Engineer & Supt.	675.00
	"	" Asst. Janitors	600.00
	"	" Secy, Board	50.00
	"	" Treasurer "	75.00
	"	from Amos Lawrence fund	380.51
	"	for fuel	218.93
	"	from Contingent fees	730.00
	"	Diplomas	20.00
	"	Sale of books	30.11
	"	for partial Equipment Laboratory	2000.00
	Amt.		19270.50

Disbursements			
	To	Regular instructors	11700.00
	"	Special "	600.00
	"	Engineer & Supt.	675.00
		Amt. forward	12975.00

of University of Kansas.

amt. ford	12975.00
To assistant janitors	600.00
" Secy of Board	50.00
" Treasurer " -	75.00
For Cabinet Collections	171.70
" Insurance	275.00
" Books of reference	187.80
" Building Fund	200.00
" partial Equipment Laboratory	1951.43
" Fuel	218.93
On gen'l fund a/c	1737.44
Val. on hand	828.20
	19270.50
Deficit (Notes of University	7189.81

{ J. K. ~~H.~~ A. Rankin Bias }

The auditor pro tem. reports that he has Examined the accounts & vouchers of the Treasurer, and found them to be correct.

On motion the reports of the Treasurer & Auditor were received and adopted by the Board.

Voted that the Pres. & Secy make the annual report to the Governor of the condition and wants of the university

Voted that the Chancellor order the Treasurer to pay the 4th quarter of the salary of Prof. B. C. Smith out of the general fund.

Voted that the water closets at the University Building be forthwith fitted up for use.

The Board made the following estimate of current expenses for the ensuing year, which they deem necessary to maintain the Efficiency of the institution:

1873
Dec.

Report of meetings of Board of Regents —

For regular instructors	1,400.00
" Special "	800.00
" Secretary	100.00
" Treasurer	100.00
" Engineer & Supt. Building	900.00
" 2 assistant janitors	800.00
" Fuel	1500.00
" Catalogues	300.00
" Advertisements	300.00
" Unpaid accounts on Building	7189.81
" Library	2800.00
" Periodicals, Scientific & Philosophical	200.00
" Nat. History Cabinet Cases	1000.00
" Botanical paper	100.00
" Additions to Cabinet Collections	400.00
" Determination of longitude	250.00
" Finishing & furnishing Building	35000.00

Voted that the Chancellor be ordered to pay the following bills from general funds:—

W. Slosson	63.35
Washburn Mach. Shop Co. Mass.	8.25
Geo. O Hadley	16.50
Kimball Bros.	85.04
Governor & Reddington	70.05
Roberts [Tinsmith]	181.24

Voted that Dr. F. S. McCabe of Topeka be invited to deliver the baccalaureate Sermon at the next anniversary;

Time of annual meeting changed

Voted that the By laws be so amended that the annual Meeting be held on the 3d Wed. of November.

On motion, F. T. Ingalls was chosen Secretary for the ensuing year. Adjourned.

F. T. Ingalls.
Secy

University of Kansas.

Board of Regents.

March 17 1874

1874
Mar. 17. The Board met pursuant to the call of the Chancellor at the University Building at 3 P.m.

Present { N. C. McFarland, Chas. Robinson, A. Bratty, V. P. Wilson, and the Chancellor }

Absent { Wm. Fairchild, F. D. Ingalls. }

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. A. Bratty.

Mr. Bratty was appointed Secy pro tem.

Mr. V. P. Wilson was duly qualified by Mr. J. K. Rankin took his place as a member of the Board.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and accepted.

The Chancellor rada report and made some suggestions as to matters of business which he would bring before the Board.

The Treasurer read his report See Report A.

Voted that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the outstanding notes on Building account.

Voted that the publication of the Catalogue be left with the Faculty

Voted that the printing of advertisements of the University be referred to the Chancellor and Treasurer.

Voted that the Professor of Natural History be authorized to superintend the disposition of the several appropriations for his department.

Voted that the Faculty be authorized to dispose of the appropriations for additions to the Library.

Voted that the Prof. of Mathematics be authorized to dispose of the appropriations for the determination of the Longitude of the University.

Reports of Meetings. Board of Regents

1874.
Mar. 17 The Report of the acting Librarian, Prof. Smith was read & Report B. and referred to the Com. on Internal Management.

The Chancellor read a report of the Com. of the Faculty on Commencement Exercises, See Report C.

Voted to adjourn to meet at 7½ P.M. at the Eldredge House.

(Signed) A. Beatty
Sec. pro. tem.

Eldredge House, Lawrence
Mar. 17. 1874

Mar. 17 The Board met pursuant to adjournment at 8 P.M. The minutes of the P.M. meeting were read and approved. F. T. Ingalls appeared at this meeting.

The report of the Faculty on Anniversary Exercises was considered.

The Secy announced that Rev. F. S. McCabe had accepted the invitation to deliver the baccalaureate sermon.

Voted that Hon Geo. T. Anthony be invited to deliver the anniversary address.

Voted that the arrangements for Commencement dinner and entertainment of guests be left with the Faculty in connection with a Com. of the citizens, and that ten invitations be placed at the disposal of each of the Regents.

Voted that a sum not greater than $175.00 be appropriated for Commencement exercises.

Voted that Prof. B. C. Smith be appointed

of University of Kansas.

1874.
March Librarian, and that the Salary for the present year (1874) be $100.00
A paper addressed by six members of the Faculty & the Com. of Internal Management on their relations to the Chancellor was presented to the Board.
Voted that the Secy be instructed to inform the Six members of the Faculty that the Board would be in Session at 2 P.M. Mar. 18. to hear what statements they have to make in regard to their difficulty with the Chancellor.
On motion adjourned.

F. T. Ingalls,
Secy.

Wednesday Mar. 18. 1874

The Board spent the A.M. in visiting the University, observing the work that was being done in the various class-rooms of the Institution.

Eldridge Hour Lawrence.
Mar. 18. 74

The Board met according to adj^t at 2 P.M. Mr. Wm Fairchild appeared. Vice Pres. Robinson in the Chair. Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.
The six members of the Faculty appeared in response to the vote of yesterday and it was
Voted that the Board listen to statements from the members of the Faculty in the order in which their names appeared on the paper.
Statements were made as follows Profs. Robinson, (Bardwell), (Snow,) Lemon Kellogg & Smith.
After they had retired Bro. Fraser came

Reports of Meetings. Board of

1874
Mar. 18 Trs for the Board. He was informed of the general character of the grounds of difference, and he made statements in reply.

The Board took a recess at 7.30 P.m.

After the recess, it was voted that the Treasurer be instructed to draw 28.55 from the Building Fund and 13.88 from the General Fund to pay balance on unpaid Building accounts

The Board held an informal discussion on the statments that had been made to them by the Faculty & the Chancellor. The minutes were read and approved. Adjourned to meet on Thursday at 9 Am.

Eldridge House. Lawrence,
Thurs. Mar. 19. 74

The Board met at 9 Am. N.C. McFarland was elected Brs. pro tem. The Chancellor was present and added statements to what was said the evening previous.

The following preamble & resolutions were presented and unanimously adopted:— the Hon. V. P. Wilson being absent —

Whereas the Board have listened to the members of the Faculty and the Chancellor in regard to the alleged grounds of difference between them;- and

Whereas, The Board are convinced that the interests of the University would not be promoted by a formal investigation,

Resolved, 1st that the whole subject be laid upon the table.

Resolved 2nd that the Professors be requested to withdraw their paper in reference to their want of harmony with the Chancellor.

Minutes were approved. and the Board

Regents. University of Kansas.

adjourned sine die in April subject to the call of the Secy.

F. T. Ingalls
Secy.

Appropriations made by the Legislature of 1874. upon the Report of Regents. Dec. 6. 1873

Regular Current Expenses—

Salaries 9 regular instructors (asked)		17400.00	Granted	
" 2 special "	"	800.00	"	15000.00
" Secy. of Board	"	100.00	"	100.00
" Treasurer "	"	100.00	"	100.00
" Engineer & Supt. Building	"	900.00	"	900.00
Wages. 2 asst. Janitors	"	800.00	"	800.00
Fuel	"	1500.00	"	1500.00
Catalogues	"	300.00	"	200.00
Advertisements	"	300.00	"	150.00
	$	22200.00		18750.00

Special Expenses

Unfurd-Building acc.	"	7444.81	" 7444.81
Additions to Library	"	3000.00	" 1500.00
Mothproof cases	"	1000.00	" 1000.00
Paper for Botanical Specimens	"	100.00	" 100.00
Additions to Cabinet Collections	"	400.00	" 200.00
Telegraphic determination of Longitude		250.00	" 250.00
		12194.81	10494.81

F. T. Ingalls
Secy.

Board of Regents

Eldridge House
Lawrence Ks. Ap. 14. 74

1874
April 14

The Board met at 3.30 P.m. Tuesday April 14. 1874

Members present. The Chancellor
N. C. McFarland
A. Beatty
V. P. Wilson
F. T. Ingalls.
T. F. Hoats
J. S. Emery.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. T. F. Hoats. Messrs Hoats & Emery were duly qualified as members of the Board.

The Secy. presented the letter of acceptance of Hon. Geo. T. Anthony to deliver the anniversary address.

The Chancellor read a note from Dr. W. H. Saunders presenting a herbarium to the University. It was

Voted that the thanks of the Regents be extended to Dr. S. for his gift.

A paper was presented from Prof. Snow in regard to his proposed absence in the Summer vacation, and it was

Voted that he be authorized to engage a man at the rate of ($30.) thirty dollars per month to take meteorological observations during his absence.

The Board proceeded to the Election of officers for the ensuing year:-

N. C. McFarland —— Vice President
F. T. Ingalls —— Secretary.
Wm A. Simpson —— Treasurer
A. Beatty, F. T. Ingalls —— Com. of Internal Management
Chancellor, J. S. Emery, T. F. Hoats —— Finance Committee.

University of Kansas —

1874
Ap. 14 N. C. McFarland } Com. on University
V. P. Wilson } Lands.

The Com. on Lands were ordered to report at the next meeting.

J. S. Emery Auditor

The resignation of Miss. E. P. Leonard Prof. of French & Drawing was read to the Board.

The Board entered into an informal discussion in regard to a narrangement of the Board of Instruction in the University.

Adjourned to 7.30 P.M.

F. T. Ingalls Secy.

Eldridge House
Ap. 14. 74. 7.30 P.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Mrs. Fraser tendered his resignation as Chancellor of the University, to take effect at the close of the present Academic year.

The Board accepted his resignation upon the condition that he should retain his position until his successor should be appointed.

A Committee consisting of Messrs Wilson, Bratty & Emery was appointed to prepare resolutions in regard to the resignation of the Chancellor.

The following resolutions were presented by Rev. T. F. Hoats and adopted:

Resolved that the faculty of the University shall consist of six Professorships including the Chancellor, together with as many assistant professorships as many be necessary in order to secure thorough instruction

Over

Board of Regents — Minutes

1874

Apl. 14 Resolved that the instruction of the Institution be distributed among six professorships as follows:—

1st Professorship of Mental & Moral Philosophy, Logic & Political Economy

2nd do. of Latin & Greek

3d do. of History, English Language and Literature

Board adjourned sine die at 8. Am. Apl. 15

Eldridge House
Apl. 15, 74

The Board met and resumed the consideration of the Professorships

4th Professorship of Natural Science.

5th do. of Mathematics & Astronomy

6th do. of Engineering Industrial Drawing & German.

The following assistants:—

1. Assistant Professor of Greek & Latin
2. " " of Natural Science.
3. " " Mathematics. & Instructor in Free hand drawing French & Music.

Voted that the resignation of Prof. E. P. Leonard be accepted. To take effect at the close of the present academic year.

Voted that Prof. Fred. E Stimpson be notified that in consequence of the modification of the curriculum, his services will be discontinued at the close of the present academic year.

Voted that Prof. J. E. Bartlett be notified that in consequence of modification of the curriculum his services will be discontinued at the close of the present session

University of Kansas—

1874.
Apr. 15 Voted that the matter of University Societies be referred to the Committee of Internal Management & report upon at next meeting of the Board.

Voted that the designation of the Department of Natural History be changed to that of Natural Science.

Voted that when the Board adjourn. it be to meet on Thursday May 7. 1874. 3. P.m.

Voted that the Treasurer be required to give a bond to the University to be approved by the Chancellor and Mr J. S. Emery. in the sum of Ten Thousand dollars for the faithful discharge of his duty.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to purchase a tin box for the safe keeping of vouchers.

The Com. on resolutions in regard to Pres. Fraser made the following report:— which was unanimously adopted,

In accepting the resignation of Gen. Fraser as Chancellor of the University, the Board of Regents desire to express their appreciation of the valuable services he has rendered to the Institution and to the cause of higher education in the State.

Therefore Resolved that to the efficient and faithful labors of Chancellor Fraser in organizing the University and arranging the scheme of instruction, and to his wise counsel in regard to the plans and appointments of the new University Building, the Board believe is largely due the high position which the University occupies as one of the leading institutions of learning in the Country.

Resolved, That the thanks of this

Board of Regents - Minutes -

1874

Board and of the citizens generally of our State are due to Gen. Fraser for the ability and success with which he has laid the foundations in our University for a broad and generous culture

Messrs { Wilson. / Beatty / Emery } Com.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

F. T. Ingalls Secy.

May 7. Eldridge House
Lawrence Ks.
May 7. 1874

The Board met in an adjourned meeting pursuant to the vote of the meeting, Apr. 15th 1874.

Members present:—
Chancellor Fraser
N. C. McFarland
A. Beatty
T. H. Hoyt
J. S. Emery
F. T. Ingalls.

Absent
V. P. Wilson.

The meeting was opened by prayer by F. T. Ingalls.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.
The Board entered into an informal discussion of the organization of the Faculty.
The Com. on Internal Management presented a report on University Societies as follows:— which was adopted.
I Resolved:— that the Board deem it expedient that for the present the control of the College Societies be placed in the

University of Kansas.

1874
May 7. hands of the Faculty
"Resolved that it is the judgment of the Board that said Societies should not interfere with the regular work of the Students.
Voted that the Faculty be invited to meet the Regents at the evening session of the Board. Adjourned @ 7.30 P.M.

F. J. Ingalls Secy.

May 7 Eldridge House
7.30 P.M.

The Board met according to adjournment
The following members of the Faculty were present viz:— Profs. Snow, Bardwell, Kellogg, Robinson, Smith, Schimonsky.
A general informal discussion ensued on the courses of study pursued at the University. After the Faculty had retired, the Board continued the consideration of the professorships. Adjourned at 12 P.M. to 8 A.M. May 8th 74.

Eldridge House
May 8. 8.30 A.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.
The resignation of Prof D.O. Kellogg Jr. was laid upon the table.
It was voted that Prof. F. H. Snow be appointed to the chair of Natural Science.

It was voted that Prof Snow be instructed with the selection of an assistant in the department of Natural Science at an Annual salary of $1200.

It was voted the Prof. F. W. Bardwell be appointed to the chair of Mathematics & Astronomy

Board of Regents — Minutes

1874
May 8 The resignation of Prof. L. W. Schimonsky as Professor in the University was presented to the Board this day. It was voted that the resignation of Prof. Schimonsky be accepted.

The following resolutions were presented by the Chancellor and adopted viz.

Resolved that the annual catalogue of the University shall be issued hereafter in the month of May instead of in the month of February as heretofore:—

Resolved that in consequence of this change in the time of publication, in the forthcoming annual catalogue the names of students who have not recited during the last two sessions shall be marked with an asterisk.

On motion the Board adjourned Sine die at the Eldridge House Lawrence on Tuesday June 9th at 8 o'clock P.m.

T. T. Ingalls
Secy

University of Kansas.

1874
June 9

Eldridge House
Lawrence Ks. June 9, 74

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.
Present: The Chancellor, Messrs McFarland, Beatty, Wilson, Hoyt, Emery, & Ingalls.
The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. E. P. Wilson.
A letter was read from Prof. D. O. Kellogg jr. tendering unconditionally his resignation as Prof. in the department of English Language and Literature.
On motion, the resignation of Prof. Kellogg was accepted.
It was ordered that Messrs McFarland and Beatty be appointed a committee to prepare a statement expressive of the sentiments of the Board in regard to the retiring members of the Faculty & report at this session of the Board.
It was ordered that the Sec. be authorized to purchase a box in which to keep papers pertaining to this office.
Prof. Snow to whom the Board at its previous session entrusted the selection of an assistant in the department of Chemistry and Physics presented the name and testimonials of Prof. E. E. Patrick of Cornell University as assistant Prof. of Natural Sciences, in charge of Chemistry and Physics. —
It was ordered that Prof. E. Patrick be appointed to the chair of Asst. Prof. of Natural Science in charge of Chemistry & Physics, from the commencement of the next Academic year at an annual salary of $1200.
Mr. Hoyt presented the name of Rev. Jas. Marvin as a candidate for the Chancellorship of the University, and the Board listened to informal statements from gentlemen, & letters that were read in regard to the candi-

Board of Regents; University

1874
June 9 date. Recess until 7.30 P.m.

Eldridge House. 7.30 P.m.

In accordance with a resolution adopted by the Faculty June 5th 74 Chancellor Fraser reports that Ida L. Blood E.B. Noyes. Hannah Oliver, members of the Senior Class of 1874 have passed the requisite examinations for degrees in course as follows; Ida L. Blood for the degree of Bachelor of Science with 3d grade diploma; E.B. Noyes for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering with 1st grade diploma; & Hannah Oliver for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with 2nd grade diploma.

The Chancellor was directed by the Board to confer upon the above named students the degrees with diplomas as designated in the foregoing report.

Voted that the Board rearrange the work of instruction in the departments of Greek & Latin.

Voted that Prof. D.H. Robinson be appointed to the Chair of Latin.

Voted that Prof. B.E. Smith be appointed to the Chair of Greek.

Voted that for the ensuing year the instruction in Engineering be assigned to the Professor of Mathematics & Astronomy

Voted that the Chancellor be instructed to draw on the Treasurer for the balance of salary due to Professors who have the Institution at the End of the present term.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to pay Capt W.A. Rankin a sum not to exceed ($20.00) twenty dollars per annum for the use of Chairs at the University Hall.

of. Kansas. Minutes.

1874
June 9 Voted that the Board confer the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity upon Rev. Richard Cordley of Lawrence, and Rev. D.D. Kellogg Jr. Prof. Hist'y & Eng. Lang. & Lit. in the University of Kansas. And the Chancellor was authorized to make announcement of the same on Commencement Day.
Voted that the Chancellor & Mr. Emery be instructed to draw up a new contract with the "Engineer of Safe & Buildings".
Adjourned to attend the Public Exercises of Commencement on Wed. June 10.

Lawrence Ks.
June 10. 74

June 10 The Board attended the public exercises of Commencement at the Hall of the University and at 5 P.M. adjourned to meet at the Eldridge House, Lawrence on Tues. July 14th at 3 P.M.

F. T. Ingalls.
Sec.

Board of Regents Minutes.

1874
June 14.

Eldridge House
Lawrence Ks.
June 14. 1874.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.
Present { Hon W. C. McFarland
Rev. A. Bratly.
Hon J. S. Emery.
Hon. V. P. Wilson.
Rev. T. F. Hoots.
F. T. Ingalls
Absent:—
The Chancellor.

Vice Pres't McFarland took the Chair.
The meting was opened with prayer by Rev. T. F. Hoots.
The minutes of the last meting were read and approved.
The names and testimonials of candidates for the various positions vacant in the Faculty were presented by different members of the Board. The time of the session was occupied by an informal discussion of the names. At 6 P.m. the Board took a recess till 7.30 P.m.

June 14.

Eldridge House —
7.30 P.m.

The Board met according to adjournment.
It was voted that the salary of the Instructor in French, German & Free Hand Drawing be nine hundred dollars ($900.00) per annum.
Voted that Miss. Frances Schlegel be appointed to the chair of French German. & Free Hand Drawing.
Voted that the salary of the assistant in Mathematics be one thousand dollars ($1000.00) per annum.
Voted that Prof. E. Miller be appointed as Assistant in Mathematics
Voted that the deficit in Commence-

University of Kansas.

1874
June 14 ment exercises be referred to Mr. Emery to report upon at the next meeting.
Voted that a Committee of two be appointed to procure information in regard to the history of the University.
The chair appointed Messrs Bratty and Emery as that Committee.
The Board adjourned to 8 Am. July 15th -

Eldridge House.
July 15. 1874

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.
The minutes of the last session were read and approved. The Board discussed candidates, and balloted, without choice. Adjourned at 12.30. to 1 P.M.

Eldridge House
One o'clock P.M.

The Board resumed discussion.
Prof. S. H Carpenter, Professor of Logic etc. of Wisconsin University, was elected to the chancellorship of the University.
It was moved to make the election unanimous. Carried. Absent, The Chancellor - Rev. T. F. Hoots.
Voted that Prof. Wm T. Gage, of Highland University be appointed to the Chair of Hist'y. Eng. Lang. and Lit.
Voted that Vice Prst. McFarland & J.S. Emery be a committee to wait Prof. Carpenter at Lawrence at his earliest convenience.
Voted to adjourn Subject at the call of the Vice Prs't

F. T. Ingalls
Sec'y

1874
Aug. 31

Board of Regents

Lawrence Ks.
Aug. 31. 1874

The Board of Regents met at the Eldridge House at 3 oclock P.M. pursuant to motion adopted at previous meeting
The following members were present
N. C. McFarland
A. Beatty
J.S. Emery
T. F. Hoults
V. P. Wilson.
Absent
The Chancellor
F.T. Ingalls.
Vice P. McFarland took the chair. Prayer was offered by Mr. Beatty.
Chancellor Fraser appeared and took the chair.
Mr V. P Wilson was chosen Sec. pro tem.
Mr. McFarlane from the Com. appointed to meet Dr. Carpenter. the Chancellor elect reported that he had declined the position; Whereupon the Board voted to postpone further action in relation to the election of Chancellor for the present. & Chan. Fraser was requested to continue Pact, in accordance with previous vote of the Board.
On motion the following resolution was adopted.
Resolved that Messrs Beatty & Wilson be appointed to wait upon Prof Smith of the University, and inquire of him if he is the author of the article published in the Tribune of the City of the date of July 31st assailing the action of the Board in the election of Chancellor.; — they to report forthwith.
The Com. waited on Prof Smith who acknowledged the authorship of the article in question. Com. reported accordingly. And on motion further action on the subject was postponed.
Adjourned Sine die at the call of the Chancellor
A true copy of record F. T. Ingalls Signed V. P Wilson Sec. pro tem

University of Kansas.

1874

Nov. 18.

Lawrence Kansas.
Nov. 18. 1874

The Board met in its annual meeting at the University Building in response to the call of the Chancellor on Wed. Nov. 18.th at 3 P.m.

The following members were present:-

The Chancellor
T. F. Hunts.
N. C. McFarland.
A Bratty.
J. S. Emery.
F. T. Lupaler.

Absent.

V. P Wilson.

The Faculty met with the Board for an informal discussion of the condition and needs of the University. The discussion continued till the close of the Session. The Board adjourned Dinner at the Eldridge House at 7. P.m.

Eldridge House.
7. P.m.

The Board met, and the session was opened with prayer by Rev. A Beatty.

The Chancellor presented his annual report and gave a general statement of the suggestions which it embodies.

The Treasurer presented the annual report of which the following is a Summary:-

Balance in Treasury Dec. 1. 1873		828.20
Int. Amos Lawrence Fund ($10.500.00)	713.00	
Contingent Fees	1295.00	
Proceeds of Concert	42.75	
State Aid	29244.82	31295.57
		32123.77

Disbursements to Nov. 17. 74

Salaries of Instructors	14495.83	
" Sec. Board Rgts	50.00	

Board of Regents —

continued

1874	Salary Treas. Board Rgts	100.00	
	" Engineer & Supt. Buildings	900.00	
	" (2) Assistant janitors	632.96	
	Fuel & Lights	1214.72	
	Catalogues	186.00	
	Partial Equipment Laboratories	5.03	
	Books of Reference	57.80	
	Cabinet Collections	234.08	
	Building account	7473.36	
	Additions to Library	1101.79	
	Moth Proof Cases	999.99	
	Paper for mounting specimens	104.62	
	Telegraphic Determ. Longitude	210.39	
	Advertisements	70.60	
	Miscellaneous	1946.83	29784.00
	Total balance in Treasury Nov. 18. 74		2339.77

Analysis of Total " " " " —

Bal. Gen. Fund	711.60	
" app. for Library	398.21	
" " Insurance Fund	25.00	
" " Acc. Bks of Reference	21.90	
" " Moth proof cases	.01	
" " Building acc.	.01	
" Approp. Catalogues	14.00	
" " Determ. Long.	39.61	
" " partial Equip Laboratory	43.54	
" " Salaries Instructors	504.17	
" " Assist. Janitors	167.04	
" " Salary Sec. Bd Rgts	50.00	
" " Fuel & Lights	285.28	
" Advertisements	79.40	2339.77

The report of the Treasurer was referred to the Auditor.

The Board then proceeds to the consideration of Estimates of Expenses for the ensuing year. The following sums were agreed upon as necessary to maintain the efficiency of the Institution:

For Salaries Instructors	15500.00
" Secretary	100.00
" Treasurer	100.00
" Superintendence & Police of Buildings	1400.00
" Fuel and Lights	1500.00

University of Kansas —

1874
Nov. 18. For Catalogues — — — 200.00
" Advertisements 150.00
" Additions to Library 1500.00
" dissecting apparatus and Aquaria for Zoological Laboratory 200.00
" additions to Cabinet Collections 100.00
" Museum labor 100.00
" partial fitting of Chemical Lect. room 100.00
" Chemicals 200.00
" assistance in Laboratory work 100.00
" Librarian 100.00
" repairing roofs of Old Building & Observatory 90.00
" Commencement expenses 250.00
" back salaries 1261.33

Voted that the Supt. of Buildings be instructed to put up stoves from the Old Building to supplement the heating of four lecture rooms.

Prof B. C. Smith presented a petition to the Board for leave of absence from his chair, from Jan. 1st to some time before the Commencement of the next academic year, on account of impaired health.

Voted that the Treasurer be requested to advance money requisite for payment of balance of salaries for the 4th quarter, at the rate of 1 p.ct a mo. to be reimbursed from the general fund.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw up the annual report to the Governor.

The Board adjourned to meet on Thursday at 8.30 A.M.

Eldridge House.
8.30 A.M.

Nov. 19 The Board met pursuant to adjournment. The minutes of the previous session were read & approved.

Board of Regents

1874
Nov. 19 The Board took up the petition of Prof. B.C. Smith for leave of absence

Voted that the petition of Prof Smith be granted, and that he be allowed leave of absence from Jany 1st 75 to the end of the academic year without salary.

Voted that the Secy and J.S. Emery be a Committee to fill the vacancy in the Chair of Gk Lang. & Lit during the temporary absence of Prof. Smith, by the appointment of a suitable instructor.

Voted that the Chancellor & J.S. Emery be a Com. to frame a new contract with the Supt. of buildings on the basis of the appropriation asked for the ensuing year.

The subject of the Chancellorship, about to be made vacant by the resignation of Gen. Fraser was brought before the Board

It was voted that Prof. Jas. Marvin D.D. of Meadville Pa. be elected to the Chancellorship of this University

The annual reports of the Faculty on the work in their respective departments were presented to the Board, and read! - viz.-

Dptmt of Lat. Lang & Lit. — Prof. Robinson
" " Gk " " " " Smith
" " (Chemistry & Physics) Ntrl Science " Patrick.
" " (Zoology &c) " " " Snow
" French. Ger. Freehand Drawing " Schlegel
" Mathematics & Astronomy " Barbour
" Engineering " "
" Eng. Lang. & Lit. " Gage
" (Assist.) Mathematics " Miller
" Physiology & Hygiene " Newman.
also Report of Librarian " Smith
" " Supt. of Buildings Mr Roberts.

University of Kansas

1874
Nov. 19 Voted that Prof. Miller be appointed Librarian at the same rate & compensation as was received by former Librarian
Voted as Messrs Mc Farland, Wilson & Fraser be appointed a Com. & the Board request the Legislature at the approaching session.
The Board adjourned to meet at the call of the Secretary.

F. T. Ingalls
Secy.

1875
Mar. 8

Special meeting

Lawrence Ks.

A special meeting of the Board duly called was held at the Eldridge House Mon. Mar. 8. 1875 commencing at 3 oclock P.M. Prayer by Mr. Beatty.
Present: Chancellor Marvin
N.C. Mc Farland
A. Beatty.
V. P. Wilson.
J. S. Emery
F. T. Ingalls.

Absent T. F. Houts.
Chancellor Marvin took the chair. The minutes of the last session were read and approved.
The Sec. presented to the Board Dr Marvin's letter of acceptance of the Chancellorship of the University, bearing date Nov. 27th 1874.
The Chancellor made a brief statement of the present satisfactory condition of the University in regard to the work that is being done in the various departments.
The Committee appointed to fill the temporary vacancy in the Chair of Gk Lang. & Literature reported the appointment of Mr. D.B. English

Board of Regents

1875
Mar. 8
Spcial
Meeting.

and his acceptance of the position.
The report of the Com. was adopted and the Com. discharged.
The Board then considered informally the arrangements for Commencement exercises, the Superintendency of Buildings, and the appropriations for the present year.
Adjourned to meet at 7.30 P.m.

Eldridge House.
Mar. 8. 7.30 P.m.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.
The members of the Faculty were present upon invitation of the Board to wit:- Messrs. Snow, Robinson, Gage, Bardwell, Patrick, Miller, English to consult with the Board in view of the recent appropriations by the Legislature. The evening was spent in an interchange of views
Prof. Bardwell made a statement in regard to the Superintendency of Buildings which had devolved upon him by request of the Chancellor since Jan. 22. 1875, at which time W.J.N. Roberts the former Supt. retired from the position.
After the Faculty had withdrawn: it was
Voted that the Chancellor & J.S. Emery be a Committee to take into consideration the rental or purchase of Chapel Chairs, the care of lumber belonging to the University, the probable expense for repairs of the Old Building, & report upon the same at the next meeting.
Voted that Prof. Bardwell be appointed to act as Supt. of Buildings until the 1st of July next. - the appointment to date from Jany 22nd 1875 - and that

University of Kansas.

1875
Mar. 8 Special Meeting. Hr receive ($150.00) One hundred and fifty dollars for that Service.
Voted that Messrs Mc Farland & Wilson be appointed a Com. to prepare and present to the Faculty a paper for their signatures in regard to reduction of salaries.
Adjourned to meet at the University Building Tues. Ans Mar. 9. at 9 o'clock.

University Building
Tues. Mar. 9: 9 Ans

Mar. 9 The Board met pursuant to adjournment. and considered at length the question of the Legislative appropriations for the University for the present year. After full consideration, the following preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted

Whereas the Legislative appropriations for the Salaries of instructors in the University for the present year have been materially reduced:

Resolved that some reduction of salaries has become a necessity for the present year, and that for the purpose of determining what rate can be paid the Chancellor be requested to ascertain the exact resources of the University for the present year, and report upon the same at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Resolved that each Professor who is now receiving a salary at the rate of $1800.00 per annum be notified that on and after the 30th Day of June 1875 the Board cannot retain his services at such rate of salary; but will be under the necessity of making such reductions as the resources of the University shall require; and that

University of Kansas. Minutes

1875
May 9
Special
Meeting

the Secy. be instructed to send to each of these Professors a copy of these resolutions as such notice.

Voted that Right Rev. Thos. H Vail be invited to deliver the Baccalaureate Sermon and that Chancellor Marvin be invited to deliver our inaugural address at the coming anniversary.

Voted to hold the regular April Meeting on Mon. Apr. 5th 1875 at 3. P.M.

Adjourned at 12, M.

F. T. Ingalls
Secy.

Mar. 8-9
Special
Meeting.

Appropriations made by the Legislature of 1875, upon report of the Board Nov. 18. 1874.

For Salaries of Instructors	(asked)	1550.00	(received) 1200.00
" Secy. Board	"	100.00	" 100.
" Treasurer	"	100.00	" 100.
" Safety & Police of Buildings	"	1400.00	" 1400.
" Fuel & Lights	"	1500.00	" 1500
" Catalogues	"	200.00	150.
" Advertisements	"	150.00	150.
" Additions to Library	"	1500.00	500.00
" Dissecting apparatus and Aquaria for Zöol. Laboratory		200.00	200.
" Additions to Cabinet Collections		100.00	100.
" Museum Labor		100.00	100.
" partial fitting of Chem. Lect. room		100.00	100
" Chemicals		200.00	200
" Assistance in Laboratory work		100.00	100.00
" Librarian		100.00	000.
" repairing roofs of Old Building & Observatory		90.00	90.00
" Commencement expenses		250.00	100.00
" Back salaries		1261.33	1261.33
		22951.33	18151.33

Board of Regents.

1875
Ap. 5

Annual Meeting.

Lawrence Ks.
Ap. 5. 1875

The Board met at the call of the Chancellor at the Eldridge House, on Mon. Ap. 5. 1875. at 3. P.M.

Members present:
The Chancellor
N. C. McFarland
J. S. Emery
T. F. Houts.
V. P. Wilson
A. Beatty

Members absent:
F. T. Ingalls.

The Chancellor took the Chair. Mr. J. S. Emery was elected Sec'y. pro tem.

Messrs Beatty & Wilson, who had been reappointed for 3 years from Ap. 5. 1875 were duly qualified.

The Board then proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year, with the following result

For Vice President		N. C. McFarland
" Secretary		F. T. Ingalls.
" Treasurer		W. A. Simpson.
" Auditor		J. S. Emery.
Com. of Internal Management		A. Beatty F. T. Ingalls.
" " on Finance		T. F. Houts V. P. Wilson
" " on Lands		J. S. Emery V. P. Wilson N. C. McFarland

It was voted to form a new standing Committee to have charge of the University Buildings & Grounds

Com. on University Buildings & Grounds	The Chancellor J. S. Emery

Adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock.
A true copy of record. F. T. Ingalls-

(Signed) J. S. Emery Sec'y pro tem.

University of Kansas.

Eldridge House
Lawrence Ap. 5. 8. P.m.

1875
Ap. 5
Annual Meeting

The session of the Board was resumed at 8 P.m. according to adjournment. Mr. Ingalls appeared. Members of the Faculty were present upon invitation of the Board to consider the question of reduction of salaries, according to preamble and resolutions adopted by the Board Mar. 9. 1875. Profs. Bardwell, Robinson and Gage were present.

Upon consultation, the Chancellor & these gentlemen waived the three month's notice required by the by-laws and consented to a reduction of salaries from Ap. 1st 1875 — the Chancellor to the rate of $2000. per annum, the professors, to the rate of $1500. per annum.

The Board adjourned to meet Ap. 6. at 8 A.M.

F. J. Ingalls
Secy.

Lawrence Ap. 6.

Ap. 6th The Board met pursuant to adjournment at the office of J. S. Emery.

Mr. Emery, of the Com. on Chairs and lumber made a report [See report] which was received and adopted; and the Com. continued.

Voted that the Com. on Buildings and Grounds be instructed to draw the special appropriation of $9000 and make the necessary repairs.

Voted that Prof Newman be notified that the Board will discontinue his services at the close of the present academic year.

The Secy. presented a letter from Bishop Vail accepting the invitation to preach the baccalaureate sermon at the coming anniversary.

Voted that the Treasurer be instructed to pay

Minutes of Board of Regents.

1875
Ap. 6 from the general fund $125. to Prof. Schlegel, to apply on her first quarters salary, and $275.00 to the Chancellor to apply on his first quarters salary.

Prof Snow appeared before the Board and waived the three months notice under the by-laws. and consented to a reduction of salary from Ap. 1st 1875 to the rate of $1500. per annum.

Voted that the arrangement of programme for Commencement be referred to the Faculty.

Voted that the Com. of Internal Management be instructed to procure blanks for diplomas, and report upon the same at the next meeting.

Voted that Prof. B.C. Smith be notified that from and after the close of the present academic year his salary will be reduced to the rate of $1500. per annum, the salaries of the other Professors having been reduced in the same proportion from Ap. 1st 1875 by their consent.

[Mem. Prof. S. was absent from the University at this time, having been excused from Jany 1st '75 to the close of current academic year. Sept. 87]

Voted that the Chancellor & J.S. Emery be a Committee to pass upon the bond of the Treasurer.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw the appropriation for Commencement expenses or such part as may be necessary, for the expenses of the approaching Commencement.

Voted that the preparation of Catalogues be referred to the Chancellor with authority to draw the appropriation for that purpose, or such part of it as may be

University of Kansas

1875

1875 Ap. 6. Annual Meeting.

Ordered.
The minutes were corrected and approved. The Board adjourned to meet on Mon. June 14. 1875 at 3. P.M. in the University Building

F. F. Ingalls.
Secy.

Lawrence, June 14. 1875

June 14 - 1875 Special Meeting

The Board met at the Eldredge House on Monday June 14.th 1875. at 3.30 oclock P.M, pursuant to the call of the Chancellor. Present;- The Chancellor. N.C. McFarland. A. Beatty. J.C. Emery. F.F. Ingalls.

Absent: T. F. Houts. V.P. Wilson.

Prayer was offered by Rev. A. Beatty - the minutes of the last meeting were read.

The Chancellor reported upon the injury to the new University Building by the recent tornado, the repair of which would involve an expense of about $40.00

The Chancellor also reported upon the present condition of the finances of the Board, showing a deficit on salary account at the close of the current quarter of $75.00

After receiving statements in regard to the arrangements that had been perfected for the Anniversary exercises the Board adjourned to meet in the University Building on Tues. June 15.th at the University Building on Tues. June 15.th

F.F. Ingalls -
Secy.

Board of Regents

University Building

1875
June 15

The Board met at the University Building and attended the Exercises of Class Day. Adjourned to 4 P.M. to the residence of the Chancellor

June 15th 4. P.M.

On motion of the Chancellor, degrees were granted in course on examinations reported by the Faculty to the following candidates:-

Alice G. Boughton
Martha R. Campbell
Frank F. Dinsmoor
Wm S. Herrick
Frank P. MacLennan
} Bachelor of Science

Eusebia B. Mudge
Kate Stephens
} Bachelors of Arts.

Voted that the following plan for conferring post graduate degrees in course recommended by the Faculty be adopted by the Board

The degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science are conferred upon Bachelors of Arts and Bachelors of Science respectively, according to the following conditions!

1st That the candidate be a graduate either of this or some other college or University empowered to confer degrees.

2nd That he shall have been engaged for at least three years after graduation in professional. literary or scientific studies.

3rd That he present a thesis satisfactory

University of Kansas

1875
June 15th

Special Meeting.

To the Faculty on some professional, literary or scientific subject

Voted that Prof. Bardwell be continued as Engineer & Supt. of Buildings from July 1st to Jany 1st 1876. for which service he shall receive One hundred and Seventy five ($175.00) dollars.

Supty of Buildings

Voted that the Supt. of Buildings be instructed to use from the fund for "Supty. & Police of Buildings" such sums as may be necessary for improvement of drainage and other repairs.

Voted that the Board adopt the arrangement for Diploma Plate and Diplomas according to the following report from the Committee of Internal Management;-

Report on Diplomas

The Com. of Int. Management beg leave to report that they have made an agreement with Messrs Gavit & Co. of Albany N.Y. to furnish an engraved steel plate for printing diplomas for the University. We are to pay $200. for the same, the payments to be made as follows:- $50. each year until the whole is paid, and three dollars for each diploma until the plate is returned by us.

Insurance.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to renew policy of Insurance to the amt. of $5000. expiring June 23d 1875 on the apparatus of the University.

Heating Chapel.

Voted that the Supt. of Buildings be instructed to make such changes in the heating apparatus that the heat may be cut off from the Chapel.

Voted that $88.33 be appropriated to

Board of Regents

1875

Prof. E. Miller from the Genl Fund for services as Librarian to Janu. 1st 1876.

Mr. Emery from Com. on Buildings & Grounds presented the following report on repairs, which was received: See full report as filed.

Report on Repairs

University of Kas. bot of S. A. Roberts			
May	17.	Rep. wind guage	.40.
	24	" sprinkler	.30
June	10	12 cups	.75
	21	Iron hoop	.75
	26	3 " 1/2 " bushings	.21
July	6	20# Solder	5.00
	14	17 days time	68.00
	16	12 1/2 gross Screws	9.32
	"	15 Sheets 14x20 Tin	3.00
	"	nails & spikes	.25
Aug	27	2 3/4 "	.66
		2 Ins " "	.34
			88.98

Voted that Prof. Miller be permitted to use rooms in the Old University Building during the Summer vacation for recitation purposes.

Asst. Profesors

Voted that the Assistant Professors whose contracts terminate Sept. 1st 1875 be continued at the same rate of salary as heretofore.

Adjourned Sine die at the University Building at 8. A.M. of Wed. June 16th

Wed. June 16th

The Board met at the Regents Room in the University. The minutes were read & approved.

Orders from Genl. Fund.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw an order on the Genl. Fund for $250.00. payable July 15th. To pay balance on 2nd quarters Salary of Prof. English.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized

University of Kansas

1875
June 15 Special Meeting

to draw an order on the Genl Fund. for $150. payable July 15th, to apply on balance due himself as Chancellor of the University.

On motion, the Board adopted the following preamble & resolution:

Prof. ship of Gk. Lang. & Lit.

Whereas Prof. B.C. Smith has signified his desire for an indefinite extension of his present leave of absence, which the Board do not feel that the interests of the University would justify them in granting,

Resolved that the Secy. be instructed to notify Prof Smith that his services as Prof. of Gk. Lang. & Lit. be discontinued after 90 days.

Voted that Prof. D.B. English be continued in charge of the deptmt. of Gk. Lang. & Lit. from Sep. 1st 1875. at the same rate of salary as the regular Professors.

Lectures on Law & Medicine

Voted that the Chancellor & M.C. McFarland be appointed a Com. to arrange for a course of lectures on Law and Medicine and report upon the same at the next meeting of the Board.

Lect. on Teaching.

Voted that the Chancellor & F.T. Ingalls be appointed a Com. to consider the feasibility and propriety of a course of lectures on the Theory and Practice of Teaching, and if deemed advisable to announce the same for the fall session.

Voted that the degree of Doctor of Laws. {L.L.D.} be conferred upon Rt. Revd {Thos. H. Vail. D.D.

On motion, adjourned to meet at Eldridge House. Lawrence. on Tues. Sep. 7. 1875. 3 o'clock P.M.

F.T. Ingalls. Sec.

Board of Regents

1875
Sep. 7.
Special
Meeting.

Eldredge House
Lawrence Ks. Sep. 7. 75

The Board of Regents met pursuant to ad-
journment

Present The Chancellor Absent. T. F. Hoats.
Mr. J. S. Emery, W. C. McFarland
" V. P. Wilson. F. T. Evans.
" A. Beatty

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rev. A. Beatty. who was also Chosen Secy. pro. tem.

Resignation of Prof Gage. The letter of resignation of W. T. Gage, of the department of History and Eng. Literature was presented and on motion the resignation was accepted.

The Chancellor made an informal Statement of the financial condition of the Institution.

It was voted that the balance due on repairs {as per report June 15 p. 198} be paid out of the general funds

Purchase of 100 chairs. It was voted that the Chancellor be authorized to purchase one hundred chairs similar to those now in the University, which are required for immediate use in the recitation rooms.

It was voted that the Supt. of Buildings be instructed to employ Engineer Mr. S. Kimball to inspect the boilers at the University Building

Voted that the letter of Dr. Newcomer claiming full compensation for the last academic year be referred to a Committee consisting of the Chancellor and Mr Emery. to report upon at the next meeting of the Board.

University of Kansas -

1875
Sep. 7
Special
Meeting.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet at 7½ P.M. A. Beatty - Sec. pro tem.
A true copy F.T.I. Eldridge House
7.30 P.M.

The Board met pursuant adjournment.
Mr. Ingalls appeared
The Board resumed discussion upon the vacant professorship of History & English Literature, and it was finally

Prof. Ship of History & Eng. Lit.

Voted that for the 1st Quarter of the Academic Year the work of the department of History and Eng. Literature be distributed among the other Professors.

Mr. F.O. Marvin Asst.

Voted that Mr. F. O. Marvin be appointed Assistant in the Preparatory department for the 1st Quar. of the Academic year, and that his Compensation be at the rate of $800. per annum.

Com. on Vacancies.

Voted that the Chancellor and Mr. Beatty be appointed a Com. to fill any vacancies that may occur in the Faculty until the next meeting of the Board.

University Lands.

Voted that the report of the "Commissioners to appraise the University Lands" be received, and that the Com. on Lands be instructed to place them on the market in accordance with the provisions of the law.

Adjourned to meet at the Regents' Room, University Building on Wed Sep. 8. 8. A.M.

F. T. Ingalls.
Sec.

Board of Regents

1875
Sep. 8

Regents' Room
Wed. Sep. 8th 1875

Special Meeting. The Board met pursuant to adjournment and inspected the work of the institution and then adjourned to meet on Wed. Nov. 17th 1875 in regular annual meeting.

F. T. Ingalls.
Secy.

Lawrence Kas.
Nov. 17. 1875

Annual Meeting

The Board of Regents met at the call of the Chancellor in the Eldridge House on Wed. Nov. 17. 1875 at 3 P.M.

Present:- { The Chancellor, N.C. McFarland
A. Bratty J.S. Emery
V.P Wilson. F.T. Ingalls.

The opening prayer was offered by the Chancellor, the minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Report on Dr. Newman's claim. The Com. appointed to report on the claim of Dr. A. Newman for additional salary for services rendered in dpt. of Physiology presented the following report which was received and adopted

" The Committee to whom was referred "Dr Newman's claim for additional com= "pensation as former instructor in the "Institution beg leave to report that "in the Committee's judgment Dr Newman "is entitled to two month's pay in addi= "tion to what he has already received.

(Signed) Jas. Marvin
J.S Emery

The Chancellor presented his annual report

University of Kansas

1875
NOV. 17
Annual
Meeting

which was read and received. See report
The Chancellor also presented a summary
of the finances of the past year.
The reports of the members of the Faculty,
& the Memorial of the Faculty were also
presented & read. See reports for 1875
After informal discussion the Board
adjourned to meet at 7.30 P.M.

Eldridge House
NOV. 17. 7.30 P.M.

The Civil engineering
F.W. Bardwell

The Session of the Board was resumed.
Voted that the dept^mt of Astronomy be
added to the department of Engineering &
Industrial Drawing. from the Dept. of Mathematics.
Voted that Prof. F.W. Bardwell be ap=
pointed to the Chair of Engineering, Industrial
Drawing and Astronomy.
Voted that Prof. E. Miller be appointed
to the Chair of Mathematics.
Voted that the provision made for the
Chair of Eng. History & Literature at the
last meeting be continued until other=
wise ordered by the Board.
Voted that when the next installment of
interest on the Amos Lawrence fund is
paid that the Chancellor be authorized
to draw an order for $125. in favor
of Prof. E. Miller to apply on salary of
present year.
Voted that the Chancellor be authorized
to draw an order in his own favor
for $325. on the Genl. Fund to cover back
salary.
Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to
draw an order on Genl Fund in favor
of F.O. Marvin for $66.66 for present

Board of Regents

quarterly salary.
Voted that the Department of Chemistry & Physics be restored to a full professorship.
Voted that Prof. G. E. Patrick be appointed to the Chair of Chemistry and Physics.
The Treasurer presented his annual report of which the following is a summary

Receipts. Int. on A. Lawrence Fund (1850.) 713.
Contingent Fees 1492.50
Sale of Text Books 62.52
Diplomas 20.
Broken apparatus. (Students) 22.35
State Aid 14115.71
Sage Fund (apportionment) 1261.33 1708.94
Int. on Treasury Notes 339.77
Total 20,027.12

Disbursements. Additions to Library 836.60
Insurance Fund 25.
Museum Labor 100.
Books of Reference Fund 27.90
Cabinet Collections 105.00
Printing Catalogues 200.50
Telegraphic Determination of Long. 39.61
Equipment of Chem. Rooms. 122.35. Grafton 122.35
" " Laboratories 43.54
Commencement Expenses 100.00
Salaries of Instructors 12287.50
" Asst. janitor 306.46
Fuel & Lights 1348.95
Chemicals 199.96.
Salary Treas. B of Rgts 75.
" Sec. " " 125.
Repairs Old Building 90.
Advertising 171.
Asst. Lab. Work 40.
Repairing apps. Zool. Lab. 25.10

Salaries Supt. & Buildings Asst.	877.26	
Note to Sumpter's Bank	1201.33	
Int. on " "	36.19	
Install —	1164.59	19597.88
Total Val. Nov. 15-75		429.30
		20027.18

The Board then proceeded to consider an estimate of appropriation to be asked of the Legislature for the coming year.

For Salaries of Instructors	16600.00
" Secy.	100.
" Treasurer	100.
" Supt. Buildings & Janitors	1500.
" Library	2000.
" Maps & Chart. Class. & Eng. Appts.	300.
" Additional Moth pf. Cases	300.
" " Cabinet Collections	200.
" Museum Labor	200.
" Chemicals	200.
" Laboratory Labor	100.
" Flooring & fitting up Chem. Laboratory	200.
" Fuel & Lights.	1500.
" Drainage	500.
" 500 Chairs	550.
Insurance	1750.
" Repairs of damage to roofs by Cornado	121.24
" Repairs of heating apparatus	97.83
" Advertisements	200.00
Catalogues	200.
Librarian	150.
Commencement Expenses	200.
Steel plate for diplomas	200.
Fencing & grading grounds	1200.

For Jonathan University Building 25000.00
For blanks and advertisements for lands 200.

Voted that the Com. on Buildings and grounds be instructed to appoint a Supt. of Buildings when the present contract shall expire.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet at the University Building at 8.30 a.m. Nov. 18.th

F. T. Ingalls Secy.

University Building
Nov. 18. 1875

The Board met pursuant to adjt. J. S. Emery was elected Secy. pro tem.

The following resolution was adopted.

Resolved that Prof. E. Miller be invested with general supervision of the Preparatory Department with instructions to arrange rooms for the accommodation and convenience of the students of that Department during the hours they are at the University Building and not in recitation; and Prof. Miller is hereby appointed assistant in said Department.

The Auditor reported upon the Treasurers Annual Report that he had examined the same and found it correct. Report adopted.

Pres. Hildegel's Report was received and filed.

The Committee on Lands presented a written report, which was adopted.

It was voted that the Committee be instructed to carry out the recommendations of their report as filed.

a true copy of record F. T. Ingalls Sec. pro tem.

Board of Regents

1876

Lawrence Ks.
Mar. 10. 1876.

Mar. 10 Special Meeting.

The Board of Regents met at the call of the Chancellor at the office of J.S. Emery on Fri. Mar. 10. 1876 at 3 o'clk P.M.

The following members were found to be present
The Chancellor, J.S. Emery, A. Beatty,
V.P. Wilson, Wm Fairchild, F.T. Ingalls.
Absent: N.C. McFarland.

The session was opened with prayer by Wm Fairchild.

The minutes of the last meting were read, corrected and approved.

The Chancellor stated the objects for which the meeting had been called.

The Board proceeded to consider the organisation of a Normal Department.

Normal Department.

It was voted that a Normal Department be opened in the University on the first Monday in April 1876 in accordance with the provisions of the law.

Voted that the Chancellor and J.S. Emery be a special committee to arrange a course of normal instruction, and the assignment of instructors for normal work, and report upon the same at the April meeting of the Board.

Dptmt of Eng. Lit.

Voted that Prof D.B. English be placed in charge of the Department of History and English Literature for the remainder of the Academic year.

Dpt. of Ancient Languages.

Voted that the Chairs of Greek & Latin Language & Literature be consolidated into the Chair of Ancient Languages.

Voted that Prof. D.H. Robinson be placed in charge of the Department of Ancient Languages.

Tutorship.

Voted that Prof F. O Marvin be

University of Kansas.

1876

appointed Tutor for the remainder of the Academic Year.

Prof. Ship of Hist. & Eng. Lit.

Voted that the Committee of Internal Management be instructed to report the names of Candidates with their recommendations for the Chair of History and English Literature, at the June meeting of the Board.

Contingent Fees

Voted that students in attendance at the University for one half a session or less shall be charged one half the Contingent fee of the full session; otherwise they shall pay the contingent fee of the full session.

Voted that students in the Normal Department shall be charged contingent fees at the same rate as in the other departments of the University.

Books of Reference

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw from the Genrae Fund a sum not to exceed $100. to purchase books of reference for the Normal Department.

Chairs.

Voted that the Com. on Buildings & Grounds be authorized to purchase Chairs to the amount of the appropriation ($300.) and draw the same for their payment.

Repairs

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw the appropriations for the repairs and apply them on the bills for repairs.

Prof. Newman.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw $66.66 from the Genl Fund to pay balance of salary of Prof. A. Newman.

The following preamble and resolution were adopted.

Whereas the Legislature have refused to make appropriation for the in=

Board of Regents

1876
Mar. 10 Surance of the University Buildings:

Resolved that the Com. on Buildings be instructed to confer with the Mayor and City Council of Lawrence in regard to the insurance of the New University Building, and report upon the same at the next meeting of the Board.

Insurance.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw from the Genl Fund $123.70 to pay note due March 15, 1876 — for insurance on Old Building.

"

Voted that the Chancellor with the Com. of Internal Management be a Com. to confer with the High Schools of the State to arrange their courses of study so as to prepare students for the University.

High Schools

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw $100. from the General Fund for the purpose of advertising.

Advertising.

Adjourned to meet at the Eldridge House at 7.30 oclock P.M.

Eldridge House.
7.30 P.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. the Chancellor in the Chair.

It was voted that the Chancellor with J.S. Emery & Wm Fairchild be a Com. to examine the New Building with a view to the finishing of the recitation rooms, and report upon the same, with estimates of the probable cost, at the next meeting of the Board.

Finishing recitation rooms.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to make necessary repairs on the Old Building.

University of Kansas

1876
Mar. 10 Voted that V. R Wilson be appointed
Land Agent. Land Agent of the University Lands.
Adjourned to meet at the University
Building at 9 Am. Mar. 11.

F. T Ingalls
Secy.

University Building
Sat. Mar. 11.

Mar. 11. The Board met at the Univers'y Build.
ing. pursuant to adj't. In the absence
of the Secy. J. S. Emery was chosen Secy. pro.
tem. Wm Fairchild was duly qualified
as member of the Board of Regents.
The Board proceded to select
the rooms necessary to be finished for
the accommodation of the Normal
Dpt. On motion. adjourned.

{Signed} J. S. Emery
Secy. pro tem.

A true copy of record.
F. T. Ingalls

April 3-76
Annual Meeting

University Building
Lawrence Ks. Ap. 3. 76.

The Board met in annual meeting at the
University Building on Mon. Ap. 3. 1876 at
3 P.m.
Present. The Chancellor, J. S. Emery, A. Bratty,
V. P. Wilson, Wm Fairchild. F. T. Ingalls.
Prayer was offered by Mr. Bratty.
Mr. Ingalls presented his commission of appointment, and was duly qualified
The minutes of the last meeting were read,
corrected and approved.
It was voted to proceed to the election of
officers for the ensuing year. The following
was the result:—

University of Kansas. Minutes

1876
Ap. 3. Annual Meeting

For Vice President — Wm Fairchild
" Secretary — F. T. Ingalls.
" Treasurer — Wm A. Simpson.
" Auditor — J. S. Emery.
" Com. of Internal Management — A. Beatty, F. T. Ingalls.

Com. on finance — Wm Fairchild, V. P. Wilson
Comm. on U. Lands. — J. S. Emery, A. Beatty
Comm. on Buildings & Lands — The Chancellor, J. S. Emery, Wm Fairchild.

The Normal Dpt. met.

The Special Com. appointed to arrange a course of Normal Instruction presented their report which was received and adopted. {See report as filed}

The Chancellor reported on the purchase of chairs — on the payment of bills for repairs — the payment of the note for insurance, and of balance of Salary due Dr. Newman — as ordered at the last meeting of the Board. The report was accepted and adopted.

Repairs

The Chancellor reported that repairs had been made on the Old Building as ordered by the Board. as follows.

For spouting, drain tile. work, $ 5.95

The report was accepted and adopted.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw $ 36.20 from the Genl Fund to pay for lumber used in repairs of University Building, as ordered by the Board.

The Com. appointed to report on estimates for additional recitation rooms presented their

Board of Regents.

1876. report. — and it was,
Annual Voted that the Com. on Buildings & Grounds be
Meeting. instructed to remove lumber belonging to the
University from Locher's Mill to the University
Lumber Building — making a full inventory of
the same.

Voted that the Com. on Buildings & Grounds be authorized to advertise for bids for finishing such rooms in the University Building as they may designate, — and to have full power to let the contract, and secure the completion of the work.

V. P. Wilson, Agt. of University Lands
Board of presented his bond, which was approved by
Land Agent. the Board. Adjourned to 9 AM. Ap. 4. 76.

Tues. Ap. 4. 76.

The Board met pursuant to adjt.

It was voted that Gov. Thos. A. Osborn be invited to deliver the Anniversary Address.

Voted that Prof. P. J. Williams be invited to preach the Baccalaureate Sermon. at the coming anniversary.

Voted that we approve the teaching of instrumental music in the Institution, provided that it is done without expense to the Institution.

Voted that a Catalogue be published at an expense not to exceed $100.

Voted that Prof Snow be authorized to loan at his discretion, to the State Centennial Board such portions of the Natural History Collections belonging to the University as they may desire, provided such collections be returned without loss or injury, or expense to the Institution.

Voted that the subject of Military Instruction in the University be referred to the
Mil. Instr.

Board of Regents

1876. Com. of Internal Management with instruc-
Ap. 5 tions to report at the June meeting of
Annual the Board.
Meeting The report of the Com. on Buildings &
Grounds was received and it was

Voted that the Com. be instructed to proceed with the work at an expense not to exceed the appropriation.

The communication of Mr. S. R. Van Dreman on a plan of ornamenting the grounds was received and ordered to be filed

Voted that $15. be paid to J. S. Emery from the General Fund for Services.

Commission to Land Agent. Voted that the Land Agt. be allowed 4 p.ct. commission on Sales of Universit Lands

Voted that the Needs and requirements of the Normal Dpt'mt. be referred to the Local Com. with instructions to report at the June meeting of the Board

Insurance The Chancellor reported that he had notified the City Council of Lawrence that insurance on the University Building expired Mar. 17. 1876.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet at the Anniversary, at the call of the Chancellor.

F. T. Ingalls. Secy.

University of Kansas.

1876.
June 12

Lawrence Kan. June 12 1876.

Special Meeting

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.
Present. The Chancellor. Absent Mr. Ingalls.
Mr. Realty.
Mr. Fairchild.
Mr. Emery.
Mr. Wilson.
Mr. Reynolds.

Mr. Emery was appointed Secy. pro tem.
Mr. Reynolds presented his credentials and was duly qualified.

The report of the Faculty on the following candidates for degrees was presented:-

Degrees conferred in course.

Chas. W. Smith
Willard F. Sargent
Elmer B. Tucker
Henry S. Trumper
Lizzie Ann Williams.
for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Geo. F. Gaumer,
May E. Richardson.
Jas. A. Wickersham
for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

L. D. L. Tosh A.B.
Mrs. Flora (Richardson) Coleman A.B.
for the degree of Master of Arts in Course.

The report was received and it was voted that degrees be conferred as reported.
Adjourned to meet at 7 P.M.

(Signed) J. S. Emery Secy pro tem.

A true copy.
F. J. Sayles.

Board of Regents.

1876.
June 12.

Lawrence Ks.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.
The Secy. appeared.

Cu Lands. Mr. Wilson, Land Agt. submitted a proposition that local agents be allowed a commission on sale of University Lands.
The subject was referred to the Committee on Lands.
It was voted that the name of Mr. M. W. Reynolds be added to the Com. on Lands, and Com. on Finance.
Adjourned to meet at 8 Am. at University Building

F. T. Ingalls. Secy.

Tues. June 13th

Friday June 16th. 8 Am.

The Board resumed its session. The minutes were read and approved.

Report of Com. on Buildings. Mr. Emery from Com. on Buildings reported the action of the Com. in contracting for finishing rooms

Amount of Appropriation $5,000. O. P. Smith's Contract for finishing six lecture rooms in South wing, 4 professors Studies in South wing: 2 Chancellors rooms & building Stairs. first to Second floor 3266.80 Lecture rooms 3d floor north wing, 7 professors study connected 800. 60 desks for two rooms on first floor, Changes 800. =3,146.80

Appropriation for Drainage 500.
Expenditure 491.25
Lapsed to State 8.75
500.00 500.00

Changes in heating apparatus under direction of Mr. J. R. Roberts 537.01
Extra work & material 26.31
advertising for proposals 25.00
5001.47
pd from Gen Fund 1.47
5000.00

University of Kansas.

1876.
June 13. The Chancellor reported on the purchase of additional chairs for recitation rooms, as authorized by the Board, and on ditching, that all the preparations had been made, but that the work had been delayed on account of the season.

$25. for teaching — It was voted that the bill of $25. for extra teaching in the Normal Department be paid by the Chancellor from the General Fund.

$150. for advertising — It was voted that a sum not to exceed $150.00 be appropriated from the General Fund for advertising.

The Board then took into consideration the names of several candidates for various departments of instruction in the University.

Adjourned to meet at the office of J.S. Emery at 1.30 P.m.

Laurence. June 13.
1.30 P.m.

The session of the Board was resumed, the Chancellor in the chair.

It was voted that the usual per diem and mileage be allowed Mr. Wm Fairchild for services on Com. on Buildings May 12 & 13. 1876.

$97. for catalogues — It was voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw from the Genl Fund $97. to pay for catalogues for the current year. — also $54.25 to pay for additions to the Library. — 54.25 for library

J.S. Emery laid before the Board bill of Thatcher & Banks $150. for legal services. The bill was referred to the finance Committee with instructions to report at the next meeting.

It was voted that the matter of paint

1876 June 14

ing and repairing the roof of the University Buildings be referred to the Committee on Buildings with instructions to do any work they may deem necessary.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to issue an advertising circular at a cost not to exceed $15.

$15. for circular

Voted that the Com. on Buildings be authorized to finish a room or rooms in the north wing of the third Story of the University Building from any unexpended balance of the legislative appropriation of 5000! which there may be after the other works previously reported is provided for.

Finishing additional rooms.

The Board resumed discussion of Changes in the Faculty.

It was voted that the Secy. be instructed to notify Prof. D.B. English that his engagement with the Board would close with the present academic year.

It was voted that the following honorary degrees be conferred:-

Honorary degrees.

upon Rev. Jonathan Allen, Pres. of Albion University the degree of Doctor of Divinity

upon Prof. P.J. Williams of Leavenworth the degree of Doctor of Divinity

upon Hon D.W. Wilder of Topeka the degree of Master of Arts.

Adjourned to meet at the University Building on Wed. June 14 at 8 a.m.

Lawrence June 14.
8 a.m.

The Board met at the Chancellors office in the University and took into consideration the various applications for positions in the Faculty. — without

University of Kansas

1876 action. the Board adjourned to attend
June 14 the Commencement exercises

Ludington House
June 14 5 P.M.

The Board resumed its session, the Chancellor in the chair.

Department of French & German.

It was voted that notice be given to Miss. Frances Schlegel that her engagement with the Board would close with the present Academic Year.

Voted that Miss. E.P. Lougee be appointed to the Department of French German and Freehand Drawing.

Normal Department.

Voted that Prof. J.A. Sewall of Normal Ills. be appointed Dean of the Normal Department, and be placed in charge of the Department of History and English Literature.

Voted that Prof. J.S. Shearer of Concordia Kas. be appointed assistant in the Normal Department, at a Salary of $800.

Assistants.

Voted that the appointment of Assistant in the Preparatory Department be left to the Chancellor and Prof. Robinson.

Voted that in consideration of additional work done in the Normal Department, $500. per annum be added to the salary of the Chancellor commencing with the current quarter, to be paid from the General Fund.

Voted that Messrs Emery and Fairchild be a committee to receive Prof. J.A. Sewall on his arrival in Lawrence.

On motion, the Board adjourned, to meet at the call of the Chancellor

F.T. Ingalls Secy.

Board of Regents

Topeka Kas.

1876
Aug. 16.
Special Meeting

The Board of Regents met pursuant to the call of the Chancellor Aug. 16. 1876 at the 5th Ave. Hotel in Topeka

Present. The Chancellor. J.S. Emery. V.P. Wilson. A. Beatty.

Absent. ~~Jon~~ W. Reynolds. Wm Fairchild. F.T. Ingalls.

J.S. Emery was chosen Secy. pro tem. Whereupon the Board adjourned to State Auditor's office at 5 o'clock P.M.

5 P.M.

The Board met at the Auditor's office in Capitol Building according to adjournment.

Action in the case of Prof. Sewall

On motion of Mr. Wilson it was unanimously voted that in the event of Prof. Sewall's accepting the position tendered to him at the last Board meeting, Dr. Marvin, in connection with the Com. of Internal Management be authorized to make the necessary provision for instruction in the Chair of English Literature and Dean of the Normal Faculty until such time as M. Sewall may enter upon his duties; and should Mr. Sewall decline that position then the necessary arrangements for such instruction shall be made by the above Com. until the next meeting of the Board. which shall be called for Sep. 8th

Prof. Leonard. Prof. Leonard's letter declining the position tendered her was read and ordered placed on file.

Prof. Schlegel Voted that Miss. Frances Schlegel be ~~appointed~~ appointed as an assistant professor in the Chair of French. German & Free Hand Drawing for the ensuing Academic year.

Expenses of J.S. Emery. Voted that the traveling Expenses of J.S. Emery & Illinois on the business of the Board be paid

University of Kansas.

1876 out of the general fund.

[Signed] J.S. Emery
Sec. pro tem.

A true copy of record
F.T. Ingalls.

Lawrence Kas
Sep. 8. 1876.

Sep. 8 Special Meeting. The Board met pursuant to order of the last meeting at the Regents' Room. U. B. on Friday Sep. 8. at 3 o'clk P.M.

Present. The Chancellor. J.S. Emery. O.P. Wilson. A Beatty. Mr. W. Reynolds. Wm Fairchild.

Absent. F.T. Ingalls.

J.S. Emery was elected Secy. pro tem.

Provision for Nor. Mal Dpt.

The Committee on Internal Management in connection with Dr. Marvin, the Chancellor, reported that they had secured Prof. R.J. Williams to act as Dean of the Normal Faculty, in charge of Chair of History English Lang. & Lit. for the first session of the ensuing academic year.

This action of the Com. was confirmed by the unanimous vote of the Board.

Provision for instruction in preparatory Dpt.

The same Com. in connection with the Chancellor were authorized to provide such instruction in the Preparatory Department, and for Music. Reading and penmanship, as the interests of the Institution may demand, until otherwise ordered by the Board.

Additional chairs.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to make such provision for additional chairs in the lecture rooms and chapel as the present emergency may require.

On motion adjourned.

[Signed] J.S. Emery
Secy. pro tem.

A true copy of record.
F.T. Ingalls Secy.

Board of Regents

Lawrence Kas.
Nov. 15. 1876.

1876
Nov. 15
Regular Meeting

The Board met pursuant to the call of the Chancellor in regular semi-annual session. Present. The Chancellor. Wm Fairchild. A. Beatty. J.S. Emery. M W Reynolds. V.P. Wilson. E.T. Ingalls.

The session was opened with prayer by the Chancellor. The minutes of the last meeting were presented and approved.

Reports of Com. on Buildings & Grounds.

The Com. on Buildings & Grounds presented report on finishing rooms in the new Building under the appropriation of $5000. — also report on painting roof of the same — also on drainage under the appropriation of $500.

The Chancellor presented report on expenditure in Chemical room under the appropriation of $100.

It was voted that these reports be

Auditing Com

referred to a special auditing Com. consisting of Messrs Wilson & Reynolds. — Said Com. to report at the present meeting.

Question of Privilege.

Mr. Emery rose to a question of privilege. and called the attention of the Board to charges made in the Lawrence Tribune in regard to recent Expenditures of money for improvements and repairs.

It was voted that a Com. consisting of Messrs Beatty & Reynolds. wait upon Mr. John Speer editor of said paper. to invite him to appear before the Board, and state what he may know in reference to the alleged charges.

The Chancellor made a report on Expenditures in the various departments under the special appropriations and on account of general Fund.

Adjourned to Lunch time House, 730 P.m.

E.T. Ingalls Secy.

University of Kansas.

1876.
Nov. 15

Siddingtow House.
7.30 P.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjt. In the absence of the Chancellor Vice Pres. Fairchild took the Chair.

Charges by M. J. Speer

Mr. John Speer appeared in response to the invitation of the Board. He stated in substance that he understood that in the Expenditure of the $5000. for finishing rooms in the New Building, the contract had been let to Mr O.P. Smith, and that the painting had been Sublet to Mr. J.H Buckley through Mr. Emery, and that Mr. Buckley did not receive his pay. In regard to the painting of the roof he declined to make any statement.

After Mr. Speer had withdrawn it was voted that Mr. O.P Smith & Mr. J.H Buckley be invited to appear before the Board tomorrow at 10 a.m.

Annual reports of Faculty.

The annual reports of the Faculty were then received and read. It was voted that they be embodied in the annual report to the Governor.

Adjourned to meet at Regents' Room Thurs. Nov 16. 8.30 a.m.

F.J. Ingalls
Secy.

Regents Room
Thurs. Nov. 16.

Nov. 16.

The Board met pursuant to adjt. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Com. appointed to invite Messrs Smith & Buckley to appear before the Board stated that Mr. Smith was out of the city. but the Mr. Buckley would be

Board of Regents

1876 present at the time appointed.
Nov. 16. Mr. B. appeared and made a State-
ment in reference to his contract with
Mr. Smith, his misunderstanding with
him, and his settlement with him in
full. Whereupon the following pre-
amble & resolutions were adopted.

Preamble & Resolutions Whereas the Board have listened to the statement of Mr. J H Buckley in regard to his contract with Mr. O. P. Smith and
Whereas the Board have not been able to hear Mr Smith who is absent from the city;
Resolved that the Chancellor & Mr. Fairchild be a Com. to see Mr. Smith and obtain such information as may be practicable, and take such a course in reference to the statements of Mr. Speer as may seem most advisable, and report to the Board at the next meeting.
The balance of the Reports of the Faculty, and the Report of the Supt. of Buildings were presented, and ordered to be embodied in the report to the Governor.

Chairs. It was voted that the Chancellor be authorised to purchase five dozen additional chairs for use in lecture rooms.

Piano It was voted that $150. be appropriated from the General Fund on payment of piano purchased for the University.

Commencement for 1877. The subject of Commencement exercises in June 1877 was taken up, and
It was voted that the Faculty arrange for representation of the Graduating Class in the Normal Department in the Commencement exercises.

Normal Diplomas It was voted that the Chancellor be authorized to procure suitable forms for diplomas

University of Kansas.

1876 & graduates in the Normal Department.
Nov. 16. It was voted that the arrangements for the
Baccalaureate Baccalaureate Sermon be left in the
Sermon hands of the Chancellor for the present
year.

Adjourned to meet at the Ludington House at 2 P.M.

Ludington House. 2 P.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjt. and took into consideration the need of larger teaching force in the University, in view of the increased number of students.

Miss. Morrow Assistant. It was voted that Miss. A. L. Morrow of Leavenworth be employed as assistant in the Preparatory Dept. for the 2nd Session of the present Academic year, at the rate of $800. per annum, provided her services can be secured.

Prof. Williams. It was voted that Prof. P. J. Williams be continued as Dean of the Normal Faculty in charge of the Chair of History. Eng. Lang. & Lit. for the remainder of the present Academic year.

Prof. Bartlett It was voted that Prof. J. E. Bartlett be continued in charge of the Dpt.nt of Vocal Music for the next session at the same rate of compensation as now received.

A communication from Mr. John Speer in reference to the Charges in the Lawrence Tribune was received, and action upon the same was deferred.

The Board then proceeded to consideration of Estimates of appropriations to be asked of the Legislature for the ensuing two years, as follows.

Estimates for 1877-1879.

	1877	1878
For finishing Building	$20500.	
" Dpt. Nat. Hist. Cases	300.	
Amt. for 2	20800.	

Board of Regents (1877)

				1878.
1876		Amt. for 2	20800	1875
Nov. 16	For Dpt. Nat. Hist.	Labor	#300.	#300.
	" " "	Additions to Cbt	200.	200.
Estimates	" " Physics & Chem.	Chemicals	300.	300.
for 1877	" " " "	Labor	100.	100.
& 1878	" "	Philos. apparatus	250.	150.
	" " Ancient Lang.	Maps &c	300.	
	" " History	"	150.	
	" " Astronomy & Engineering		150.	150.
	" Library		1500.	1500.
	" Secy. Board Regts		100.	100.
	" Treas " "		100.	100.
	" Librarian		100.	100.
	" Fuel & Lights		1500.	1500.
	" Fencing Grounds		1200.	
	" Grading & preparing Grounds for trees		2500.	
	" Moving Observatory		800.	
	" Salary Chancellor		3000.	3000.
	" " Dean Normal Dpt.		2000.	2000.
	" " Six professors		10800.	10800.
	" " Assistant " (3)		3600 (4)	4800.
	" " Instructor Vocal Music Nor. Dpt		300.	300.
	" " Supt. of Buildings & Janitors		1400.	1400.
	" Catalogues		150.	150.
	" Advertising		200.	200.
	" Safe [Fire proof for records]		150.	
	" Deficit for Supt & Janitor		363.50	
	" " " Instruction in Nor. Dpt		581.41	
	" " Salary of Treasurer		100.	
	" " " " Secy.		100.	
	" Salary Gronau Jr. of Free hand Drawing		1200.	1200
	" Balance on Diploma Plate		100.	
	" Printing and advertising Lands		200.	200.

The Chancellor reported to the Board that the following High Schools had adopted the course of study recommended by the University viz.

The High School of Lawrence
" " " " Winchester
" " " " Emporia

University of Kansas

1876
Nov. 16. On motion adjourned to 7.30 P.m.

Ludington House
7.30 P.m.

Law Department

The Board met pursuant to adjt. The question establishing a Law Department was taken into consideration Messrs. S. Thatcher. Bassett. Hutchins. Barker appeared before the Board for consultation & exchange of views

Resolutions on Law Department.

The following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted. —

Whereas urgent solicitations have been addressed to this Board of Regents from time to time during the last 18 months to open the Law Department of this Institution Therefore

Resolved that Messrs Marvin Emery & Reynolds be a Committee to consider the necessity & organising this Department at the earliest practicable moment, and if this Committee shall conclude that the public interests demand the same to be now opened for the reception of students then and in that case the said Committee are hereby fully authorized & empowered to proceed at once to organise the Law Department. and elect a Dean for the same, and do whatever shall by them be deemed essential for its efficient working.

Report of Auditing Com.

The special auditing Committee reported that having Examined vouchers for payment on contracts for finishing rooms, and for drainage they find the accounts to be correct as reported by the Com. on Buildings and Grounds.

Board of Regents—

1876
Nov. 15. On motion, the report was accepted and adopted.

Salary of Instructors in Normal Dpt. It was voted that the Chancellor be authorized to borrow from any available fund a sum sufficient to pay teachers in the Normal Department to Jany 1st 1877, for the payment of whose salaries no provision is made.

Adjourned to meet on Friday Nov. 17 at 8 AM.

F. T. Ingalls
Secy.

Nov. 17. The Board met at 8 AM. at the Banking House of Simpson and Co. The minutes of the last session were read and adopted. The Chancellor was authorized to prepare and forward the annual reports to the Governor. It was voted that $100. be paid to the Treasurer from the General Fund for services during the year 1876.

The Com. to whom was referred the matter of the Charges made by Mr. John Speer in reference to building Contracts for the University reported as follows:—

1st The Contract was let to Mr. O. P. Smith the lowest bidder, the Contract has been fully complied with. the work admirably done. & the Contractor paid in full.

2nd The Contractor sublet the painting to Mr J. H. Buckley, he has receipted in full payment for his work to Smith.

3d The Com. find nothing that reflects upon the action of any member of the Board of Regents, in connection with the said contracts.

Wm D Reynolds Chm Com.

The report was received & adopted. and Committee discharged.

The Board then adjourned.

[Signed] A. Beatty. Secy pro. tem.

A true copy of record.
F. T. I.

1877
Mar. 8.

University of Kansas.

Lawrence Kans.
Mar. 8. 1877

Special Meeting

The Board met pursant to the call of the Chancellor at the Banking House of Simpson & Co at 3 P.m. of Thurs. mar. 8. 1877.

Present. The Chancellor. Messrs. Emery. Fairchild. Wilson. Beatty. Reynolds Ingalls.

Prayer was offered by Rev. A. Beatty.

The Chancellor reported upon the appropriations that had been made by the Legislature for the support of the University for the next two and one half years.

Appropriations for 1877-1879

Appropriations

Estimates	1877	1878	Granted Jany 1 - June 30. 77.	1878.	1879.
For Building	20500.			10000.	
Cases for Natl Hist.	300.			200.	
Labor " "	300.	300.			
Additions to Cabinets	200.	200.		200.	
Chemicals	300.	300.	100.	200.	200.
Labor "	100.	100.		200.	200.
Philosophical apparatus	250.	150.		250.	150.
Mathe. Class. Dpt.	300.			300.	
" Eng. "	150.			150.	
Apparatus. Astron. "	150.	150.		100.	100.
Additions to Library	1500.	1500.		500.	500.
Fuel & Lights	1500.	1500.	750.	1500.	1500.
Fencing Grounds	1200.		1200.		
Grading "	2500.				
Moving Observatory	800.				
Catalogues	150.	150.		150.	150.
Advertising	200.	200.		100.	100.
Fire-proof Safe	150.				
Salary Chancellor	3000.	3000.	1000.	2000.	2000.
" Dean Normal Dpt.	2000.	2000.	750.		
" Six professors	10800.	10800.	4800.	9600.	9600.
" Prof Mr "	1200.	1200.	600.	1200.	1200.
" Assistants 3-	3600.	4- 4800.	3- 1350.	2- 1800.	2- 1800.
" Vocal Music	300.	300.	150.		

Board of Regents

Mar. 8. 77 Appropreations Con.

Special Meeting.	Estimates	1877	1878	Grants to Jan. 1. June 30 77	1878	1879
	Supt. Building & janitors	1400.	1400.		1200.	1200.
	Secy. Bd Regents	100.	100.	50.	100.	100.
	Treasurer " "	100.	100.			
	" Librarian	100.	100.			
	Printing & Advertising and	200.	200.		100.	100.
	Deficits					
	Supt. & janitors	363.50				
	Instructor Normal	581.41				
	Salary Treasurer	100.				
	" Secy.	100.				
	Bal. Diploma Plate	100.				

It was voted that $25. be appropriated to Prof. H. W. Macaulay for instruction in penmanship. $175. to Miss. A. L. Boughton for instruction in preparatory department. $533.33 to Mr. J.A. Wickersham for instruction in preparatory department, $500. to Miss. A. L. Morrow for instruction in preparatory department, from the appropriation of $1350. for assistants for 6 mos. ending June 30. 1877

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw the balance of the appropriation of $1350. for assistants, to secure such additional instruction in the preparatory dpt^mt as may be needed.

Voted that $125. be appropriated from the fund of $150. for instruction in vocal music to pay Prof. J.E. Bartlett for the 2^nd^ Session of the Academic year, and $25. for the month of Jany. 1877.

Fencing Grounds. Voted that the subject of fencing the University Grounds be referred to the Committee on Buildings & Grounds, with power to act.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to pay deficit of $395.75 on account of ex=

1877
Mar. 8.

vices of Supt. of Buildings & janitors. from the Gen= eral Fund.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw $198.55 to pay deficit on account of ad= vertising.

Voted that $10.47 be drawn by the Chancellor from the General Fund to pay the fol= lowing bills: 7.50 for drawing contracts in the $5000. appn of 1876 1.50 " carrying coil
1.47 for overdraft of appro= priation of $5000. of 1876

Voted that $75. be paid to J.S. Emery from the General Fund for services in super= vising Building under contract & finishing in 1876. during absence of the Chancellor.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet at the Regts' Room in University Building at 8.30 Am. Mar 9: 77

Regts' Room.
Fred Mar. 9. 8.30 Am

Mar. 9. 1877

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. The minutes were read. corrected and approved.

It was voted that $50. be paid to the Secy. from the General Fund for services during 1876 the Legislature having failed to grant Salary for that time

Voted that the Chancellor be paid at the rate of $500. per annum from the General Fund from Jany 1st 1877, in addition to the $2000. per annum appropriated by the Legislature.

The Finance Committee in the matter of the claim of L.D. Thatcher, surviving partner of the firm of Thatcher & Banks reported that in the judgment of the Com. the Board of Regents is not legally authorized to allow

Board of Regents

1877 said claim.
Mar. 9 The report was accepted and adopted.

Report on Normal Department.

The Chancellor presented to the Board a plan of instruction in the Normal Department for the coming year as follows: -

I A preparatory course of academic study equal to that required by the State Board of Education for a 3 years' certificate, Botany and Physiology excepted. These studies are, in English. {Reading and Spelling / Grammar and Composition. in Math. {Arithmetic / Algebra through Simple Equations. Geog. {Descriptive / Physical . Elementary Nat. Philosophy. Industrial Drawing. History and Constitution of United States. This course may be pursued in preparatory classes of the University, in High Schools accredited as preparatory Schools of the University. or Candidates may be admitted to the higher Normal Course on passing a satisfactory examination on the subjects named.

II Higher Normal course. Academic Studies shall be provided for in the regular University Classes, & shall embrace all those subjects required by the State Board of Education for a State Diploma, except those subjects previously required in the preparatory course, Math. {Algebra through higher Equations. / Geometry & Trigonometry. Zoology. Physiology Botany Higher Eng. Grammar Elements of Chemistry. Descriptive Astronomy. Rhetoric, Science of Government. Latin Grammar, Reader. Composition, Caesar & Virgil or Equivalent.

III Classes in common English branches of study from the Preparatory Department shall be formed into Sections. These Sections shall be taught by Students detailed from the Normal Classes under the supervision of the Principal of the Department.

IV Those detailed for this class work shall not have more than one division of a class for the time allotted, nor for less than half a session unless changed to another by the teacher in charge.
Efficiency in this class teaching shall be estimated in determining the standing of the Normal Students.

V Students pursuing this Higher Normal Course shall be required to pass examinations at stated times on a prescribed course of Reading & lectures on the history, theory and Science of Teaching, and on the School laws of Kansas.

VI Students completing the entire course according to this plan shall be entitled to diplomas setting forth their attainments, as herein described.

After full discussion by the Board the plan was adopted.

University of Kansas.

1877
Mar. 9.

Prof. of History & Eng. Literature

Prof. Jas. H. Canfield of St. Joseph Mich. appeared before the Board as a candidate for the Chair of History English Language & Literature.

After Mr. Canfield had withdrawn, a full discussion of the subject ensued. and it was

Voted that Mr. Jas. H. Canfield be appointed to the Chair of History English Language & Literature from Sept. 1st 1877

Per Diem of Land Agt.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorised to approve vouchers of the Land Agent of the Board for mileage and per diem while in actual service in behalf of the Board.

Voted that $50. be appropriated from the General Fund to pay the Librarian from Jany 1st 1877 to June 30. 1877.

Resignation of Prof. Williams

Prof. P. J. Williams presented his resignation of title of Dean of Normal Department, which was accepted. and Prof J. S. Shearer was appointed Dean of the Normal Department for the remainder of the fiscal year.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet upon the call of the Chancellor. the 1st Monday in Ap. 1877

F. D. Ingalls.
Secy.

Board of Regents ~ Minutes ~

Lawrence Kas. Ap. 2.
Regents' Room.

1877
Ap. 2.
Regular Meeting.

The Board met pursuant to the call of the Chancellor on Monday Ap. 2. at 3.30 P.m.

Members present. The Chancellor, A. Beatty. V.P. Wilson. W.W. Reynolds. F.J. Ingalls.

New Members.

Messrs. Brinton W. Woodward & Reuben N. Hershfield, newly appointed members were presented, and were duly qualified as members of the Board.

The minutes of the last session were read, corrected and approved.

It was voted to proceed to the organisation of the Board for the ensuing year:- with the following result.

Officers of the Board.

Vice President	B.W. Woodward.
Secretary	F.J. Ingalls.
Treasurer	J.K. Raukin.
Auditor	R.N. Hershfield.
Gn. Land Agent	V.P. Wilson.
Librarian	E. Miller.

It was voted to form a Standing Committee on Library & Text Books.

Voted to add a third member to the Committee of Internal Management.

Voted that the question of reorganising the Standing Committees of the Board be referred to a special Com. consisting of the Chancellor & Messrs Hershfield & Beatty to report at the June meeting of the Board.

Standing Committees.

The Standing Committees were then elected as follows.

Com. of Internal Management.	Messrs. Beatty, Ingalls, Hershfield.
" on Finance	" Beatty, Wilson, Reynolds.
" " Buildings & Grounds.	The Chancellor, Messrs Woodward, Hershfield.
" " University Lands	Messrs. Wilson, Beatty, Reynolds.
" " Library & Text Books	The Chancellor Messrs Ingalls & Beatty.

Mr. Wilson made a statement upon the present condition of the University lands and after an

University of Kansas.

Ap. 2 Regular Meeting

informal discussion the Board adjourned to meet at the Ludington House at 8 P.m.

F. T. Ingalls
Secy.

Ludington House.
Ap. 2. 8 P.m.

The Board met pursuant to adjt. all the members present. The minutes of the P.M. session were read corrected and approved.

The letter of Jas. H. Canfield accepting the chair of History, English Language & Literature was presented by the Secy. and read to the Board.

Mr. Bogen of Anderson Co. appeared before the Board and presented the subject of the sale of lands in said County.

The subject of the sale of University Lands, and local land agencies was referred to the Com. on Lands to report upon at the June meeting of the Board

It was voted that the appropriation of $500. for additions to the Library, the appropriation of $300 for the department of Ancient Languages. the appropriation of $150. for the department of History, English Language & Literature be referred to the Com. on Library & Text Books with power to act.

Voted that the appropriation of $200. for moth-proof Cases, be referred to the Com. on Buildings & Grounds with power to act.

Voted that the appropriation of $200. for additions to the Cabinet. the appropriation of $200. for labor in laboratories. the appropriation of $250. for philosophical apparatus. the appropriation of $100. for the department of Astronomy and Engineering be referred to the Com. of Internal Management with power to act.

Voted that the appropriation of $100. for advertising, and the appropriation of $150. for Catalogues be referred to the Chancellor with power to act.

Board of Regents.

1877
Ap. 2.
Regular Meeting.

The Chancellor from the Com. on Buildings & Grounds reported on proposals for fencing the grounds, on which no action had yet been taken by the Committee. The report was laid over until the morning session.

It was voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw $25.25 from the General Fund to pay for repairs on the Old Building. (North College)

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet at the Regents' Room in University Hall at 9 A.M. of Tues. Ap. 3d.

F. T. Ingalls.
Secy.

Regents Room.
Tues. Ap. 3. 77

Ap. 3. The Board met pursuant to adj'n. — all the members present. The minutes of the last session were read corrected & approved.

Fencing University Grounds.

The Committee on Buildings & Grounds presented the bids that had been offered for the work in fencing the University Grounds, which were laid by the Com. before the Board.

It was voted that the Com. be empowered to contract for the construction of 300 rods, more or less of hedge fence with the lowest responsible bidder.

It was voted that the Com. be instructed to make the protection fence as short as practicable by arrangements with parties owning adjacent property, and that the Committee be instructed to contract for said fence with the lowest responsible bidder, and that the Com. be further authorised to contract for stone wall upon the same conditions.

Adjourned to 2 P.M.

Ap. 3.

Regents Rooms
2 P.M.

The Board met pursuant to adj't. The minutes

University of Kansas.

1877
Ap. 3

of the morning session were read & approved.

Fencing.

It was voted that the subject of front fence be referred to the Com. on Buildings & Grounds with instructions to put up a protection fence with proper fixed gates.

Voted that the hedge be planted 30 feet inside the lines on the west & south sides of the University Grounds

Voted that the wall upon the East line of the grounds from the S. W. corner of Mr. Baker's grounds south, be set 40 feet within the line of the grounds.

Action of the Board upon appropriation of $10,000.00

The Board took into consideration the appropriation of ten thousand dollars for finishing the University Building. and after an examination of the rooms and full discussion the following minute was adopted:—

The Com. on Buildings and Grounds is hereby authorized to contract for finishing rooms and corridors on the first floor of the University Building yet unfinished, together with the University Hall for which the Committee shall secure competitive plans on the basis of which they shall make contracts for the work, and supervision of the same; and shall also make contracts for finishing stairway and corridors on second floors — not to exceed the appropriation of ten thousand dollars made by the Legislature.

The Com. of Internal Management reported to the Board that they had been waited upon by a Committee of the Faculty who presented a modification of the present scheme of study in the various departments of the University. This modification is to the effect that, without any increase or diminution of the amount of study required in any department, the studies shall be so rearranged that there shall

Board of Regents

1877
Ap. 3.

for each Collegiate Class.

be three recitations a day of one hour each. and that each Study shall be pursued continuously continuously by daily recitations.

The Com. recommend that the modified scheme of study, as prepared by the Faculty, be adopted, and printed in the next annual Catalogue.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The Com. of Internal Management to whom was referred the reestablishment of the Gk. Professorship reported that they had had under consideration the practicability and expediency of establishing the Chair of Greek in the University and are of the opinion that it is highly important to the reputation and best interests of the Institution that said Chair should be again established. They therefore present the following resolution for the action of the Board:—

Resolved that an assistant be elected with the title of Professor of Greek and assistant in Ancient Languages & Literature.

Consideration of the report was deferred until the evening session.

Adjourned till 8 P.M.

Ludington House,
Ap. 3. 8 P.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

The minutes were read and approved. The report of the Com. of Internal Management on the Greek Professorship was read accepted and adopted. and the Board took into consideration the election of assistant. but with no result.

It was voted that Miss. L. A. Morrow be appointed assistant in the University for the ensuing fiscal year.

Voted that the salaries of the regular professors for the ensuing year be fixed

at 1600. per annum.

Voted that the subject of the Law Depart=ment be referred to the Committee on Library and Text Books with instruction to report a plan of a course of law lectures at the June meeting of the Board.

Voted that the selection of an assistant in the department of Ancient Languages be postponed until the June meting of the Board.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet upon the call of the Chancellor at Com=mencement.

F. F. Ingalls Secy.

1877
June 11.

Board of Regents. Minutes

Lawrence Kas. June 11.

The Board met pursuant to the call of the Chancellor at the Regents' Room. University Building.
Present. The Chancellor. Messrs. Reynolds. Wilson. Hershfield. Woodward. Ingalls.
Absent. A. Beatty.
Prayer was offered.

Candidates for Diplomas. Normal Dpt.

The Chancellor presented the report of the Faculty upon candidates for diplomas, who had finished the course in the Normal department - Common school course - as foll.

Alla M. Barnes, N. Elizabeth Burbank
Mary A. Brannen, Mary R. Dillon
Karl A. Flodin, Henry S. Harvey.
Mary Murphy, Lizzie A. Stanley
Dora Wade, Charlotte C. Warren
Almira Wood. Emiline B. Upton
Anna L. Varney

It was voted that diplomas be conferred in the Normal Course in accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty.

Dpt. of Arts & Sciences

The Chancellor also reported the following names as candidates for diplomas:—
With the degree of Bachelor of Arts

Andrew Atchison, Gertrude A. Bullene
William Osburn, Angelo C. Scott
Collin Timmons, Carrie M. Watson:—

With the degree of Bachelor of Science

Everard Bierer jr. George W. Hapgood
John H. Long, Clara L. Morris

It was voted that degrees be conferred in accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty

Adjourned to meet on Tues. at 9. a.m.

F. H. Ingalls
Sec.

1877
June 12

University of Kansas.

Tues. June. 12. 1877

The Board met pursuant to adjt. The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The report of the Com. on revision of the Standing Committees was presented, and laid on the table.

Report of Com. on Bds.

The Com. on Buildings and Grounds reported on contracts for fencing grounds, also on contract for finishing the Building, with additional recommendations as follows:-

To the Board of Regents

Your Com. on Buildings and Grounds to whom you referred, at your meeting of Apr. 3. 77 the subjects of proposals for fencing grounds, for plans and specifications for finishing Chapel be vowed present the following report:

Fence

The Com. contracted w. L. F. Jackson, the lowest bidder for 178 rods of Post. Board & Wire Fence, at 95 cts per rod. — — — $169. 10
also pd. Jackson for extra front fencing work 7.00
Grovenor & others for material - Extra fence 15.44 $ 191.54
— also contracted with Wm Livsey, lowest bidder

Hedge

for Hedge Fence 216 rods at 70 c. pr. rod 151.20
The Hedge, growth and cultivation is guaranteed and secured by a bond properly executed in the sum of $200.

Stone wall done

— also contracted with Robt. McKinnon for 26 4/8 rods of dry stone wall - 3.50 pr rod 94.06

Stone walls

— also contracted with Robt. Sterling for 300 ft. more or less of stone wall laid in mortar and finished with coping for $1.21 pr foot - bid made in aggregate. The same bid includes 4 gate posts and the fitting of the same, estimated at $80. Bids were received May 21. and opened May 22nd.

Recommendation

The Com. would recommend that the remainder of the appropriation after paying for iron gates, and other necessary expenses of finishing front fence on Adams St. be used in

Board of Regents. Minutes

1877
June 12

extending the solid wall from Adams St. South, on the east side of the Grounds.

Your Com. would also report that they met in the Hall of the University May 2nd to consider the plans presented for examination in competition, in response to the offer of $50. for such plans as the Com. should adopt. Three competitors presented plans. viz. Prof Stimpson, J. Wells & L. M. Wood. Mr. Wood presented three distinct plans one of which your Com. deemed better adapted to the use to be made of the Hall than any other. To properly present this plan to the inspection of the public and to make certain alterations deemed desirable by the Com. Mr. Wood was instructed to make changes in the plans and specifications, and render all complete for contractors to examine as they might desire to compete for the work. After due notice to builders and contractors, proposals were opened in the Architects office May 29. 3 P.M. In the absence of Regent Hershfield, the Chairman invited H. W. Baker. W. A. Simpson to be present, and witness the opening of the proposals. Three bids were offered as follows- for completing all unfinished work in rooms and coridors on first floor, - also on second floor - including audience room with gallery - also completing stairs and stair way to third floor on south side, and coridors at head of stairs, and approaches to gallery on both sides -

plans.

1st	W. H. Martin	$9793.
2nd	J. N. McFarland	5916.
3d	O. P. Smith	6199.95 -

all deemed responsible men.

Contract

The Com. awarded the contract to J. N. McFarland who has entered into bonds in the sum of $3000. for the proper completion of the work. by the first of Sept. next.

Our contract with McFarland does not embrace any work in rooms newly finished last year. nor in the Southern extension of coridors, where apparatus

University of Kansas.

1877
June 12

is placed. nor the seating of the audience room and gallery. Your Com. would recommend that after the completion of the work above named as not included, the remainder of the appropriation be expended

Recommendations.

1st in finishing two or more rooms in the Chemical Dptmt. and in fitting Library Room.
2nd in making proper changes in Water Closets to secure health and Conveniences.
3d in finishing Regents Room, with provision for the care of books. records & papers.
4th in changing the drainage from the wall coils in north wing, and otherwise improving the heating apparatus.
5th in Elevating the Smoke Stack.
6th in furnishing additional seats and desks in the rooms used principally for the lower classes.
7th in in finishing black boards and other necessary fixtures in new rooms.

Respectfully submitted {signed} Jas. Marvin
B. W. Woodward
R. M. Hershfield.

On motion the report was received and adopted.
The Chancellor reported on payments to the faculty for the current year.

bal for assistants

It was voted that the bal. of 63.83 of the fund for assistants be appropriated for additional instruction in the Nat. Hist. department.
The Board then considered and examined the plans for finishing the Audience room as presented by the Architect. Mr. L. M. Wood.
Adjourned to meet at the Ludington House at 3. P.M.

T. T. Ingalls. Secy.

June 12. 3. P.M.

The Board resumed session pursuant to adj.
Mr. Beatty appeared. The minutes of morning session were read and approved.
It was voted that the Com. on Buildings &

Board of Regents. Minutes

1877 June 8 Supt. of Construction

Grounds be authorized to employ Mr. L. M. Wood as Superintendent in finishing the building under the appropriation of $10,000. at a compensation - including $50,00 for accepted plans - not to exceed $300.

seating Hall

Voted that the Com. on Buildings Grounds be instructed to seat the slope on the floor of the audience room with permanent seats. provided the unexpended balance of the appropriation shall be sufficient - otherwise they are to supply temporary settees.

Library

Voted that the Library be placed in room C. on the 1st floor - and that substantial shelving be provided.

bal. of app'n.

Voted that the Com. on Buildings and Grounds be authorized to expend the balance of the $10,000. appropriation. after the first contract of $5916. in carrying out the recommendations of their report. and the instructions of the Board as given above.

Reports Standing Com.

The Com. to whom was referred the revision of Standing Committees reported as follows:-

The Com. recommend in place of the heretofore existing standing Committees the six following viz,

1. Committee on Instruction To whom may be referred all questions relating to the Faculty as instructors. To courses and methods of instruction. to text books used. and to any changes directly affecting either of these particulars.

2. Committee on Library and apparatus. To whom may be referred all questions relating to the general library. to apparatus. and auxiliary appliances used in the different departments of instruction.

3. Committee on Finance. To whom may be referred all questions relating to appropriations, investment of endowments. receipts and ex-

University of Kansas.

1877
June 12

penditures, and questions of ways and means, generally.

4. Committee on Buildings and Grounds. To whom may be referred all questions relating to the repairs of buildings, finishing the same, all general oversight of grounds, fences, and improvement of grounds.

5. Committee on University Lands. To whom may be referred all questions relating to the sale, agency, location, or supervision of the University Lands.

6. Committee on Reports and Publications. To whom may be referred all questions relating to Annual Reports to State Officers, Catalogues, Circulars, advertisements, and the proper preservation of all University Records.

Any question of doubtful jurisdiction between any two committees shall be referred to the one of them first in order from the head of this list.

Any question may be disposed of in the Board without reference to a Special Committee, or referred on motion.

When any question is referred on motion without disignation of Committee, the Chair shall decide, and designate the appropriate Standing Committee.

All reports from Standing Committees shall be presented in writing, and filed with the Secretary unless otherwise ordered by the Board.

Any provision or By Law heretofore made, conflicting with this plan for Standing Committees shall become inoperative from and after the adoption of this report.

Respectfully submitted (Signed) Jas. Marvin
Chm Com.

Report on Standing Com's

On motion the report was received and adopted, and Committees were appointed

Board of Regents. Minutes

1877
June 12

Standing Committees

as follows:-

1 On Instructions. Messrs. Beatty. Ingalls. Reynolds.

2 On Library and Apparatus
Messrs. Ingalls, Beatty. Chancellor.

3 On Finance. Messrs. Hershfield. Woodward Wilson.

4. On Buildings and Grounds
Messrs. Woodward. Chancellor. Hershfield.

5 On University Land.
Messrs. Reynolds. Hershfield. Woodward.

6 On Reports and Publications
Messrs. Wilson, Reynolds. Chancellor.

The Com. on Lands reported, asking further time, and the subject was referred to the new Com. on Lands with instructions to report at the November meeting of the Board.

Board of Treasurer.

It was voted that the Treasurer give bond in the sum of $5000. with ample securities.

Thanks for trees

It was voted that the thanks of the Regents be extended to citizens of Lawrence and others who have ornamented the University Grounds with trees.

d/k Chair

The question of filling the Chair of Greek Language and Literature - assistant to the Chair of Ancient Languages - was taken from the table, and it was voted to consider the question and proceed to an election.

An informal discussion of candidates ensued - and on motion the Board adjourned to meet in the Regents Room in the evening.

F. T. Ingalls Secy

1877
June 12

University of Kansas.

Regents Room.
Tues. Eve. June 12.

The Board met after the address by Hon. Geo. R. Peck. — the minutes were read and approved.

On motion it was voted to post pone the filling of the Gk. Chair

Ayes. Ingalls. Reynolds. Wilson. Woodward 4.
Noes. Beatty. Hershfield 2.

It was voted that the Com. on Instruction be instructed to procure the names of suitable and available candidates for the Greek Chair and report at a meeting of the Board to be held Sep. 1

The salary of the assistant in English Dept. was referred to Com. on Instruction to report at Morning Session.

On motion adjourned to meet at 9 Am. Wednesday June 13th

F. J. Ingalls Secy.

Regents Room.
Wed. Am. June 13th

The Board met pursuant to adjt.

diploma plate

It was voted that the Chancellor be authorized to pay $50. on Sep. 1. 1877 on a/c. of diploma plate, from General Fund.

It was voted that $14.25 be appropriated from Gnl Fund to pay expense on diplomas for Normal Graduates.

diplomas for Normals.

& Mem. The lithographed printed Edition of 30 copies cost $5.00. 13 copies for graduates at $3.00 realised 39.00. Lettering cost $3.25 }

It was voted that the North Building be placed in charge of the Com. on Buildings & Grounds to take measures for the care and protection of the Building

Voted that the subject of vocal music & of course of law lectures be referred to the

Board of Regents. Minutes

1877
June 13

Committee on Instruction to make such arrangements as may be best for the University.

Supt. of Buildings.

Voted that the appointment of Supt. of Buildings be referred to the Committee on Buildings & Grounds, with power to act.

Salary of Assistant.

Voted that the salary of Miss A. L. Morrow, Assistant in the English Dept. be fixed at $1100. per annum for the year commencing July 1. 1877

The Board then took a recess to attend the commencement exercises.

Bond of Treas. apld.

After the recess, the bond of the Treasurer. John K. Rankin was presented, and on motion the bond was approved.

On motion the B^d adjourned to meet at the call of the Chancellor on Thurs. Sep. 6. 77

F. F. Fayerweather.
Secy.

Lawrence Kansas.
Sep. 5. 1877.

Sep. 5 Special Meeting.

The Board of Regents met at the ~~Eldredge~~ Huddington House at 3 P.M. by Wed. Sep. 5. 1877 pursuant to the call of the Chancellor, according to adjt. from June 13th.

Present The Chancellor, A. Beatty, M. W. Reynolds, R. H. Hershfield, B. O. Woodward.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

The Secy. being absent. Mr. Woodward was chosen Secy. pro tem.

Minutes of the last meeting were read & approved, with correction at close of date of appointment of this meeting which should read Wednesday Sep. 5th.

The Chancellor from the Building Com. made a report of expenditures on the Building in pursuance of instructions

University of Kansas.

Report of Com. on Buildings & Grounds.

of the Board, including estimates of Expenditures yet to be made, of which the following is a synopsis.

McFarland's Contract.

J.H. McFarland's first contract to finish Corridors first and second floors and entrance to Gallery third floor, 2 Regents' rooms, 3 Rooms, West side of center, Stairs to gallery South side, and Audience Room and gallery was let in May last — 5916.00

Smith's Contract.

Smith's contract made in June to finish two rooms in South wing of basement, furnish blinds on inside of South lecture room, 8 alcove Cases in Library Room — 898.00

Smith is also to furnish cases for Apparatus and Book Cases in Chancellors Room 275.00

McFarland has agreed to furnish inside blinds for front windows of Audience Room — 167.75

and to finish Cloak rooms as planned charging cost for work and material —

O. Paul. Oliver Paul has extended Smoke Stack 12 ft 95.90

" " is to make brick cess pool — 55.00

" " paint cracks & make repairs Wet wall 53.00

J.H. Roberts. J.H. Roberts for Drain pipes Steam pipe & fittings 117.14

Bailey & Smith 5 new Earth closets

Abernathy Bros. Abernathy Bros. 12 arm Chairs 27.00

" " 1 pivot " 12.50

" " 1 office table 35.50

" " 12 7/4 yds matting 63.87 138.87

Hadley & Kane. The Com. have also contracted for 629 iron frame, perforated wood-back-&-seat Chairs from Hadley & Kane of Chicago through Bailey & Smith as agents at $2.50 apiece in Chicago.

The Com. recommend frescoing the Audience Room at a cost not to Exceed $600.00

The Chancellor recommended that all bills in the Com's report in the nature of

Board of Regents — Minutes

1877
Sep. 25

repairs and supplies not fixtures. be paid from the General Fund. and he named. bills of O. Paul for smoke stack. ass pool & pointing walls. bill of Roberts for pipes and fittings. — bill of Bailey & Smith for Earth Closets — bill of Abernathy Bros. for Chairs table & matting; & he reported a probable addition to General Fund from Contingent Fees to enable the Committee to secure the prescribing names without incurring debt.

The following items were then ordered by vote of the Board & be paid out of the General Fund viz —

bills ordered paid.

103 yds Matting for halls. Abernathy Bros.	64.37
12 Cane Seat Chairs for professors' rooms	27.00
Office Desk ($35.) & pivot Chair ($12.) Chancellors Room	47.50
	138.87
Five new water closet seats	95.10
Ass pool for water closet drainage	55.00

On motion the Bd adjourned to meet at the Langdon House at 9.30 P.M.

Langdon House
9.30 P.M.

The Board resumed session pursuant to adjournment.

Smoke stack. Regents Room.

On motion the Committee on Buildings & Grounds were instructed to cap the smoke stack on the University Building, and to suitably furnish the Regents' Rooms.

Clerical work.

It was voted that the Chancellor & Mr. Woodward be a Committee to secure the services of a competent person to act as clerk to the Chancellor and also as librarian — at a salary not to exceed $300. per annum.

It was voted that the Chancellor write to Hon Amos A. Lawrence requesting from him

University of Kansas.

portrait of A.A Lawrence

the favor of his portrait to be placed in the Audience Room of the University.

On motion of Mr Reynolds. It was voted that the Committee on Buildings & Grounds

Frescoing Hall.

be authorized to contract for the frescoing the Audience Room (ceiling & walls) at a cost not to exceed ($600.) Six hundred Dollars.

Mr. Reynolds from the Committee on University Lands reported progress in consideration

Lands.

ation and preparation of a plan for furthering the Sale of the Lands of the University and was granted until next meeting to report on the same.

On motion adjourned to meeting at 9.30 Am. of Thurs. Sep. 6.

Thurs. Sep. 6. 77

Regents' Room.

Sep. 6.

The Board met at 9½ Am. and were present at the opening exercises of the Session.

Chimneys

It was voted that the subject of Chimneys on the Building be referred to the Com. on Buildings & Grounds with power to dispose of them by repair or by taking them down as they may deem best.

also. It was voted that the same Com.

Labels for rooms.

procure proper labels by which the different rooms in the Building may be designated

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized

Assistants

to employ sufficient extra assistants in teaching in the Preparatory Dept. for the current session at a compensation not to exceed Sixty cents per hour each.

Library Appropriation

Voted that the Committee on Library be authorized to expend the amount of appropriation for Library for current

1877 Sep. 6

Board of Regents - Minutes -

year (Vi2. $500.00) after providing for the amount of present deficiency in Library Fund of $66.25

Cabinet appropriation.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw against the special appropriation for Cabinet for amount of bill presented for expenses of Prof. Snow's Scientific expedition for collecting specimens this Summer, in Natural History for the Cabinet to amount of $75.71

Moth pf. cases.

Voted that the appropriation for moth proof cases and balance of appropriation for additions to the Cabinet be referred to the Chancellor & Prof. Snow with power to act.

Labor in Depts.

The appropriations for labor in Chemical & Natural History departments were referred to the professors in charge of those respective departments with power to expend the same

Nat. Hist. Dept.

Prof. Snow's bill of Two hundred dollars ($200) for services in expedition for collecting Natural History specimens in Western Kansas and Eastern Colorado the past Summer was presented and allowed - and the Chancellor was authorized to pay the amount of the same out of the Genl. Fund.

Chemical Dept.

Voted that Prof. Patrick be requested to make requisition on the Chancellor for such Chemicals as his Department shall need. not to exceed the the amount of the current appropriation for the purpose.

Music

The subject of instruction in Music was referred to the Committee on Instruction with full power to act.

Adjourn

Voted that when we adjourn we adjourn until the annual meting in November 3 P.M and that the formal reopening of the

1877
Sep. 6

University of Kansas
Audience Room take place on the Thursday following. After reading and approving these minutes the Board adjourned.

{Signed} B. W. Woodward
Secy. pro. tem.

a true copy of record.
F. J. Ingalls
Secy.

Lawrence Kansas.
Wed. Nov. 21. 1877

Nov. 21

The Regents met pursuant to the call of the Chancellor at the Regents Room on Wednesday Nov. 21. 1877 at 3 P.M.
The following members were found to be present. The Chancellor, A. Beatty, V.P. Wilson, W.W. Reynolds. B.W. Woodward. F.J. Ingalls.
Absent. R.N. Hershfield.
Prayer was offered & the minutes of the last meting were read and approved.
The Committee on Buildings & Grounds presented the following report on the work that had been done by them under instructions from the Board since July 1877

To the Board of Regents -
Gentlemen: -

Report of Com. on Bds.

Your committee on Buildings and Grounds would respectfully submit that at a meting called July 24th at Mr. Woodwards office, the members present were B.W. Woodward and Jas. Marvin.

Bids

Bids for work in library room, case in Chancellors office. Finishing East and South Chemical laboratory rooms. Furnishing Sand blinds on inside of south Physical Lecture room, and floor for two South Corridors

1877 Nov. 21

Board of Regents — Minutes —

between double doors of south wing, as per plans & specifications furnished by the architect. were presented. Signed by O.P. Smith $898.00 — and J.N. McFarland $1313.50. The award was made

O.P. Smith to Smith as lowest bidder. The architect was also instructed to procure from Smith his estimate for constructing suitable cases for apparatus for the Physics Room: and if found reasonable and approved by the Committee to include the same in the other contract. Smith's estimate of $275. was approved and included in the contract.

Bids were also presented for the construction of a cess-pool by A. Oliver $62.00 and

O. Paul, by Oliver Paul, $55.00. The award was made to Oliver Paul. who completed the work. and has been paid as instructed at your last meeting. He was also employed to repair cracks in the west wall for which work he has been paid $3.00. He was employed further to extend the smoke stack twelve feet for which he has been paid $95.90. The Committee deemed best to order cast-iron top plates for the smoke stack from Kimball Bros foundry. These cost, in place, $20.00

The Committee met on the 8th of Sept. and authorized the Architect to cor-

Frescoing Hall. respond with artists in regard to frescoing the audience room. The result was a contract with Otto Jevne of Chicago who has performed the work according to contract. and has been paid the sum of 507.50 of which $25.00 was paid from the Grad Fund. On the 20th of October your Committee met to inspect the work done and found all satisfactory except the chairs

Chairs. purchased of Hadley & Kane. These were not regarded equal in strength and finish to the samples sent on which the contract

1877 University of Kansas.

Nov. 21 was made, and the agents here were informed of the facts named, and their principals have reported their willingness to make good the defective parts. The Com. ordered two brackets

Brackets of three burners each for the places over the platforms, and two additional brackets of two burners each for the places under the gallery. For items relating to all expenditures for finishing, not herein named, you are referred to the Chancellor's tabular exhibit. To make proper drainage for

Drainage water-closets, to secure more effective distribution of steam, and to readjust the

Heating. heating apparatus in the newly-finished rooms, required the purchase of pipe & fittings amounting to $117.14. which sum has been paid from the Genl Fund.

Furnaces. The castings in the furnace fronts also required repairs, and were refitted at a cost of $43.35 for new castings.

The Superintendent of Buildings has performed nearly all the labor of making these changes and repairs.

Your Com. met in Leavenworth, November 3d and purchased of Abernathy

Regents' Room. Bros. furniture for the Regents' Room as follows. One table $25.00 - Seven arm chairs $52.50 - & four chairs $16.00.

A contract for making a book case was

Book Case. made with J.N. McFarland the lowest bidder for the same. The Com. has not purchased furniture for the platform of the Audience Room, nor for the Chancellor's Room. Fifty yards of

Matting matting were purchased from L. Bullene ($26.25) for the inclined aisles of the Audience Room. Much more is needed to be done. But your Committee

1877. Board of Regents. Minutes.

Nov. 21 deemed delay in purchase better than an incurring of debt. Your Com. would also

Grading & Fencing. report that the work of finishing the grading and fencing in front has been beset with many difficulties. The Contractor Robat Sterling has entirely failed to perform his part in the construction of the front wall. After due notice the work was taken in charge by the Architect and relet in parcels, and carried forward as rapidly as possible. The unusual rains of the season, & the increased demand for labor elsewhere has made our progress more difficult.

We have deemed it best to construct a substantial post-and-board fence on the east side of the campus, until we can

Gates build a wall. The iron gates are furnished by Kimball Brothers at a cost of $148.00 and have been ready for several

Walks. weeks. A reconstruction of walks will be a necessity as soon as the gates are in place. North College has been occupied by a family permitted to reside there for the protection of the premises.

Hedge. The hedge was trimmed in July at a cost of $9.50. The Building and Grounds would be better cared for under the occupancy of some responsible person. The trees set on the grounds north of the University Lane grown well, fewer having died than was expected in the early Summer.

Respectfully submitted

Signed. { B. D. Woodward.
Jas. Marvin
R. H. Hershfield.

The report was received

The Chancellor presented a statement upon

1877 University of Kansas.
Nov. 21 the present condition of the funds, and the expenditures since July last.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet at the Lindenton House at 7.30. P.M.,

F. T. Ingalls. Secy.

Lindenton House.
Nov. 21 7.30 P.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Treasurer's Report. Mr. J.S. Crew appeared for Treasurer Rankin. in his absence from the city and presented the report of the treasurer from July 1st 1877.

On motion the report was received and referred to the Auditor.

The Com. on Instruction reported that Miss. C.L. Morris had been employed

Appleation as Instructor in Music until some per-
of Mr. Ehgott manent arrangement should be made.

The application of Mr. Louis Ehrgott for position as Instructor in music was laid before the Board. Mr. Ehrgott with Messrs Riggs of the city appeared before the Board, and statements were made in regard to qualifications of Mr. Ehrgott.

English Art Gift. Mr. Woodward laid before the Board a communication from Prof. D.B. English presenting to the University twelve (12) framed photographs of Classical subjects

It was voted that the offer be accepted by the Board;

It was voted that the thanks of the Board be extended to Prof. English for his generous gift; &

It was voted that the donation by styled the D.B. English art Gift.

On motion the Board adjourned until Thurs. 22nd at 8.30 Am

F. T. Ingalls Secy

1877
Nov. 22

Board of Regents- Minutes-

Lawrence Kas.
Nov. 22. 1877

The Board met in morning session pursuant to adjournment. The minutes of the previous session were read, corrected and approved.

Resolution on the treasurer.

The financial standing of the treasurer of the Board having been laid before the Board the following resolution was adopted

Resolved that all questions arising from the situation be referred to a special Committee of which the Auditor shall be Chairman who shall procure a settlement of accounts and report upon the same at a Meeting of the Board to be called as soon as practicable.

Special Com. on treasury.

The Auditor (Hershfield) and Messrs Wilson & Reynolds. were appointed as that Committee.

Clerical labor.

The Chancellor reported, on the employment of Clerk in his office & in the Library as authorized by the Board. that he had employed Mr. Glen at 25 cts. per hour, and that Monitors had been employed in the Library from among the students at 10cts. per hour for four hours a day — the whole expense having been $5. per week.

Cataloguing Library.

It was voted that the Chancellor be authorized to draw from the $300. already appropriated from Genl Funds for clerical labor such sums as may be necessary for Cataloguing the Library.

Plank Walk.

Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to purchase plank for a walk from the gateway of the grounds to the Entrance of the Building -

Lamp.

Voted that the Committee on Buildings & Grounds be authorized to procure a lamp to be placed at the Entrance of the

1877 Nov. 22

University of Kansas —

Building.

traveling expenses.

Voted that $20.00 be appropriated from Genl Fund to pay traveling expenses of Architect L. H. Wood to Chicago in the service of the Board.

Report of Com. on B. & G.

The Report of the Com. on Buildings & Grounds — [See pp. 252-255] — was then taken up, and on motion the Report was adopted, and payment of expenditures indicated in the report was ordered by the Board.

balance of $10,000.

It was voted that the unexpended balance of the appropriation of $10,000. for finishing Building $321.54 be paid on account of Chairs for University Hall, and that the balance of the bill for these Chairs be paid from Genl Fund.

bills ordered paid.

It was voted that the following bills be provided for from the Genl Fund and that the Chancellor be authorized to draw in payment:- viz.

Additional Brackets	44.00
Regents Room, 7 Chairs	52.50
" " 4 "	16.00
" " 1 table	26.00
" " Chandelier	25.00
" " 1 Book Case	37.00
One Dozen opal globes	9.00
" " burners	1.20
Gas fittings & work	8.20
Expressage	7.40
Umbrella drains	6.20

The papyrograph.

It was voted that the subject of the purchase of a papyrograph be referred to the Committee on Instruction with power to act. Adjourned to meet at 3 P.M.

F. F. Ingalls
Secy

1877
Nov. 22

Board of Regents — Minutes

University Hall
3. P.M.

Dedication of Hall

The Board met at 3 P.M. and attended the opening exercises of the dedication of the Hall. Mr. Hershfield appeared.

5. P.M.

Letters of A.A. Lawrence

The Board met in regular session. and the Chancellor the letter of Mr. Amos A. Lawrence of Boston. in which he stated that he would be pleased to present his portrait to the University to be hung on the walls of University Hall — [See p. 250]

Name of Hall.

It was voted that the Audience Room of the University Building be designated the University Hall.

Report of Com. on Lands.

Mr. Reynolds from the Committee on Lands reported as follows: —

The Com. on Lands to whom was referred the question of the disposition of the lands of the University beg leave to report that in their opinion it is very desirable for the interests of the University and the State that the lands should be disposed of at the earliest day practicable.

Your Com. are not able to suggest any feasible plan at the present time in consequence of the restrictions of the Legislature in their disposal. The Lands should be largely advertised. but the funds at the disposal of the Board of Regents are so limited that but little can be accomplished in this direction.

Some of the Lands are held at a high appraisement. and are required to be sold at higher rates of interest on deferred payments than the R.R Companies. and other parties holding large tracts are selling their lands. Still

1877 University of Kansas.

Nov. 22 with the present rapid development of the State the lands can probably be sold at no distant day. and to hasten this consummation. Your Com. deem it advisable so soon as legislation can be procured that the lands shoned be sold upon longer time and lower rates of interest on deferred payments. - say 20 years' time and five (5) to seven (7) pr. cent interest. In the mean time it is recommended that the agent use all diligence possible in attempting to effect sales by advising eastern colonies and immigrants of their desirability for general farm purposes. To this end your Committee would recommend that the commission of the agent be increased to 5 pr. ct. the usual rate allowed for the sale of lands.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Sgnd) M. W. Reynolds.
R. N. Hershfield.
B. W. Woodward.
Com.

Report adopted. The report was received and after discussion it was adopted.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet on Friday at 10. a.m.

T. T. Ingalls. Secy.

Regents Room
Frid. Nov. 23d.

Nov. 23 The Board resumed its session at 10. a.m. all the members present.

Music The application of Mr. Louis Ehrgott was then considered. and Mr. Reynolds from the Com on Instruction reported. recommending that Mr. Ehrgott be employed as instructor in music for the Reconsec-

1877
Nov. 22

Board of Regents - Minutes.

sion of the present academic year, on such terms as the Chancellor may arrange, and that he shall prepare music for anniversary exercises.

On motion the report was adopted.

Minerals

It was voted that $(26.80) be appropriated from the fund for additions to the Cabinet to the Chancellor for mineral, purchased by him in Colorado and added to the Cabinet.

Classical Assistant

The Com. on Instruction reported the employment of Mr. J. A. Wickersham as instructor in the Classical Department for $400. until Jany. 1. 1878 - with recommendation that he be employed for the remainder of the academic year for the sum of ($300.) Five hundred dollars.

On motion the report was adopted.

Assistants in prep. dpt.

It was voted that the Chancellor be authorized to employ assistants in the Preparatory Department for the remainder of the Academic year, at a rate not to exceed 50 cents per hour.

Seating Hall.

The Com. on Buildings & Grounds reported on the seating of the University Hall - that the seats were not equal to the sample on which the contract was made - and it was voted that the failure of contract be referred to the Com. with power to act.

Library

The Com. on Library reported on selection of books for the Library under the appropriation of ($500) and on motion it was voted

that the list of books presented, and the purchase of the same be referred to the Com. with power to act.

On motion the Board adjourned

F. D. Hynes. Secy.

1878
April 4

Board of Regents. Minutes
Annual Meeting.

Board met at Regents room in annual session at 3, P. M. The following members were present: The Chancellor, Regents, Reynolds, Kerckfield and Woodward.

Gentlemen A. Beatty and V. P. Wilson

New Members

appeared and qualified as re-appointed members of the Board,- B. W. Woodward elected Secy, pro tem.

The Chancellor made a brief report including a schedule of business to be transacted at this meeting

Statutes.

Mr. Reynolds moved that the Chancellor be instructed to write the Secretary of State, requesting him to furnish the Library of the University with a copy of the General Statues and the laws of each legislative session subsequent. Motion prevailed.

Interview with faculty

On suggestion of Regent Kerckfield the Faculty were invited to meet with the Board. The following Professors responded immediately to the invitation; Profs, Snow, Bardwell, Miller, Canfield, Schlegel, Monroe and Wickersham.

Suggestions were made by members of the faculty, relating to additions to the library.

Library

On motion of Regent Wilson it was voted that the members of the Faculty be requested to furnish a committee on Library with a list of books which they would recommend as additions to the Library and report the same at the June meeting. The Regents and Faculty discussed in an informal manner, the

Scientific Expedition

feasibility of a scientific expedition to Western Kansas or Colorado, during the early part of next Summer.

1898 Board of Regents - Minutes.

April 4 Mr V. P. Wilson, General Agent for
Lands University Lands, made a report, which
was referred to the Committee on Lands.

Board adjourned to 7.30 P.M.

B. W. Woodward, Secy. Protem.

Evening Session.

April. 4. 7.30 P.M.

Met at 7.30 P.M. as per adjournment.

Auditors Report Mr. Hershfield, Chairman of Com. on Finance instructed at the November meeting to investigate the Treasurers accounts reported that "he had examined the report of the Treasurer, herewith presented, comparing the same with all the vouchers belonging thereto and found the same correct — the investigation of the committee dating back to the time when the former Treasurer, W. A. Simpson, transferred balance in his hands to John K. Rankin, June, 30, 1897."

Recapitulation of balances:

Overdrafts		Credits	
Two Assistants	133 32	General Fund	762 09
Labor Laboratory	7 05	Fencing Grounds	35 21
Supt. & Janitors	147 23	Building Fund	321 56
Balance	1008 23	Fuel & Lights	84 30
		Advertising	3
		Adds to Library	248 2
		" " Cabinets	10
		Maps, Charts & L.	45 75
		Astron & Eng	9 10
	1295 83		1295 83

Auditor also reported that he had compared vouchers with all bills paid finding them to correspond in each instance and that he believed all accounts presented

to be correct. We recommended that an Agreement book be kept hereafter in which a memorandum shall be made by the Chancellor or his clerk at the time of making any contract of any kind whatsoever involving expenditures of money in behalf of the Institution, and all other written contracts made by the Chancellor shall be duly preserved therein.

The Auditor also presented a balance sheet showing the state of every appropriation at the present time, the same corresponding with the general accounts as they stand upon the Ledger in the Chancellors office. (See Balances on file) The Auditors report was approved and its suggestions adopted.

On motion it was voted that C. S. Clerks. Gleed and M. H. Simpson be paid each $2.50 for extra services rendered as Clerks

Report Treasurer The Treasurers report was presented by J. S. Crew, for J. K. Rankin, absent and ordered placed upon file. (See Schedules marked 1 & 2 on file.

Vouchers The Chancellor was authorized to receipt to the Treasurer for vouchers returned with his report, 288 vouchers total amount $25,174.88

Board. On motion proceeded to the organization of the Board, for the ensuing year. B. W. Woodward was elected Vice President, James S. Crew was elected Treasurer and bond fixed at the sum of $5000, R. N. Hirschfeld was elected Auditor, Prof. E. Miller, Librarian and standing committees were appointed as follows:

Board of Regents - Minutes.

Committees Instruction. A. Beatty.
F. P. Ingalls.
M. M. Reynolds.

Library & Apparatus. F. P. Ingalls.
A. Beatty.
J. Marvin.

Finance, R. N. Hersch field.
B. W. Woodward.
T. J. Wilson.

Buildings Grounds & Supplies. B. W. Woodward.
(The title of this com. was changed so as to include the word supplies as above) J. Marvin.
R. N. Hersch field.

University Lands. M. M. Reynolds.
R. N. Hersch field
B. W. Woodward.

Reports and Publications. T. J. Wilson,
J. Marvin,
M. M. Reynolds.

Grounds Chancellor Marvin made report for Committee on Buildings and Grounds that the Douglas Co. Horticultural Society having generously offered to plant with trees a portion of the grounds West of the University building, it had been deemed best to prepare the ground by subsoil plowing. And that after such preparation the Society had planted two hundred and fifty trees.
Also that the students had planted upward of three hundred trees embracing evergreens and elms donated in Nursery by N. N. Asburn, Esq.
The expenses of preparing grounds, taking trees from Mr. Asburns Nursery and mulching trees was reported at about $45.
The report was received and the committee on buildings and grounds authorized to audit the bills for said expenses

Board of Regents- Minutes

Trees

On motion of Regent Beatty the following motion was passed:
Resolved, That the thanks of the Board of Regents is hereby tendered to Mr. N. M. Osburn for his generous gift to the University of four hundred trees - two hundred elms and two hundred evergreens-; to the students for assisting in planting the same; and to the Douglas County Agricultural Society for the donation and planting of over two hundred and fifty trees.

Baccalaureate

On motion of the Secretary was instructed to request Rev. Mr. Swing of Chicago to deliver the Baccalaureate sermon at next commencement.

Military

On motion the Chancellor was instructed to ask the general government to detail a Professor of Military Science for the University.

The Committee on Buildings and Grounds reported that a room in North College had been designated for an Armory for the students Military organization, subject to the approval of the Board. The action of the committee was approved

Flagstaff

The Committee was instructed to place a flagstaff on the south dome of the University building and provide an American flag for the same

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'M. tomorrow morning.

Board of Regents Minutes

Met at 9. a. M. pursuant to adjournment, Preceding minutes were read and approved.

Assistants

On motion the subject of employing Assistants for the ensuing year was referred to the Committee on Instruction, to report at the June meeting.

Treasurer

On motion it was ordered that J. A Crew be paid fifty dollars for his services as acting Treasurer during the last year.

Visitors

On motion the Chancellor was instructed to request the Governor to invite such citizens of the State as he shall deem best qualified by their scholarship, to visit the University during examination week of this academic year.

Bust

The following minute was ordered to be made: The Board desires to put on record its grateful sense of the generous Kindness of Amos A. Lawrence, of in giving at their request a Marble Bust of himself to the institution and that the same be placed in a suitable position in University Hall.

Report of Committee on University lands was presented and adopted as follows:

To the Hon., Board of Regents.

Your committee on University lands would report. That they have examined the report of the Agent referred to them at last evenings session, which shows full description of lands sold up to March 29. 1878 amounting in all to 1600 acres at total price of $5880. and total collections thereon principal and interest of $1931.60 of which he has paid over

to the State Treasurer Principal $16.00
Leaving Interest 15.60
to be paid over to the Treasurer of the University
Of the $880 sold Clear, 10% or $88. was paid on delivery
of Bonds to purchasers and Agent reports $168. of prin-
cipal since paid leaving Instalment notes in his hands
to amount of $512. The interest on these notes is made
payable annually, but the Agent reports several of the earlier
purchasers, in default of their first payment of interest
now past due. Your Committee would recommend
that the Agent again notify the parties to bring up
their payments thereon at the earliest moment. Your
committee would further recommend that as a
proper safeguard for the University as well as
for the protection of the Agent a regulation be
adopted by the Board that hereafter every
Bond for a deed for land be countersigned
by the Chancellor of the University before
being delivered to the purchaser and that
no Bond shall be valid unless so counter-
signed; And that the Chancellor keep a book
wherein he shall record a full description
of every piece of land sold, the purchaser
the price and the date of affixing his
signature. The Committee would also
recommend that at each regular meeting
of the Board hereafter the Agent shall
present to the Committee on Lands a report
of all lands sold together with an
exhibit of all the instalment notes in
his possession, that the fact may be
duly certified to the Board

Signed.

M. M. Reynolds.
B. W. Woodward.
R. N. Kerschfield

Board of Regents - Minutes -

Agents Bond. Regent V. P. Wilson was re-elected agent for University lands and his bond fixed at the sum of $5000; the bond to be approved by the committee on University lands.

Invitations On motion the Chancellor was authorized to issue letters of invitation to Commencement exercises to such parties as the Faculty may deem proper.

Expedition On motion Report of Faculty on Vacation Scientific Expedition was received and referred to a special Committee of the Chancellor and Regent Woodward

Envelopes. Voted that the Chancellor be authorized to procure the necessary supply of envelopes.

Bond The approval of the Bond of the Treasurer elect was left to a special committee of the Chancellor and Vice President.

Loan The Chancellor was authorized to discount if necessary the time warrant on the Treasurer not to exceed three hundred dollars in case he finds funds are absolutely needed for current expenses and not in the Treasury.

Date of next meeting It was resolved that when the Board adjourn it be until Monday, June 3d, at 3. P. M.

Substitute Resolved that in case the Rev. Mr Twing should not accept the invitation to preach the Baccalaureate sermon, the matter of providing a substitute shall be left to the Chancellor and Regent Woodward.

On motion Board adjourned.

Minutes of Board of Regents.

June 3.78

Regents met in their room at four o'clock June 3d. There were present Chancellor Marvin, Regents Ingalls, Beatty, Kershfield, Reynolds and Woodward.

Secretary On motion, Voted, That we proceed to the election of a Secretary outside of the Board of Regents. W.H.H. Simpson was elected Secretary, the amount of compensation being left with the Chancellor.

Degree B. A. On motion Voted- That the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred upon James A. Mickersham

The following resolutions were presented and on motion adopted:

Resolutions Whereas Prof Jas. A. Mickersham has resigned his position as instructor in the University for the purpose of continuing his studies abroad.

Resolved That this Board hereby express its appreciation of the fidelity of Prof. Mickersham as a student thro' the full course of study in the University and the ability which he displayed as an instructor in the department of Greek together with their hope that he may realize from his studies abroad results in literary culture that may yet be made available to the University

Resolved that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on Mr. Mickersham at the present anniversary.

Degree B. A On motion Voted. That Miss Della Warren and Miss Kate Williams receive in course the degree of Bachelor of Arts and Miss Anna

June 3'78 E. Mozely receive in course the degree of "Bachelor of Science", all to be conferred by the Chancellor at the present Anniversary.

Kate Stephens On motion of Mr Beatty. Voted That the degree of "Master of Arts" be conferred on Miss Kate Stephens.

Linsmoar On motion it was Voted. That Frank F. Linsmoar receive the degree of Master of Science" in course

On motion adjourned to 7.30 o'clock

Met pursuant to adjournment.

Greek Chair Stephens The Committee on Instruction reported favorably on the application of Miss Kate Stephens for the position of Assistant Professor in Ancient Languages, vacated by Jas. A. Mickersham

On motion Voted. That Miss Kate Stephens be employed as Assistant Professor in Ancient Languages for the first session of the next academic year at a salary of $100 per month

A L Morrow On motion voted, That Miss Alcinda L. Morrow be re-engaged as "Assistant Professor in Normal and Preparatory Department" at a salary of $1100 for the ensuing Academic year.

F. Schlegel On motion voted, That Miss Frances Schlegel be re-engaged as "Assistant Professor of German and French" for the ensuing year at a salary of $1200.

Chemistry & Physics On motion voted. That the chair of Chemistry and Physics be referred to the Committee on Instruction.

Bond of Land Agent

The Special committee on Bond of Treasurer reported it as satisfactory Their report was received and the Bond approved.

On motion adjourned until tomorrow morning at 8 30 o'clock.

June 4 '78

Regents met at 8.30 as per adjournment. Present Regents Woodward, Hershfield, Beatty, Ingalls, Reynolds and Chancellor Marvin

Coal Supply

Voted. That the purchase of coal for the ensuing year be referred to the committee on Supplies who shall make all necessary contracts.

Catalogues

Voted- That the balance of the Catalogue Fund be appropriated towards distributing catalogues.

Record Book

Voted- That money for the purchase of the Record Book be appropriated from General Fund.

Nat. History

Voted- That $12.42 be appropriated from General Fund to pay bill of Incidental expenses in Natural Hist. ary Department.

Bill of McFarland

Voted- That the bill of J. N. McFarland be allowed at $5.53 to be appropriated from General Fund and that balance be referred to Committee on Supplies.

Telegraph

Voted- That a sum not to exceed $15 be appropriated from General Fund for repairs on telegraphic lines.

Cisterns.

Voted- That repairs of cisterns be referred to Committee on Buildings and Supplies.

Voted. That the purchase of books for Library be referred to the Com.

mittee on Library and Apparatus with instructions to procure books mainly relating to English Literature.

Reports — Voted- That the preparation of Reports for fiscal year be referred to Committee on Publications.

Hedge — Voted- That the care of Hedge and grounds on North College Grounds be referred to Committee on Grounds Buildings and Supplies.

Hedge Contract — Voted- That the Chancellor be authorized to meet percentage on contract for setting hedges from that portion of General Fund not otherwise appropriated.

Postage — Voted.- That the sum of $30. be allowed Chancellor for postage.

Stationery — Voted - That payment for stationery already ordered be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Supplies

Univ. Lands — Report of Committee on University Lands received and on motion adopted.

Bill of Lands — Voted. That the subject of preparing bill modifying law relating to sale of University lands be referred to committee on Lands, who shall prepare a bill and report same at next meeting of Board.

Percentage Tax — Voted. That the feasibility of securing the support of the Institution by a percentage tax be referred to Committee on Finance

Advertising — Voted- That the appropriation for Advertising be disbursed by the Chancellor.

Adjourned to meet at domicile of B. W. Woodward at 2.30 oclock

Met pursuant to adjournment at house of Regent Maadward at 2 30 P.M.

Deficit — Voted.- That $200 be appropriated from General Fund to supply deficiency in Dna Assistants Fund.

Deficit — Voted. That balance on Account Superintendent and Janitors be charged to General Fund

Deficit — Voted- That $1 06 be appropriated from General Fund to supply deficit in a/c Additions to Cabinets.

Incidentals — Voted - That money be appropriated from General Fund to supply ~~deficit~~ Commencement Incidental expenses

Electric Pen — Voted. That the Chancellor be authorized to purchase an Electric Pen for the use of the University- payment to be reserved until Sept. ember or October.

Alcohol — Voted That one barrel of Alcohol be purchased free of duty by the Chancellor for use in Chemical Laboratory.

Extra Instruction — Voted- That a sum not exceeding $300 be appropriated for Extra Instruction, to be given by students during next academic year at a rate not to exceed 50¢ per hour.

Janitor — Voted - That John Henderson be retained as Janitor at the rate of $12 per month through the summer months working under order of Superintendent Brennan.

Asst. Janitor — Voted- That C. M. Stephenson be employed as Assistant Janitor at the rate of 50¢ per day during the summer months and that he is to lodge in the building.

Scientific Expedition

Voted- That the sum of $250 be appropriated to pay the expenses of employing Prof Mudge, and for expenses of Snow & Bardwell and other incidentals of Scientific expedition.

Lecturers

Voted- That the Committee on Instruction be authorized to provide such lectureres as they may deem advisable next year

Flag Pole

Voted- That a pole sufficient to mount a 30 foot flag be erected over the South dome of the University

Instruction to Congressmen

Voted- That our Representatives in in Congress be requested to interest themselves in securing from the United States Government a 30 ft. flag and a self registering apparatus and transit

Assay scale Foundation

Voted - That a sum not exceeding $10. be expended to furnish a proper foundation for assay scales in Prof. Patrick's room.

Law Department

Question of Law Department was referred to Committee on Instruction and the Chancellor

Art.

Voted- That Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies see that Art Illustrations are put in proper positions at the expense of Art illustration department.

Regent Wilson appeared and took his seat.

Adjourned to meet at University after lecture.

Met after lecture and adjourned till 8 o'clock A.M. June 5th

June 5.18 Board met pursuant to adjournment at 8 o.clock in their Office. Present Chancellor Marvin. Regents Ingalls, Reynolds. Woodward Wilson and Hersfield.

Report of Examining Committee received together with that of Governor Anthony.

Examing Com. Voted. That Report of the Governor together with that of Examining Committee be put on record. "Exhibit 'A'."

Pedestal Voted - That a sum not to exceed $15 be appropriated from General Fund to Kansway Bros of Lane Kansas, to furnish a coralline marble pedestal for the bust of Amos Lawrence, now in University Hall.

Diplomas Voted - That the Chancellor and members of the Board now present sign diplomas.

On motion adjourned till close of Commencement exercises.

Met and adjourned until 2.30 o'clock at Regent Woodwards

Met pursuant to adjournment at house of Regent Woodward.

Date of next meeting Voted- That when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet on Monday, August 19th 1878 at 7.30 o'clock P.M in Regents Office.

Music Voted - That Miss Clara L. Clarke be employed as Instructor in Vocal and Instrumental Music during the first session.

Grading Grounds Voted That Committee on Buildings Grounds and Supplies be instructed to prepare specifications for grading grounds in front of building and that they shall report at next meeting

1898

Voted. That Com. on Instructions prepare specifications for furnishing recitations rooms - to report at next meeting.

Committee on Instruction reported on Law department in part and recommend further consideration until August meeting.

Adjourned.

M. K. Simpson.
Secretary.

August Meeting.

Aug. 19. Regents met at B. W. Woodwards residence at 4:30 o'clock. Present: Chancellor Marvin, Regents Beatty, Woadward, Reynolds and Wilson. Prayer by Rev. A. Beatty.

Resolutions. Regent Beatty moved the appointment of a committee to present to this Board, before their adjournment, resolutions regarding the death of Ex-Chancellor Frazer and of Prof Bardwell. Carried. Chair appointed Regents Beatty, Wilson and Reynolds such committee

Treas. Rep. Treasurers report was presented by Mr. Crew.

Question of comparing books to April 1. with report of Auditor was, on motion, referred to Committee on Finance.

That portion of the Treasurers report from April 1 to July 1 was referred to Auditor.

Regent Kershfield appeared in chair.

Chancellor Marvin read his first

Biennial Report

Formal application of H. C. Speer, of the Junction City Normal School, to recognize his school as preparatory to the University was considered Referred to Committee on Instruction.

June. Cy Normal.

Moved, That the position of Lecturer of Geology and Paleontology be created and tendered to Prof. Mudge. Carried.

Mudge

Adjourned until Tuesday to meet at Regents room at 8:30 a.m.

#

Aug. 20. Met as per adjournment.

Present: Chancellor Marvin, Regents Kenkfield, Reynolds, Woodward, Wilson and Beatty.

Appropriation relating to furnishing and finishing Building was referred to Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies.

Approps.

The report of the Committee on Library recommending the acceptance of the bid of J. S. Crew for library books was received.

Library

On motion the report was adopted and the contract given to Mr. Crew.

Moved, That the application of H. C. Speer be accepted and that the Junction City Normal School be recognized as tributary to the University, subject to the conditions required in Catalogue. Adopted.

June. Cy Normal

Moved, That the questions of appropriations for grading the grounds be referred to the Committee on Buildings and Grounds with power to act.

grading

Moved, That an amount not exceeding fifty dollars be expended in advertising the University by means of printing supplements to the catalogue. Adopted.

Catalogues

Law Dep't.

Moved, That a Law Department be organized in the University and that the preparation of a course of studies and the employment of a competent instructor who will accept as compensation fees collected from students who enter the Department, be referred to the Committee on Instruction, with power to act. The first term for instruction to extend from Nov. 1878, to March 1879.

Moved, That Prof. Snow be allowed two hundred dollars for his services in the field, from General Fund. Adjourned until two o'clock.

Compensation Snow.

#

Met as per adjournment.

Moved, That the subject of procuring inside blinds be referred to Committee on Buildings & Supplies.

The following amounts were asked for the years beginning ~~July~~ June 30 '79 and ending June 30 '81 July 1. '80 '81

Salary of Chancellor		2.500	2.500
" 7 Profs		12.600	12.600
" French, Ger. &c		1.200	1.200
" 3 Assistants English; Math; Mod. Lang & Norm;		3.000	3.000
" Instructor in Music		1.200	1.200
" Lectures Zoology &c.		150	150
Labor in Nat. Hist dept		200	200
" " Chem. Lab		150	150
Additions to Cabinets		400	400

Chemicals for Lab. Use	150	150
Add. Apb. Mat. Philosophy	300	—
" Maps Charts &c Anc Lang	200	—
Additions to Library	1000	1000
Fuel, lights &fireman	1500	1500
Printing Catalogues	250	250
Advertising University	500	500
Advertising University Lands	300	300
Salaries Janitors &Supt Bldgs	1400	1400
Sal. Sec. Bd. Reg & Bookkeeper	600	600
Assistant Librarian	100	100
To finish seating New Hall	1450	
" " 10 recit rooms	1300	
Cases for Cabinets	200	
Grading Grounds	1050	
For Pianos	700	
Repairs roofs, windows &doors	350	
Fire proof safe for office	300	
Finishing Building	10500	
	43550	27200

Incidentals — Incidental expenses incurred by Chancellor Marvin were allowed.

G. N. Blis — The bill of G. N. Blis for $4 was allowed. (for electric pen)

Repairs — The repairs on three cisterns were ordered allowed from General Fund.

Postage. — The sum of Thirty dallars for postage for Chancellor Marvin was allowed.

Advert. — Moved, That the sum of ten dollars be allowed the Kansas Spirit, four dallars to the Farm Journal of Phil.a and five dallars to the Parsons Sun, for advertising lands, from General Fund. Adopted.

Bardwell — Moved. That the funeral expenses of Prof. Bardwell and the expenses that he incurred during the scientific expedition be defrayed from General Fund.

Moved. That the temporary supply of the chair of Astronomy and Civil Engineering be referred to the Committee on Instruction who shall report tomorrow morning. Adopted.

McFarland — Moved, That balance of Mc. Farlands bill ~~be referred~~ on old contract, $4.37 be paid. Carried.

Reports — Moved. That the several reports of the members of the Faculty be received and placed on file and that such portions as may be deemed of general public interest be embodied in the Annual Report. Carried

janitor — Moved. That the Chancellor be empowered to employ such force of janitors during the coming Temperance Camp Meeting at Bis-

march 9 rad, as he may deem neces-
sary. Carried

Ad. Lands. Moved, That the Land Agent be authorized to draw from General Fund the amount of $75, for adver-tising Lands. Carried

Adjourned until 8 o'clock. Met and adjourned until 9 o'clock a.m. Aug. 21 at Regents Room.

Aug 21 Met as per adjournment. Present Chancellor; Marvin, Regents Hershfield, Reynolds, Woodward, Wilson and Beatty.

Instr. Com. on Instruction reported as follows; We beg leave to report, that we have had under consider-ation the filling of the chair of As-tronomy & Engineering, the vacancy having been caused by the death of Prof. F. W. Bardwell. That as the time previous to the opening of the next session is so short; they are un-able to fill the chair at present and would therefore recommend that F. O. Marvin be employed temporarily as Instructor to assist Prof. Miller and others who may give instruction required in Prof. Bardwells depart-ment.

F. O. Marvin The report was on motion adopt-ed and Prof. F. O. Marvin employed.

Eng.g chair Moved, That the subject of fill-ing the chair of Engineering and Astronomy be referred to Com. on Instruction who shall report at Nov. meeting. Adopted.

Memorial Moved, That the com. on Memorial resolutions have time to prepare res-

olutions and send to Secretary for record. Adopted (Resolutions are given at the end of these minutes)

Portraits Moved, That enlarged portraits of Ex. Chancellor Frazer and Profs. Bardwell & Smith be procured at expense of University to be hung in Regents room. Adopted.

Woodward Bill of D. W. Woodward presented and ordered paid

Piano Moved, That an order for $164.94 be drawn on General Fund to pay Jas. Marvin for Piano.

Com. Ed. Board adjourned to meet on the Thursday preceding Thanksgiving and Com. on Education was instructed to meet three days before that time, examine into the workings of the institution and report.

Lands A Bill was presented by Com. on Lands as follows; amendatory to the disposal of the lands so as to require their sale on 20 years time at 6% int on deferred payments.

Resolutions.

The following action was taken at the recent meeting of the Board of Regents of the State University:—

In Memoriam

The Board of Regents, duly convened, unanimously adopted the following minute, and ordered it to be placed upon record; that a copy of it be sent to the family of Gen. Fraser; and that it be published in the Lawrence press

Since the last meeting of this Board, it has pleased our Heavenly Father to remove from the scene of his

earthly labors, Gen. John Fraser, formerly Chancellor of this University; and we desire to place on record the expression of our sincere grief for his loss; our high appreciation of the valuable and eminent services he rendered to this Institution, and by which he has left an enduring impression on its educational work. We hold in remembrance, his great and varied professional ability; his high intellectual power, and scholarly attainment — there being few subjects on which, when appealed to, he could not give accurate information; and we recall his resolute purpose, his cheerful courage, his earnest zeal and his personal sacrifice, in furthering the best interests of this University in its early days, and in laying broad and deep the foundation from which its scholarship should arise. We share in the sorrow of the widow, and family of the deceased, and put on record the expression of our warmest sympathies.

#

In the shadow of the sad dispensation of Providence, which has just removed from us, in the midst of his usefulness, Frederic W. Bardwell, Professor of Astronomy and Civil Engineering, in this Institution therefore

Resolved, That in the death of Prof. F. W. Bardwell the Kansas State University has lost one of the most valued members of its Faculty; a teacher of conspicuous ability, an

author of great promise: a wise and discreet counsellor; a man of generous disposition, kind in word and act, happily blending in his character, great practical ability with the unobtrusive accomplishments of a well-furnished mind; heartily co-operating in all things that tended to promote the growth and prosperity of the University; and exhibiting in all the relations of life the unmistakeable qualities of the educated, pure minded courteous citizen.

Resolved, That we hereby tender to the bereaved family, the assurance of our deep sympathy for them in this hour of affliction, trusting they may find that rest and comfort which can only come from the God of the widow and the fatherless.

Resolved, That these resolutions be recorded in the minutes; that a copy be sent to the family of the deceased, and that copies be transmitted to the press for publication.

M.K. Simpson,
Secretary.

November Meeting. 1878

Regents met at 5 o'clock P. M. Thursday, Nov. 21, at their office.

Chancellor Marvin, Regents ~~Ingalls~~ Reynolds, Woodward & Beatty were present.

After prayer by Dr. Marvin the minutes of last meeting were read and after corrections approved.

Adjourned until 9 o'clock.

Met as per adjournment and adjourned to meet at Regents room, Friday morning, Nov. 22. 1878.

Regents met as per adjournment Present, Chancellor Marvin, Regents Beatty, Woodward, Reynolds, Ingalls and Wilson

Woodward — On motion of Regent Wilson the bill of B. W. Woodward & Co for $12.07 was allowed from General Fund.

Leis — On motion of Regent Ingalls the bill of Geo. Leis & Bro for $9.16 was allowed from Chemicals

Crew & N. — On motion of Regent Ingalls the bill of Crew & Newlin for $43.72 was allowed from General Fund.

Leis — On motion of Regent Reynolds the bill of Geo. Leis & Bro. for $4.50 was allowed from General Fund.

Da Lee &c — On motion of Regent Ingalls the bill of A. G. Da Lee and Crew & Newlin for pictures of ex-Chancellor Fraser and Professors Bardwell and Smith framed, (as ordered at the August meeting for $85.50 was allowed from General Fund.

November Meeting, 1878.

Marvin — On motion of Regent Ingalls the bill of Jas. Marvin for incidentals, $14.50 was allowed from General Fund.

Walton — On motion of Regent Wilson the bill of W. W. Walton, for $2.50 for an "ad" of 114 pp. in circular was allowed from General Fund.

Ad. 2d sess. — On motion of Regent Wilson the sum of fifty dollars was appropriated from General Fund, for advertising second session.

Com. Ed't — The report of Committee on Instruction was read by Regent Beatty, chairman of Committee, and was adopted.

Chemicals — On motion of Regent Reynolds the purchase of Chemicals was on motion referred to Chancellor.

Bills — On motion of Regent Ingalls, incidentals in the way of bills for services and supplies requiring immediate payment, shall be referred to Com. on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies.

Coal room — On motion of Regent Ingalls the Legislature shall be requested to appropriate $500 for a coal room outside of the University.

Catalogues. — On motion of Regent Ingalls it was ordered that $20 be appropriated to pay deficit in Catalogues.

Mrs. Bardwell — On motion of Regent Beatty it was ordered that thirty dollars be appropriated from General Fund, to Mrs. Bardwell, to pay the personal expenses of the late Professor Bardwell during his expedition last summer

Minutes read and approved.

On motion adjourned.

November Meeting, 1878

Lawrence, Nov. 21. 1878

To the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas.

Gentlemen:

The Committee on Instruction respectfully report, that in accordance with the request of the Board expressed at their last meeting, they have visited the various class rooms of the Institution, and carefully examined the condition of the educational work. The plan which they adopted was for each member of the Committee to visit each class room separately so that no two of them would be present in the same room at the same time. In pursuance of this arrangement twenty four recitations were attended, one hour being devoted to each. The general impression received by the committee from this examination was of a very favorable character. The evident spirit of the teachers was inspiriting and hopeful. They appeared enthusiastic and earnest in their work. A very large amount of educational labor is required, the classes exceeding in numbers that of any former year. As a consequence of these classes being so large, the teacher is unable to give that personal attention to each pupil which is required in order that he may keep up with the studies of his class.

While the Committee were highly pleased with the interest and attention

generally shown by the students in their classes, and the evidence of preparation for their class work, we are obliged to notice some instances of want of preparation, without, as it seemed to us, a sufficient excuse, or any apparent penalty, for neglect of duty in this respect, which might prevent a recurrence of the same.

The Committee would call the attention of the Board, to the neglect, on the part of a large number of students, of the religious exercises, and recommend the Faculty to devise such rules as they may deem proper to secure the regular attendance of students at the Chapel.

The Committee were confirmed in their opinion, that the action of the Legislature, in abolishing the Greek chair was inexpedient and unfortunate, and the condition of that department since, shows the imperative necessity of its early restoration.

The recent additions to the Library have greatly increased the interest of the students, and a large number now avail themselves of its privileges. An assistant-Librarian is constantly in attendance, and the order is all that could be desired.

The Committee respectfully recommend that the department of Physics be transfered to the chair of Astronomy making the departments of that chair, Astronomy, Physics, and Civil Engineering. We would also recommend that an assistant be appointed, whose

time shall be divided between the chairs of Mathematics, and the chair of Astronomy, Physics and Civil Engineering, (F. O. Marvin was appointed such Instructor)

The Committee also recommend the provisional appointment of Mr. Herbert T. S. Smith, a graduate of the College of New Jersey, to the chair of Astronomy, Physics, and Civil Engineering, with a view of his permanent connection with that chair, - final action to be taken by the Board at their meeting in June.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Signed A. Beatty.
F. T. Ingalls.
M. W. Reynolds.

M. H. Simpson.
Secy. Board.

1879
Apl 7.

Board of Regents - Minutes

Lawrence, Ks, Apl 7. 1879
Regents Room.

The Board of Regents met pursuant to call of Chancellor, April 7th at the Regents Room, in Lawrence.

Present, The Chancellor, Regents F. G. Ingalls, V. P. Wilson, B. W. Woodward, J. W. Scott & A. Beatty.

Prayer by Rev. F. G. Ingalls.

The new members, J W. Scott and F. G Ingalls were duly qualified.

Organization The organization of the Board was effected as follows:

B. W. Woodward, Vice President
W. H Simpson, Secretary (to fill out the balance of fiscal year)
J. S. Crew, Treasurer.
J W. Scott, auditor
E. Miller, Librarian.

Committees Organization of committees was effected as follows:

Instruction: Beatty, Ingalls; McFarland
Library & apparatus; Ingalls, Beatty & Woodward
Finance; Scott, Woodward & Wilson,
Buildings grounds & supplies:, Woodward, Marvin, Scott.
University Lands: Wilson, Scott, McFarland.
Reports & Publications: McFarland, Wilson, Marvin.

Report of Com. Bldgs & Grounds Report of Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies, relating to grading was read., accepted and ordered spread on the minutes

"Board of Regents:
University of Kansas:

Your com. on Buildings and grounds beg leave to submit the following special report on the subject of grading

the grounds in front of the University building.

The Legislature at its recent session having, in pursuance of your request, made an appropriation of $4050 for this long desired improvement it became, in the estimation of your committee, a matter of considerable importance that the work should be commenced as early as possible in order that it might be practicable to have the ground, after grading, seeded down to grass, with possibly some trees planted during the present spring, thereby gaining a year in the effect of improving these grounds. To accomplish this object, however, it was necessary to move promptly, as by deferring all preliminary action until this meeting, time would not be left sufficient both for necessary advertising for proposals and the subsequent work of grading and planting, as the season would become too far advanced to render the latter desirably safe. Your Com. therefore took the responsibility of anticipating your action so far as to prepare plans and specifications for the grading and advertise for bids upon the same, to be submitted at this meeting of the Board. The following advertisement was inserted 3 times in the Lawrence Daily Papers:

Grading University Grounds

Sealed proposals for grading the grounds east of the University building will be received up to 12 m. of Wednesday, April, 12. Plans and specifications for the grading may be examined at the Chancellors office, on any secular day of

the week except Saturday, at hours from 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. The right to reject any or all proposals is reserved by the committee.

B. W. Woodward,

Chmn Com. on Buildings & Grounds.

Your committee would also state that although this Appropriation is not available until the beginning of the next fiscal year, July 1st 1879, we learn that there is at present a surplus in our General Fund not needed for other purposes, that would enable the Board to loan some $600 to this grading fund until the appn comes in. As by our specifications only 60% of the amount of proposed contract need be paid until July 1st there would be no difficulty in carrying on the work.

Respectfully submitted.

B. W. Woodward,

Chmn Com. Bldgs. Grounds &c"

Bids for grading were opened and further action postponed until the evening session.

On motion adjourned to meet at residence of B. W. Woodward at 7:30 o' clock.

Board met according to adjournment at residence of Regent Woodward.

Present, Chancellor Marvin, Regents Ingalls, Beatty, Wilson, Scott, Woodward and M. L. McFarland, who was duly qualified.

Land Agt

On motion W. J. Staughaugh of Neosho Falls was appointed agent for the Sale of University Lands.

Report of V. P. Wilson as Land Agt, from May 15. 1876 to March, 1. 1879 was read and on motion referred to Auditor.

Advertising Lands. On motion the balance from appropriation available for advertising Lands was ordered expended under the direction of Committee on Lands.

Bids for Grading Bids for grading Grounds were next considered: They were as follows:

"Lawrence, Mar. 31. 1879.

To Committee on Grounds and Buildings State University, Lawrence Kans:

Gents:

I have this day examined plans and specifications for Grading University grounds, and I hereby agree to complete the work as per plan and specifications on or before April 30, 1879 at the sum of $1050 One Thousand and fifty dollars.

Or if time for completion of said work be extended to May. 30th 1879 I will do same for $950 nine hundred and fifty dollars.

Respectfully,

H. E. Bush"

Lawrence, Ks. April. 2nd 1879

B. W. Woodward, Esq:

I offer to grade the University grounds according to the specifications in the Chancellors office at the sum of twenty nine cents per yard. Good security can be given that the work will be well done.

M. Brierley.

Lawrence Kan. April 2d 1879

To James Marvin Chancellor.

Sir:

I propose to do the work required to grade the University grounds according to Plan and Specifications (provided the time be extended in case of delay caused by wet weather for the sum of Nine hundred and Twenty Five dollars, or 22 cents per cubic yard.

Respectfully Submitted

A. J. Griffin."

Lawrence, Kansas, April 2" 1879

B. W. Woodward Esq.

Chm. Com of Buildings &c

The undersigned offers and proposes to move the dirt and grade the grounds east of the University building according to the plans and specifications referred to in the advertisement of March. 29, 1879. at the price of (30) thirty cents per yard. The proper security will be furnished

Wm Lee"

Award of Contract

On motion the matter of grading grounds was referred to Committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies with instructions to complete contract with A. J. Griffin.

On motion the committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies were authorized to borrow sufficient money from General Fund to pay the 60% monthly payment mentioned in above contract for

grading.

Observatory — On motion the removal of the observatory was referred to Committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies with power to act.

Coal House — On motion the construction of coal house was referred to Committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies, who shall prepare specifications, advertise for bids, and present a report at the June meeting of this Board.

Instruction — On motion, the subject of Instruction for the fiscal year was referred to Committee on Instruction who shall report on same at June meeting.

Baccalaureate Address — On motion, Rev. Wm M. McKaig of Blue Rapids, Kansas, was invited to deliver the Baccalaureate sermon during Commencement week.

On motion adjourned to meet at Regents Room, University, 9 o'clock A. M. April 3d

H

Met as per adjournment. All members present.

J. W. Green made a statement regarding Law department.

Law Dept. — On motion, arrangements for the Law department for the coming year were referred to the Chancellor and Instructor in Law dep'artment, who shall make such arrangements as are necessary.

Bond of Agt. — On motion the Land Agent was required to furnish bond in the sum of five thousand dollars.

Land blanks — On motion, the preparation of forms and blanks for land sales was referred to Committee on Lands.

chemicals On motion bids for Chemicals were referred to Committee on Finance with power to act.

Metallurgy On motion, the subject of "Metallurgy" was added to the chair of Chemistry and Mineralogy.

Catalogues On motion, The details of the forthcoming catalague were referred to Faculty.

On motion, The appropriation for Catalogues was referred to Committee on Reports and Publications with power to act.

Work in Gully Chairman of Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies made a verbal report regarding work being done in gully on north side of building.

On motion. The sum of fifty dollars was appropriated to meet above work.

Visiting Committee On motion, The Governor of the State of Kansas was requested to appoint three persons of suitable attainments to attend the Annual Examinations and the exercises of Commencement.

Bond of Land Agt. approved Bond of W. J. Staughaugh as Agent for the sale of University Lands, for $5000, signed by W. J. Staughaugh and Mr Finney, was presented and approved by the Board.

Seating Gallery On motion, Committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies were authorized to seat the gallery with chairs similar to those in use on the main floor, at the best terms obtainable.

Furnishing Platform On motion, The matter of seating and furnishing platform was referred to Committee on Buildings Grounds and supplies, with power to act.

Bill Heads On motion, The forms of bill heads for use in office were ordered prepared by Chancellor and Secretary.

Asst. Librarian

On motion, one hundred dollars were appropriated from general Fund to pay Assistant Librarian for services for current academic year.

Bills paid

The following bills were presented and allowed;

Francis Menet, balancing books	$75.00
T. D. Thacher	7.50
Entertainment Com. on Education	9.70

Adjourned to meet at Ludington House at 7:30

H

Met as per adjournment at Ludington House parlors. Present, Chancellor Marvin, Regents, Woodward, Ingalls McFarland & Beatty.

Alcohol

On motion, the chancellor was authorized to borrow $16.40 out of General Fund to pay for one barrel of alcohal furnished free of duty, from Chicago Alcohal Works. and for freight on same, the amount to be refunded to that fund from Additions to Cabinets.

Report of Com. on Instruction

Committee on Instruction reported verbally as follows:

In favor of retaining High er Normal Course

In favor of adding Modern Language Course to the Normal Dept, and

In favor of an English course for same dept.

That in all these cases experimental teaching shall be pursued as far as practicable.

That the title of Professor of Ancient Languages and Literature be changed to that of Latin Language & Literature.

which report was adopted.

Salary of Treasurer — On motion fifty dollars was appropriated from General Fund to J.S. Crew for salary as Treasurer for year ending April 1. 1879 and fifty dollars for year ending April 1. 1880

Bond of Treas. — Bond of J.S. Crew as Treasurer was presented and approved.

On motion minutes as read and corrected were approved.

On motion adjourned to meet on the 9th of June at 3 P.M. at Regents Office.

W.F. Simpson.
Secretary.

Minutes of Board of Regents - June, 1879

Regents met at Ludington House parlor at 8:45 P. M., Monday, June 9, 1879.

Present Chancellor Marvin, Regents McFarland, Ingalls, Beatty, Woodward, and Scott. Prayer was offered by Reg. Ingalls.

Repairs of Roofs

On motion it was voted that the committee on Buildings & grounds be authorized to secure, with the least possible delay, a competent person to supervise the repairs on the roofs of the University buildings made necessary by the storm of June 9; the committee to purchase material.

On motion adjourned, to meet at University at 8:30 o'clock tomorrow, June 10th.

#

Board met at University Hall at 10 o'clock A. M. June 10, 1879. Pr.

Present Chancellor Marvin, Regents Woodward, McFarland, Beatty and Scott.

Chemical collection.

On motion it was voted that Regents Beatty and Scott be constituted a committee to prepare suitable resolutions thanking Powers and Weightman for their donation of a cabinet of chemicals to the University.

On motion adjourned to meet at Ludington House, at 3 o'clock, P. M.

#

Met as per adjournment. Present Chancellor Marvin, Regents McFarland Beatty, Scott & Woodward.

On motion the degree of Bachelor of Sciences was conferred upon Joseph Webster Brigham,

June 9-19

Degrees

Charles Boardman Cramer
Chandler Worth Stephenson and
Eudora Alice Wade.

according to recommendation of Faculty.

On motion it was voted that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred upon Jessie Angela Austin,
Wm. Thomas Byrd,
James Willis Gleed,
Lizzie Jane Miller
Alma Richardson
Samuel Miller Smith
Sarah Isabelle Stevens.
William Ellsworth Stevens and
Howard W. Jenkins
in accordance with recommendation of Faculty.

On motion the degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon James A. W ickersham.

On motion it was voted that diplomas from the Higher Normal department be conferred upon Frank Prentiss, Alma Richardson, Ella Pearson and S. M. Smith.

Regent Wilson entered and took his seat.

On motion it was voted that the report of J. S. Crew, Treasurer be referred to the Auditor.

On motion it was voted that the report of the committee on Buildings Grounds and Supplies relating to grading grounds be accepted.

On motion the matter of seating the platform of University Hall was continued at discretion of committee.

On motion the committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies were authorized to complete the furnishing of recitation

June 9-79

rooms, keeping within appropriation.

It was moved and carried that of the $600 per annum appropriated by the Legislature for Secretary and Book Keeper one hundred dollars a year be applied to payment of a Book Keeper for the Treasurer and $500 per annum be applied to payment of a Book Keeper and Secretary of the Board, the last named secretary and Book Keeper to be under the direction of the Chancellor, and that the relation may be terminated by said Secretary and Treasurer or the Chancellor, at any time, upon 30 days notice, said services to begin July 1st. 1879.

On motion it was voted that W.H. Simpson be elected said Secretary and Book Keeper.

On motion it was voted that warrants be drawn on the first of July for the payment of the following bills;

For deficit in a/c of 6 Profs.	$433.35
" " " " Wants.	999.96
" " " " Supt.; Jan.	81.23

Moved and carried, That the $9,200 per annum, appropriated by the Legislature for the Professors, be distributed as follows; To the chair of Latin Language and Literature and the chair of Mathematics, $1,750 each, To the chair of Chemistry, Mineralogy and Metallurgy and that of History, English Language and Literature, $1,650 each; and to the chair of Physics, Astronomy, Civil Engineering and Free-Hand Drawing and that of Greek Language and Literature, $1,200 each.

Moved and carried that Herbert A. A. Smith be elected to the chair of Physics, Astronomy, Civil Engineering and

June 9-79

Free Hand drawing; that Kate Stephens be elected to the chair of Greek Language and Literature and that Frances Schlegel be elected to the chair of German and French Languages and Literature.

Moved and carried that Alcinda L. Marrow be elected assistant professor in Normal department at a salary of $1150 per annum as part of the $3000. appropriated for 3 assistants.

Moved and carried that Frank O. Marvin be elected assistant professor of Mathematics, Physics and Civil Engineering at a salary of $1050 per annum, as part of the 3,000 appropriated for Three Assistants.

Adjourned to 3 o'clock to-morrow.

#

Regents met at B. W. Woodwards, according to adjournment, at 3 o'clock P.M. June 17. 1879. all the members present.

On motion the reports of the Auditor relating to Treasurers a/c, in which he finds said a/c to be correct, and relating to report of V. P Wilcox, former Land Agent, in which he asks for a supplementary report of same, were approved.

Voted, That W. K. Cornuth and J. W. Glead be employed for the ensuing year as assistants in teaching; to perform such services as may be assigned them - not to exceed three recitations per day - each to receive a salary of four hundred dollars per annum from the appropriation for "Three Assistants"

On motion it was voted that the Treasurer be authorized to borrow ~~from~~ for 90 days, an amount not exceeding

June 9-99

$400, to repair damage to the University buildings caused by storms of June 9th and 10th.

Adjourned to meet at same place at eight o'clock.

#

Met as per adjournment.

On motion it was voted that of the appropriation for Additions to Cabinets one hundred dollars be expended under the direction of Prof. Patrick and $300 under the direction of Prof. Shaw; that the appropriation for Chemicals ($150) be applied by Prof. Patrick, subject to approval of Chancellor; that the appropriation for ancient languages ($200) be equally divided between the Latin and Greek chairs, to be expended by the respective professors, subject to approval of Chancellor; that the question of appropriation for Library be referred to Com. on Library &c, with power to expend the appropriation; that the appropriation for Advertising be referred to Committee on Publications with authority to expend the same; that the authority to employ assistant librarian in Library be vested in Librarian; that the appropriation for repainting roofs, outside wood work &c ($350) be referred to Committee on Buildings, grounds & supplies with power to expend the appropriation; that the appropriation for Cases in Natural History ($200) be referred to Committee on Buildings grounds & supplies with power to expend; and that all unadjusted items relating to grading of grounds be referred to Committee on Buildings, grounds & supplies with power

to adjust the same.

On motion it was voted that the itemized bill of Chancellor James Mavain $78.55 be paid from General Fund.

On motion it was voted that Miss Clara L. Mannis be continued as teacher in music on the same terms as last year.

On motion it was voted that the expenses attending Commencement, amounting to $ be paid out of General Fund.

On motion it was voted that the Com. on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies be instructed to remove boilers from main building and locate them in a boiler house at suitable distance from the main building and also to expend the appropriation for construction of Coal House & that the cost of removal of boilers, and boiler house, be defrayed from the General Fund.

On motion it was voted that Messrs. E. Hamanth and J.O. Hayes be appointed janitors for the ensuing year under the direction of Superintendent of Buildings.

Adjourned to meet at Ludington House on Thursday, June 17, at 9 a.m.

#

Board met at Ludington House at 9 a.m. Present Chancellor and Regents Beatty, Ingalls, Scott, Woodward & McFarland.

It was moved and carried that the bill of Thos. Sanderson of $46.00 for one lecture be paid from the permanent Fund appropriated for furnishing recitation room

Moved and carried that the Board assents to change of Professor Schlegel to Kleiners German Literature. On request of Professor Smith he was permitted to change Caleys Natural Philosophy to Avery's, as a text book By request of same, Smiths Mechanics was adopted as a text book in the University.

Moved and carried, that the locating of the Observatory be referred to the committee on Buildings and grounds.

On motion $150. from the General Fund was appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Chancellor for postage and stationery.

On motion a bill of $7.58 for supplies was allowed B. W. Woodward, to be paid out of the General Fund. Also bill of B. W. Woodward for chemicals of $10.98. to be paid out of appropriation for Chemicals. Minutes read and on motion were corrected and approved. On motion the Board adjourned.

M. K. Simpson
Secy.

appropriations for 1879-80.

Salary of Chancellor		2	000 00
Professor Natural History		1	800 00
Six Professors		9	200 00
German & French		1	200 00
Three Assistants		3	000 00
Lectures Zoology & Paleontology			150 00
Labor in Nat. Hist. dept			200 00
Additions to Cabinets			400 00
Chemicals for Laboratory (Ho Forward		18	100 00

Grat. fd		18	100	00
additional apparatus Nat. Phil	✓		300	00
Add. to Maps. Chrs Anc. Lang.	✓		200	00
additions to Library	✓	1	000	00
Fuel, Lights & Fireman	✓	1	500	00
Printing Catalogues	✓		250	00
Advertising Univ Lands	✓		500	00
Janitors Supt. of Buildings	✓	1	200	00
Secy. Bd. of Regents & BookKeeper	✓		600	00
Assistant Librarian	✓		100	00
Finishing Seating 10 Rect. Rooms	✓	1	300	00
Seating University Hall	✓	1	450	00
Cases for Cabinets	✓		200	00
Repainting Roofs Windows & Doors	✓		350	00
Constructing Coal Sheds	✓		550	00
Grading Grounds	✓	1	050	00
Total.		28	650	00

Report of Com. on B. G. & S.

1.

Your committee to whom was referred the execution of all plans for grading the grounds east of and in front of the ~~said~~ University building waned respectfully report,

That the contract for grading according to plans and specifications was awarded to the lowest bidder, A. J. Griffin, on April 4th 1879. Griffin was to complete the work described for the sum of $975. and to have said work finished by the 30th of April, unless prevented by stress of weather The terms of the contract provided that all rock quarried in excavation should be left piled on the ground if suitable for any building purposes &c.

As the work progressed the rough rock was found more abundant than

expected and the ground could not be properly cleared without the removal of these stones from the premises to be graded. The Com. sold these rough stones to the contractor for 75 cents per cord, and to be removed as quarried, at his expense.

The contractor also removed all building stone to places designated for wall on East street or to the west side of building, as directed, for the sum of fifty cents per cord.

All rough rock quarried below grade were removed by contractor as his in payment for quarrying and extra filling where such removal of rock was necessary to secure a proper depth of soil.

All rock from below grade, suitable for building purposes, were reserved by the Committee, and the contractor was to be paid 50 cts per cord for the quarrying - he filling the excavations without extra charge.

In addition to the contract for grading Your Com. deemed the construction of a wall on the East side, connecting the Adams street wall with the one heretofore built, very desirable, and that this wall could be constructed now to better advantage than at any other time. The grading itself required a retaining wall on the lower side, the stone were at hand for the wall, and a fence of some description must protect that part of the grounds.

Mr. Griffin was instructed to excavate three feet additional breadth on street and to cut a trench two feet wide and about eight inches deep to receive the proposed wall. For this work the com. agreed to pay 77 cents per yard, or, as measured, 119 5/6 - 76.36. The grade of street as left by survey at north end did not appear to your committee to be in proper grade with Adams street, nor was provision made

for drainage of street. Your Com. therefore contracted with Mr. Griffin to remove the rocks and lower the grade at the north end of street for 90 feet to the south and to make a ditch to carry off all surplus water, the whole length of the graded street on the West side, for the sum of $25.

Your com. also regarded a roadway, from the front of the building due East to the street before described, a necessity, and this to be the time for laying the foundation. They therefore agreed to pay Mr. Griffin $11.50 for excavation and filling with small stones in a roadway 20 feet wide and eight inches deep from the esplanade in front to the gateway on the street (The bed of stone is, in fact, much deeper than contracted for.) As the surface of rock became exposed the com. deemed it very desirable to extend the breadth of esplanade in front of building. This rock was in part above grade and the contractor agreed to a reduction of 400 yards @ 22 cents per yard or $9.24

The following is a synopsis of all accounts with Griffin on contracts:

1	First contract for grading	925.
2,	Excavation for wall. 419 76 yds @ 22	26.36
3.	Roadway east from Entrance	11.50
4.	Lowering grade. North end of street 50	25.
5.	Hauling 200 loads of stone for wall & backing	2.75
		990.61
	Less cost of 400 yds rebate on Esplanade	9.24
	Total for grading	981.37

Griffin Dr.

1.	To Rough Stone 171½ cords (estimate)	342.83
2.	Less estimate below grade	8.57
	Griffin Cr	34.26
1	By hauling 28 cords (estimate) to West side	14.00
2	" quarrying hauling 7 cords	7
		21.00

Total amt due griffin	981.37,
" " " from griffin	13.76
Total	968.11

Grading shauld be credited with 35 cords of stone delivered for coal house @ 70.00 and for hauling 17.50

Total 87.50

(Also charged with advertising for proposals and for services of civil engineer and several small sums as shown in tabulated statement. All accounts not fully settled.)

V.

Construction of Wall.

Your Com. invited several responsible parties to present bids for constructing a wall according to plans and specifications and two bids in competition were presented. On careful examination the committee found that of Watts Brothers most to our advantage and a contract was made with these parties to construct the 346 feet in length of wall and measuring 1425 cubic feet @ 8 cents per cubic foot for $114.00 and for laying temporary coping $9.55 making a total of $1273.55.

This wall shauld also be charged with the hauling of rock used in construction and with small stones filled into the foundation and back, for drainage, $2.75 for hauling and $3.00 for manual labor. The committee have paid Watts Bros. $40. The balance is to be paid July 1st

The com. also contracted with Gilbert to place two coping stones so as to complete the corner on adams street for $4.50

Buildings & grounds.

The Sylvan University plat commenced by Mr. G. C. Brackett last year has been extended by Mr. Geo. Y. Johnson this summer, and is now completely outlined. The trees of Mr. Brackett's planting have grown well, as well as nearly all planted last year by the Horticultural society. Mr. Brackett furnished trees to replace the sixteen reported dead, and added some beautiful red cedars to his evergreen grove on the North west side of the grounds.

The deciduous trees planted by Ridenour & Baker, by the citizens, and by the Faculty and students are generally growing well. The Norway and Scotch pines planted last year failed, not more than ten out of one hundred having survived. Want of skilful handling in setting, followed by severe winds and a hot summer were causes of failure. The blackwalnuts planted last autumn in the North valley promise a forest along the ravine, if fires can be kept out of the grass.

The Nursery of White Pines, Larches and Cedars, furnished by Mr Osborn from Illinois are doing well and many of the trees will be ready for permanent setting next spring

The Committee have protected the trees on the upland by a mulching of coarse stable manure. A further dressing of compost is quite desirable for all the grounds on the hill - especially for those filled with the clay taken from the recent grading. The committee recommend the purchase of suitably prepared manures for these grounds.

a fire very effectually cleared the south valley and bluff, early in April. Grass seed was sown over about ten acres and well harrowed in. The weeds and wild grass now cover the ground. The blue grass and timothy came up after the april rains and will sod the ground if the weeds can be subdued. These cut soon and thrown into heaps will perish without re-seeding. We have not help sufficient for this extra work. It will probably require eight or ten days to mow and collect these weeds.

The newly graded grounds were sown with blue-grass seed, about three times the usual quantity to the acre, with hope of securing a growth this year. The new made ground on the bluffs should be top-dressed and then sown in the late autumn.

The committee recently received a proposition from Prof. Cooper, principal of the City High School, to permit him to occupy certain rooms in the North College Hall for a select school during the summer vacation. Permission was given, with requirement of care for the building grounds, responsibility for any and all damages and the payment of the nominal rent of $10 per month. With a slight additional strengthening of the hedge in a few places, the board fence now a constant source of expense for repairs, might be removed. A new fence in places will be a necessity this summer if the old line is kept up. We recommend repairs to hedges and turn stiles at gateways.

Seating Hall & Recit. Rooms

Your committee would respectfully report that from the samples of chairs for platform they found a difficulty in selecting what they

deemed appropriate. They finally ordered #H arm chairs - Eastlake style perforated wood seats, backs, black walnut, cost $1.17 per dozen in Chicago.

The seats for gallery, #34, similar to those on the main floor, were also ordered at $1.80 each, at Chicago, shipped in pieces, to be put up here. The above seats were all furnished by the Racine School Furniture Co.

We sought the best plans and prices for a proper lecturn for the platform and not being satisfied with propositions from manufacturers, we accepted a design presented by L. M. Wood, and executed by Mr. Sanderson, in the desk now on the platform, at a cost of $16

Your com. have used due diligence in securing samples of the best moveable seats for recitation rooms and believe that the "Kansas University Chair", made to order by the Phoenix Chair Co. of Sheboygan, Wis., is the best as well as the cheapest chair within our knowledge yet offered. Price proposed, $17.50 per doz. by the quantity. We recommend the purchase of 400 of these chairs.

Ten teachers desks are needed for recitation rooms. These will cost from $17 to $18, according to style and finish.

The Natural History and Physics lecture rooms require a different table from the other rooms and probably a more satisfactory arrangment can be devised by the professors in charge, carried out to order by some good carpenter.

Some of the rooms require platforms for accommodations at black boards,

notably the room for History and English Literature.

The constant use of the Chapel for recitation room purposes, such as elocution, vocal music, scientific and literary lectures, as well as for general assemblages of students and the public render the carpeting of the platform and of the main aisles very desirable. The platform should be fully seated with appropriate chairs, as they are required on public occasions.

Coal House.

After consulting with messrs. W. H. Harris, C.E. and Saml. Kimball, machinist, and others, the committee concluded to await your meeting, to consider the feasibility of removing the boilers from the main building, and of locating them with the coal house. Reasons for this change of location are too obvious to require formal statement. The expense is now the principal question.

The cost of coal room proper would be considerably lessened by such move, at least $50 would be saved from cost of excavation, and $50 from estimate for tramway + car, as no connection for conveying coal into the building would be needed.

The additional cost would be for stack + foundation for same estimated at 175.-

Removing boilers incl. piping &c

Partition for boiler room

We delayed any action toward securing plans for coal house. for reason above stated and now recommend that the change suggested

be made and that the additional expense be paid from General Fund.

This ward should also be charged with the hauling of rock used in construction and with small stones filled into the foundation and back for drainage; $7.75 for hauling and $3 for manual labor.

The committee have paid Watts Bros. $40, the balance is payable July 1st. The committee also contracted with Tilbert to place two coping stones so as to complete the corner on Adams street and turn south for $4.00

The contribution of a beautiful black walnut case with 785 selected chemical specimens in flint glass bottles, demands more than a passing notice. The donors for the purpose of promoting scientific research in this institution, have placed this case in our hall, sent their agent here to see to its location and to the arrangement of specimens, all expenses being borne by the donors. The first suggestion about such a cabinet was made to the Chancellor by George Leis of Lawrence. A letter addressed to Mr. Powers last summer resulted in his decision to furnish the case as his donation. After the decease of Mr. Powers, in November last, Mr Weightman determined to execute what his deceased partner had designed.

Regents Special Meeting, Sept. 1. 1879

Regents met as per call of the Chancellor at their office in Lawrence, Monday, Sept. 1st., 1879, at 4 o'clock P. M.

Present. The Chancellor, Regents A. Beatty, J. W. Scott, M. C. McFarland, V. P. Wilson and B. W. Woodward.

Prayer was offered by M. C. McFarland.

Adjourned to meet at Eudington House at 8 o'clock P. M. of the same day.

#

Met at Eudington House as per adjournment, the Chancellor and Regents McFarland, Woodward, Scott & Wilson being present.

The Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies, to whom was referred the question of locating an observatory reported as follows:

Your Committee would respectfully report, that after a careful examination of the several points suggested for the erection of an observatory, Prof. H. D. S. Smith reported the the location S. E. from the main building was too low to secure a good northern horizon, and so near as to be cut off from 17° horizontal and 14 11/12° of vertical view to the N. W. by the University building;

That the location to the Northwest, near the west line was better situated so far as both horizontal and vertical angles of view are concerned, but that the ground for foundations was objectionable and the south east view too much obstructed by the main building to make the location desirable;

That the location on the "point" south east of the campus, is far more desirable, in fact the most desirable of any place for an observatory in this vicinity. The especial

points of advantage are; unobstructed view in essential directions, solid foundations to be reached by digging 6 or 7 feet. and location readily accessible from the University building, and further that ex-Gov. Robinson, on the presentation of these facts had expressed to Prof. Smith a willingness to convey the ground necessary for an observatory to the University.

Your committee conferred with Gov. Robinson, and being confirmed in the opinion that this was the opportune time to secure this very desirable addition to the University, we have advised this special meeting of the Board.

One other item of importance is submitted for your consideration in the erection of coal-house. Estimates corrected exceeded the amount designated by the Board, and we have therefore delayed for further instructions. The "Seating of University Hall" and "Furnishing 10 Recitation Rooms" will be completed before the annual meeting in November.

All of which is respectfully submitted

B. W. Woodward,

Chm. Com. B. T. & S.

Thereupon the Board, after examining the various localities, adopted the following paper;

Gov. & Mrs. Charles Robinson;

After a careful examination of all the available points for the location of an astronomical observatory near the University we find the plat of ground known as the "point", southeast from University Hall. the most desirable — and for the following reasons;

1st. The elevation affords the most extended view of the heavens and neighboring hills and is not liable to interruption from buildings in the vicinity.

2d. Vapors and smoke arising from the lowlands or factories will not be likely to interfere with observations made from this point.

3d. The character of the ground is well calculated to afford solid foundations.

4th No other point within reasonable distance from the University building has these requisite features so well defined.

In view of these considerations the Regents have resolved to ask you upon what terms you will convey the land referred to, or so much thereof as may be necessary (probably not to exceed three acres) to the State for the purpose mentioned.

If this location can be secured the Regents will proceed at once to erect thereon a temporary observatory subject to conditions of removal if necessary, and pledge themselves to use all proper means to secure the erection of a permanent astronomical and meteorological observatory, at the earliest day practicable & to be known as the "Kansas Observatory."

Knowing your generosity and often manifested interest in the University of Kansas, we hope for a favorable answer.

By order of the Board of Regents.

On motion the construction of the Observatory was referred back to the Com. on B. G. & D.

On motion it was voted that the coal and boilers house be located West of the main building, the east wall of said coal & boiler house to be situated not

more than 100 feet from said building.

On motion the bill of B. W. Woodward & Co for $5 7/60 was allowed paid from appropriation funds.

On motion adjourned.

W. H. Simpson,

Secy.

November Meeting. 1880.

Regents met as per call of the Secretary at the Ludington House parlors, Thursday, Nov. 20th. 1879, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M.

Present, the Chancellor. Regents McFarland Woodward, Ingalls, Beatty, Wilson & Scott

Prayer was offered by Chancellor Marvin.

The minutes of the Special meeting held Sept. 1st, were read and on motion approved.

The Chancellor presented a report relating to the condition of the University for the information of the Board.

The Report of the Com. on B. G. & D. was received and placed on file.

Adjourned to meet at same place at 7:30 o'clock.

Met as per adjournment. On motion the Com. on B. G. & D. was instructed to purchase two Hundred additional chairs from fund for seating University Hall.

Chairs

On motion the report of Com. on B. G. & D. was accepting.

On motion the Chancellor was instructed to draw orders on General Fund to pay vouchers for mileage and per diem service due Regents prior to July. 1st. 1879, said vouchers to be assigned to the Treasurer of the University of Kansas and to be held by him for presentation to Legislature for payment.

Regents Vouchers

On motion the resignation of Miss Morrow, as Prof. of the Normal department was accepted, to take effect at the end of the present session and the following resolutions were ordered to be spread upon the minutes;

Resignation Morrow

In accepting the resignation of Miss A. L. Monnaw from the Normal department of the University, the Board hereby puts on record its appreciation of the valuable services which she has rendered to the institution and while regretting the loss of her influence and work to the University, desire to express their earnest wish for her future welfare.

On mation adjourned to meet at University at 8:30 o'clock.

Board met as per adjournment. Present Vice Pres. Woodward, Regents Ingalls, McFarland, Wilson & Scott

On mation it was voted that the sum of $50. be added to the Chancellor's salary Chancellor's Salary for the current fiscal year and that an order for the payment of same be drawn on General Fund.

It was voted that the contingent fee of Law fee law students be reduced during the current year from $25 to $10.

The following report from Com. on B. & G. was on mation adopted;

To the Honorable Board of Regents Report of the University of Kansas: B. & G. Your committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies, to whom was re-referred at your last meeting the subject of the location of the Observatory with instructions to secure if possible by donations the desirable grounds immediately adjoining the University campus on the East, belonging to Gov. Chas. Robinson and his wife — would respectfully report, that they submitted to Gov. Robinson the memorial of your Board upon the subject with a presentation in

detail of what was decired with reference to the location upon the plateau or point of land in question. Geo. Robinson, after a full consideration of the requirements of the University for observatory purposes, has cheerfully met the views of the Committee in every particular and with a generous public spirit has made a donation of the necessary grounds for location of a permanent observatory building upon terms and conditions as expressed in the deed from himself and wife, which is presented herewith and which includes a gift for the purpose of lands therein described comprising almost the whole of the elevated plateau so well adapted to the requirements of our observatory embracing also stipulations with reference to the remaining lands to the North and South on either side that secures an unobstructed view for observations from the Building in those directions. We refer you to the deed itself for fuller particulars.

Respectfully Submitted

S. W. Woodward

Chmn.

Lawrence, Nov. 20th, 1879

The following report from auditor was on motion adopted:

Lawrence Kans. Mar 21. 1879.

Report auditor

Having carefully examined the final report of V. P. Wilson, former agent for the sale of University lands I find the same to be correct and recommend its approval.

John W. Scott. auditor

The following report from Com. on Library was on motion adopted;

Report Library

The Com. on Library beg leave to report that under the appropriation of $1000 for the Library for the current year they proceeded to purchase books for the Library as authorized by the Board. Lists of books were furnished to the Committee by various members of the Faculty which were revised and supplemented by the committee. It was deemed best to entrust the purchase of the books to Mr. J. H. Crew who acted as agent of the committee and while at the East purchased the books at the largest trade discount. The Board allowed him 7% on his purchases for his services and 11½% were added for expenses of transportation — which was the average cost of freight and drayage. The books that were ordered have arrived, and the committee are satisfied that they were procured on the best terms. Of the $1000 appropriation $34.72 had been already drawn for books and periodicals. The Com. have expended $619.16, so that there yet remain $346.10 additional lists have been prepared by members of the Faculty, and the whole appropriation will be expended before July.

Respectfully submitted,

Nov. 21. 1879.

Piano

Moved and carried that $45 be appropriated from General Fund for the use of piano for current year.

"Review"

Moved and carried that the sum of $75. be appropriated from advertising Fund to pay for advt. in "Kansas Review".

On motion the communications of Profs Canfield, Miller and so much of Prof

Reports — Schlegel's w referred to instruction, was referred to Com. on Instruction.

On motion that part of report of Prof. Schlegel, regarding books in her department, Library — was referred to Com. on Library.

On motion the question of filling vacancy caused by resignation of Prof Morrow was Normal Chair. — referred to the Com. on Instruction, with instructions to fill the place temporarily for the current year and if not possible, and if thought expedient to fill it permanently to call a meeting of the Board.

Adjourned.

April Meeting.

Regents met as per call of Secretary at their office, Thursday, Apl. 8. 1880, at 11:30 o'clock P. M.

Present, Chancellor Marvin, Regents Wilson, Ingalls, Beatty & Scott.

Prayer was offered by Rev. Beatty.

New Members — J. D. Thacher and J.W. Scott appeared, presented their certificates and oaths of office and were duly qualified as members of the Board.

Minutes of the previous meeting were read and on motion approved.

Organization. — On motion the organization of the Board was proceeded with and the following gentlemen elected, as follows;

J. D. Thacher,	Vice President.
J.W. Scott,	Auditor.
C. Miller,	Librarian.

Committees.

Instruction, A. Beatty
F. T. Ingalls
N C. Mc Farland.

April 8-1880

Library and apparatus,	F. J. Ingalls.
	A. Reatty.
	T. D. Thacher.
Finance,	J. W. Scott.
	T. D. Thacher.
	V. P. Wilson.
Buildings Grounds & Supplies,	T. D. Thacher.
	Jas. Marvin.
	J W Scott.
University Lands,	V. P. Wilson.
	J W Scott.
	N C Mc Farland.
Reports & Publications,	N C Mc Farland.
	V. P. Wilson.
	Jas. Marvin.

The Com. on B. Ag. & D. reported progress in constructing coal house and were given more time and were requested to report at June meeting.

Coal House

Committee on Instruction reported as follows;

The Com. on Instruction respectfully report that in obedience to the instructions of the Board the committee received applications for the position of Principal of the Normal department, and having convened on the in the City of Lawrence they duly appointed W. D. Smith to fill said chair for the present academic year at a salary of $575 for the current year.

Report of Com. on Instruction

A. Reatty
Chairman

On motion adopted.

On motion it was ordered that no small cuts of the University, (single column electros Cuts tapers, metal bases) be procured and that the amount necessary to pay for same be appropriated from Advertising fund.

Small Cuts

On motion it was voted that Dr. Charles

Baccalaureate sermon

Reynolds, of Ft. Riley, be invited to deliver the Baccalaureate sermon during Commencement week.

Adjourned to meet at Dr. Beattys residence at 7:30 o'clock M.

Met at ~~the~~ per adjournment. Present Chancellor Marvin, Regents Ingalls, Thacher, Wilson & Beatty.

Electric Studies

On motion the scheme of elective studies for Junior and Senior year as presented by Faculty and as amended was on motion approved.

(2) Medical dept.

On motion it was voted that Trigonometry, Outlines of History, Descriptive Astronomy, & English Literature be added to English Normal Course.

(3) Normal

On motion the recommendation of Faculty regarding Medical Course was adopted with proviso that all students entering said course shall be qualified to enter Freshman class in all English branches

Catalogues

On motion appropriation for catalogues was referred to Committee on Reports and Publications.

Advertising

On motion appropriation for advertising was referred to Com. on Reports and Publications with instructions to carry out method of procedure of the present year.

On motion the binding and rebinding of books for Library was ordered to be paid for from Library fund.

Heat. Univ Hall

On motion the balance of appropriation for heating University Hall was referred to Com. on B. & G.

Boilers

On motion the completion of stack and moving of boilers was referred to Com. on B. & G. who shall procure bids and report at June meeting.

Banta — On motion it was voted that fifty (50) dollars be appropriated from General Fund to J.C. Banta for teaching class in Penmanship and Bookkeeping.

Hutchins — On motion B.S. Hutchins was employed as assistant to teach physical geography class for second half of current session, compensation fifty cents an hour, to be paid from General Fund.

Old material — On motion the old material from University was ordered to be sold under direction of Com. on B. & G. and proceeds turned into the Treasury.

Hack hire Mexican Legislature — On motion it was voted that the sum of twenty dollars be appropriated from General Fund to pay hack hire incurred in transporting Mexican legislature and territorial officers from depot to University and return on the occasion of their recent visit to the University.

Peabody High School — On motion the Peabody High School was recognized as preparatory to the University.

Adjourned to meet at Univ. Hall, at 8:30.

Regents met as per adjournment at their office Friday, April 9. 1880

Present, the Chancellor, Regents Scott Thacker, Ingalls & Beatty.

Haskell & Wood — On motion it was voted that Messrs Haskell & Wood be employed to prepare preliminary estimates upon the finishing of the building, as a basis for the com. on Buildings. Grounds & Supplies in advertising for bids and that the said committee be instructed to procure bids for said finishing to be submitted to a special meeting of the Board to be

called by the President at as early a day as practicable. and that said Messers. Haskell Ward be employed to furnish the plans and specifications and make the estimates and supervise the work of finishing the building at a remuneration of One Hundred Fifty dollars for the job.

Appraisement On motion the N. E.¼ of ν 5, ν ν, 1 Q was appraised at $3.00 per acre.

Haughawout On motion the chairman of Com. on Lands was instructed to correspond with Mr. Haughawout, relative to matter of A-H. Newtons

Back Taxes On motion the matter of back taxes was referred to Com. on Lands with powers to instruct agent to see that all back taxes are paid or, otherwise, that land be forfeited to University, as provided for by law.

Carruth & Read On motion it was voted that Messers. W. H. Carruth and T. W. Read, be appointed as Trustees for the next academic year at a salary of Seven Hundred dollars each

Minutes read and on motion approved, Adjourned to meet at call of Chancellor.

Wm. Simpson

Secy

Called Meeting. May 7th. 1880.

Regents met as per call of Secretary at their office in Lawrence, Monday, May 7th, 1880. at 5 p.m.

Present, the Chancellor, Regents Ingalls, Scott, Wilson, Beatty and Thacher.

Prayer was offered by the Chancellor.

J. D. Thacher, of Committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies reported as follows;

"To the Board of Regents:

Your Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies would respectfully report:

That on the 18th day of April last, during a long continued and furious storm, a portion of the tin roof of the new University building was stripped from the roof and destroyed by the violence of the wind, leaving the building in a very exposed condition. and liable at any moment

to serious damage from rain. The emergency being great and a majority of the committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies being upon the ground, we made immediate provision for repairing the damage, procuring the tin by telegraph from St. Louis and employing the work done by the day. The violence of the wind being such for several days that work could not be attempted and the danger from rain imminent we had heavy paper placed on the roof temporarily which passed thro' two storms of rain and protected the Building and its contents from serious damage. In the final putting on of the tin roof we had the work done in the most substantial manner possible so that it should not be blown off again. The total cost of the work was $377.25 - the full itemized vouchers for which will be found on file in the archives of the institution.

Your Committee would further report that in accordance with the direction of the Board they duly advertised for proposals for erection of the smoke stack of the new boiler building and coal house and that the bid of Wm Lescher being found to be the lowest and best the contract was awarded to him and he entered into a satisfactory bond for the same. The bids were as follows:

Wm Lescher	985.75
Wm McKim	1292.
J. Watts	1324.
Oliver Paul	1356.

Respectfully Submitted

D. D. Thacker.

Chm. Com. Bldgs & Supplies.

On motion E. Hayworth and Wilson Sterling were appointed to act as janitors for academic year beginning September 1880 and ending June 1881.

On motion J. E. McCurdy was employed to do usual summer janitor work during the coming vacation at the rate of fifty cents a day.

Adjourned to meet at Fudingston House, at 8 o'clock p.m.

#

Regents met as per adjournment all members previously mentioned being present.

Bids for finishing building were opened by D. D. Thacher as follows;

H. J. Coan & Co,	Ventilating caps		376.25
" Storm	"		470.
Crawford & Wilmore	"		630.
Smith & Sargent	(all wood)		8.623.95
J. M. McFarland	stone steps	1730.	
	back "	482	
	7 flues	630	
	4 rooms	843.39	
	7 rooms	3003.	6.671.39

On motion the bid of H. J. Cook & Co for seven ventilating caps @ $5 3.75, total $376.25, was accepted.

On motion the bid of J M McFarland for all work, excepting blinds and coals, was accepted, bid being $6.041.39

On motion bid of Smith & Sargent for 111 blinds, amounting to $710.40, as per specifications, was accepted.

Smith & Co $710.40

On motion fixing of bonds and determining of sureties was referred to Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies.

On motion Prof F. W. F. Smith was elected Dean in Normal department for fiscal year ending June 30, 1851 at a salary of $1700 per annum.

On motion any balance remaining from appropriation for philosophical apparatus was ordered to be applied in payment of bill of Prof Patrick for apparatus.

On motion the Committee on Publications was authorized to expend not more than twenty dollars from General Fund for the purpose of procuring a cut of University Hall.

On motion the question of employing a teacher of elocution was referred to Com. on Instruction with request to report at June meeting.

Adjourned, after reading and approval of minutes, to meet at University, Monday June 7. at 4 o'clock p.m.

June Meeting.

Regents met as per adjournment on call of Secretary at their office in Lawrence, Monday, June 7. 1880, at 5 o'clock p.m.

Present: the Chancellor, Regents Thacher, Scott, Beatty, Mc Farland & Wilson.

Prayer was offered by Regent Mc Farland.

On motion the following persons, having been recommended by Faculty, were granted degrees in Course;

collegiate degrees

Bachelor of Arts; Cora Maude Cherry.
William Herbert Carruth,
Sarah R Dudgeon,
James Oliver Hays,
Solon Thacher Williams.

Bachelor of Science; Henry Valentine Chase,
ariel Elizabeth Long.
annie O'dell Tilmore,
alfred Elwood Parker,
Franklin Riffle.

On motion the following persons, having

been recommended by Faculty, and by dean of Law department, were granted

Law degrees

degree of Bachelor of Laws;

George Washington Wellington Yates,
George Melain deGraff,
Rufus Alfonso French,
Thomas Harraner Kennedy,
Frank Eugene Larrimer,
Will J. Neill, Jr.,
Lucius H. Perkins, B A,
Samuel Chambers Usher.

On motion the following persons,

having been recommended by Faculty,

were granted diplomas in Normal

department;

Normal degrees

Jessie Angela Austin,	B. A.,	M. L.
Helen Williams Bay,		Eng.
Henry Valentine Chase,	B. S.,	Cl.
Abbie Caltrane,		Eng.
Ellen Hill,		Eng.
Rion Shepard Hutchins,		Eng.
Alfred Elwood Parker,	B. S.,	Cl.
Carrie M. Watson,	B. A.	Cl.

Masters degrees

On motion the following persons, having been recommended by Faculty, were granted the degree of Master of Arts; Angelo C. Scott, '77, and Elmer B. Tucker, '76. Also the degree of Master

of Science was conferred upon Clara L. Morris, '77.

On motion, adjourned to meet at office, 8:30 am. Tuesday.

#

Met as per adjournment. Present, the Chancellor, Regents Ingalls, Mc Farland, Thacher, Beatty, Wilson, and Scott.

F. O. Marvin

On motion Prof. F. O. Marvin was elected as assistant professor of mathematics, physics, and civil engineering for the next fiscal year, at a salary of twelve hundred dollars.

On motion, adjourned to meet at Ludington House, 3 o'clock, pm.

#

Met as per adjournment. All members present.

On motion, it was voted, that the committee on Buildings, Grounds,

Boiler House

supplies be instructed to remove boilers to new boiler house, put them in order and bring in bills in September.

Borrow $500

On motion, the Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies was authorized to borrow a sum not to exceed five hundred dollars for a term of not more than ninety days for the purpose of making payment on contract for completing stack of coal house.

W.H. Simpson

On motion, W.H. Simpson was employed as Secretary Board of Regents and Bookkeeper for next fiscal year, on same terms as hitherto, at a salary of five hundred dollars.

B. A. Ambler

On motion, it was voted that Benj. A. Ambler be elected Treasurer for next fiscal year at a salary of one hundred dollars. Bond was fixed at five thousand dollars and

matter of bond referred to Committee on Finance for approval.

Auditing a/c's

On motion, the Auditor and Secretary were requested to audit account of Treasurer at an early date succeeding July 1st.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock am in office.

#

Met as per adjournment. Present; the Chancellor, Regents Ingalls, Wilson, Thacher, and Mc Farland.

Commencement Music.

On motion, forty dollars was allowed from General Fund to apply on expenses of Commencement music.

Regent Beatty entered and took his seat.

Advertising

On motion fifteen dollars was appropriated from advertising for the purpose of securing 300 copies of the

Kansas Review for distribution under direction of the Chancellor.

Diploma lettering

On motion, thirteen dollars was allowed from General Fund to pay for lettering diplomas.

Regent Veatch entered and took his seat.

Carrie Watson

On motion, Miss Carrie M. Watson was elected as assistant librarian for ensuing year.

Music

On motion, the arrangement for instruction in music was ordered continued during the coming academic year.

Treasurer's report

The Treasurer's report was received and referred to Auditor, according to previous motion of Board.

Adjourned to meet after commencement exercises terminate.

Met as per adjournment. Minutes read and approved. Adjourned to meet at call of Secretary.

W. H. Simpson,

Secy.

September Meeting

Regents met pursuant to call of Secretary at Ludington House, Tuesday evening Sept. 7th, 1880.

Present, the Chancellor, Regents, Thacher, McFarland, Beatty & Scott. Prayer was offered by Regent Thacher. Report of Committee on B. Gs & Ls was read by the Chancellor and on motion adopted. The Chancellor's Biennial report to the Board was read and approved. On motion, adjourned to meet at office Friday morning

#

Board met as per adjournment. Present, the Chancellor, Regents, Thacher McFarland, Beatty & Scott. The Regents report to the Governor was, on motion, referred to the committee on publication for completion.

The auditor's report was accepted and ordered spread upon the minutes.

The Professor's reports were read.

The estimates for appropriation for the ensuing year was considered and on motion adopted. Board then adjourned to meet Monday Nov. 22nd 1880.

W. H. Simpson, Secy,
by W.C.S.

November Meting -- 1880

Regents met- as per call of Chancellor at the Eldridge House Monday Nov-22nd 1880 at- 7 P.M- Present- the Chancellor, Regents Mr Farland Beatty Thacher, Wilson & Scott. Prayer was offered by Regent- Wilson. Mr Joel Hall- appointed & fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Mr. Ingalls, appeared and having been duly sworn was received as a member of the Board. On motion W.C. Spangler was elected secy. pro tem. in the absence of the Secy. The committee on B.G.'s made a report- which on motion, was adopted.

New member

W. C. Spangler

Special Report-

A special report- from the Dept- of French & German was read and referred to the committee on Library.

On motion the Chancellor was requested to send for a copy of the will of Wm. B. Spooner of Boston, deceased, who is reported to have made a bequest- to the University.

Wm B. Spooner

Regent- Mr Farland consented to draft the different- bills of the University for presentation to the next- legislature.

Appr. bills

On motion $24.50 was appropriated to pay Mr- Hawkins for teaching class in history of England 1/2 session- from Interest fund

Hawkins

On motion, $50.00 was appropriated from ~~General~~ Interest fund to pay E. Haworth for extra teaching in Dep- of Chemistry-

E. Haworth

Regent Thacher offered the following resolution and moved its adoption. viz: Resolved, That- in the case of the absence of any teacher necessitating the employment of a substitute, the cost- of such substitute shall be paid by the teacher so absent- adopted.

Substitutes

Report- of J-H. Snow asking $77.50 for expenses of New Mexico expedition $25.75- and- paid for Pueblo Indian Pottery and $10.00 for pair

J. H. Snow

mounted says hims, on motion was allowed by the Board.

On motion Regent Hall was placed on committee in place of Regent Ingalls, resigned.

On motion the question of securing a person to deliver the Baccalaureate Sermon was

N. C. referred to the com. on Instruction.

Mc Farland On Motion, it was voted that Regent Mc Farland be invited to deliver the address to the law class graduation day.

On motion, it was voted that Mr. H. C. Spurr

H.C. Spurr be invited to address the Normal class next Commencement.

Adjourned to meet in Univ. Hall Tuesday morning at 10:30 A.M.

#

Met as per adjournment at Chancellor's office Tuesday Nov. 13 at 9 a.m. Present. the Chancellor Regents Thacher, Scott, Beatty, Mc Farland. Wilson & Hall. Moved and carried that the land agent be requested to notify Geo Walker that

Geo Walker his last payment will be credited as a partial payment on the whole. and that we cannot accept payments on specified portions of land purchased.

Moved and carried that $75.00 be appropriated to pay Kansas Review Co. for advt

Kan. Review and distribution of Dec. number under the direction of the Chancellor

Moved and carried that the vouchers in the hands of the Treasurer for payment of Regents

Vouchers Fees for 1877-78 be placed in the hands of

1877-78 Regent Mc Farland for presentation to the Auditor of State, to be incorporated in the deficiency bill

By request of Board Prof H.S.S. Smith read a paper showing plans and estimates of costs for a state observatory

Communications from the literary societies thanking the Board for assp rooms etc- were read and accepted.

On motion, it was voted that- the balance of Divinity Building fund be referred to the Com- on Bldgs. & Grds. to be expended at its discretion.

Adj to meet- at- Eldridge House at- 2 p.m.

#

Met- as adjourned at- Eldridge House at- 3 p.m. Present- the Chancellor- Regents, Beatty- Thacher, Wilson- Hull- Mr. Farland & Scott-

Moved- That- $200.00 be appropriated from Contgt- fund as additional com-
Dean of Law Dept: pensation of Dean of Law Dept:

The request of the Faculty, that- provision be made more for holding entrance-examinations
Entrance Ex during the ~~next~~ week after next- Commencement at- the following places throughout- the State viz: Hiawatha- Beloit- Abilene. Newton. Iola Independence & Ft- Scott. each to be attended by a Professor of the University. on motion was adopted.

Moved and carried that- it- is the sense of this Board that the pupils of
Roll-Call the University respond to roll call twice a week- Monday and Friday-

Moved & carried that- the general duties which heretofore have been performed by the Secy. of Board of Regents
Clerk & shall be devolved upon an officer, to be known
Book-keeper as Clerk & Book-keeper of the University, and that- for the keeping of the minutes of the Board of Regents meetings the signatures of Diplomas
Secy. Bd- and the official authentication of the Regents'
Regents proceedings, there be elected from the Board

a secretary.

Regent Thacher then tendered his

Vice Pres- his resignation as vice president of Bd. Regents
which was accepted and Regent Wm. Fuslund
duly elected as vice president.

Thacher Regent Thacher was then duly chosen
Secy. Bd. Regents

An motion W.C. Spangler was
appointed Clerk and Book-keeper of the
W.C. University for the remainder of the current
Spangler year of the University to fill the place of
W.H. Simpson, resigned. at the same salary
as heretofore given Mr. Simpson.

Adj & met
at University Nov. 24th at 9 a.m.

W.C. Spangler, Secy, protem.

#

Wednesday meting

Board met pursuant to adjournment
at the University at 9 a.m.

Present the
Chancellor. Regents. Scott. Beatty. Hall and
Thacher.

An motion Regents Thacher & Hall were
made to change places on the Committees of
Instruction and Finance. Regent Thacher being
placed on the committee of Instruction and Regent
Hall on the Com. of Finance

Minutes were read
and approved. An motion adjourned to
meet at Call of Chancellor,

T. D. Thacher Secy.

W. C. Spangler Clerk

Annual Meeting April 6th 1881

Regents met at the University Wednesday afternoon April 6th 81. Present the Chancellor Regents Thacher, McFarland Scott & Wilson

Wilson U. P. Wilson presented his commission and oath of office as Regent for three years from April 1st 1881.

Vice Pres. On motion Regent McFarland was chosen
Secy. Vice President ~~and~~ Regent Thacher was
Auditor Chosen Secretary and Regent Scott auditor.

Nisbet E. Nisbit presented his commission as Regent for three years from April 1st 1881 and was duly sworn into office

The committees were then appointed as follows!-

Instruction - - - - N. C. McFarland
E. Nisbet
S. S. Benedict

Library and Apparatus. S. S. Benedict
T. D. Thacher
Jas Marvin

Finance - - J. W. Scott
T. D. Thacher
U. P. Wilson

Buildings, Grounds & Supplies. T. D. Thacher
Jas. Marvin
J. W. Scott

University Lands U. P. Wilson
J. W. Scott
N. C. McFarland

Reports & Publications E. Nisbet
U. P. Wilson
~~N. C. McFarland~~
Jas. Marvin

The Chancellor then made a verbal report of the condition of the University.

Annual Meeting

On motion the by laws were changed so that the Annual Meeting hereafter should be held on the second Tuesday in April of each year

Heating Apparatus

On motion, voted that the balance of the fund for Finishing Building be applied to supplement the heating apparatus under the direction and at the discretion of the Committee on Buildings & Grounds. Also that a a small case be put up in Prof. Patrick's room from the same fund.

Privies Water Closets

On motion it was voted that the Committee on Buildings & Grounds be instructed to remove the privies and water closets from the University building at once and to construct two stone privies located on a line with the north & south ends of the Coal House respectively and between it and the University with covered ways leading to them from the University building. Said work to be paid for out of General Fund.

Books for Library

On motion, voted that the Committee on Library be empowered to select such books for the Library as in their judgement may be appropriate and necessary within the limits of the appropriation for the Library

Law Library

On motion, voted that the selection of books for the law library be referred to the Dean of Law Dept. and Regent Mr. Farland

Glied & Carruth

On motion voted that the Secy be instructed to answer a communication from Messrs. Glied & Carruth saying that as present advised the Board see no occasion to make a change in their relations but that definite action will be postponed thereon until the June meeting of the Board.

On motion, voted to adjourn to meet at the University Thursday morning at 9 o.clock A. M..

Thursday Morning

#

Board met at 9 o'clock pursuant to adjournment at the Chancellor's Office in the University - Present the Chancellor Regents, Thacher Mc Farland, Scott and Risbit.

Reading Elocution

On motion, voted that reading & Elocution be made required studies in the entire Course and so published in the Catalogue

On motion voted that the announcement be made in the catalogue that preparatory

Prep. Students

students in Arithmetic English Grammar and Geography at the discretion of the Chancellor may be put in classes taught by members of the Senior Class of the Normal Dept.

On motion voted that the act of the Chancellor in assigning to Mr. Haworth

Haworth

the Class in preparatory Algebra for this session be ratified and that he be paid therefor at the rate of 40¢ per day for each day of teaching

On motion voted that the Chancellor be ordered to procure

Electrotypes

electrotypes of the building - large and small according to the bid of Rand, Mc Nally & Co. 30 small & 6 large at his discretion

On motion voted that 3000 copies of the Catalogue be printed for the current year

Catalogues

under the direction of the Committee on Publications.

On motion voted that the

Music

City orchestra be employed by the Chancellor to furnish music for Commencement week.

On motion, voted that volunteer members of the Faculty be requested to conduct examinations at such places in the State as the Chancellor may direct and that their actual travelling expenses be paid by

the University.

Additions to Cabinets

On motion voted that the appropriation for Additions to Cabinets for 1881-82 be left to the Chancellor and Prof. Snow to be expended at their discretion for the purpose indicated.

Hose

On motion, voted that the Chancellor procure bids for suitable hose for protection against fire and report at June meeting.

Maps.

On motion, voted that $25.00 be appropriated to the Normal Dept. for Maps to be procured by Committee on Library - out of General Fund.

Military Instructor

On motion voted that the Committee on Instruction be directed to open a correspondence with the Secy of War in regard to the detail of an officer as Military Instructor in the University.

Sterling

On motion, voted that the act of the Chancellor in employing Mr. Sterling temporarily as tutor in Latin Dept be endorsed and that he be paid 40¢ per day per the time actually employed in teaching

Minutes were read and approved. On motion adjourned subject to call of Chancellor.

P. D. Thacher, Secy.
by W. C. Shanglin, Clerk

June Meeting.

Regents met as per call of Chancellor at the University June 6th - 81.

Present, the Chancellor, Regents, Nesbit, Thacher, Benedict, Wilson & Scott, Mr. Benedict qualified.

Prof. Smith's report on telegraph line was laid on the table. On motion the following persons, having been recommended by the Faculty, were granted degrees in course;

Collegiate Degrees

Bachelor of Arts;

Alice Annie Callier
Maggie Raymond Eidemiller,
Florence Evelyn Finch,
Karl August Floden,
Flora M. Hadley,
George Scott Hopkins,
Herbert John Humphrey,
Mina Elizabeth Marvin,
Alice Hibbard Peabody,
Pliny Leland Soper
Nellie Green Thacher,
Julia Maria Watson
Mary Webb Woodward.

—— Bachelor of Science ——

Erasmus Haworth
Bion Shepherd Hutchins,
Don John Rankin,
Charles Frederick Scott,
Edward Gleason Smith,
Charles Greene Upton,

On motion the following persons, having been reported by Dean of Law Department and recommended by the Faculty, were granted the degree of

Law Degrees

Bachelor of Laws:

Leo James Barr,
Benjamin Franklin Surface,
Arthur Lewis Hayes,
Walter Mackey Duff.

Master's Degree

On motion, the degree of Master of Arts was conferred Charles W. Smith of Stockton, Kans, an alumnus of this institution of Class of 1877.

On motion, the following persons, having been recommended by the Faculty, were granted diplomas in the Normal Department;

Normal Diplomas

Caroline Bauman,	M. L.
Lizzie Flora Farr,	Cl.
Mary E. Gamble,	Eng.
Charles Dana Hawkins,	Cl.
Rosetta Haworth,	Cl
Annie Lydia Moore,	M. L.
Charles Greene Upton,	Eng

Planting Trees

On motion the Committee on B. G. & S. reported that they had anticipated a portion of the appropriation for putting out trees so as to receive the growth of the present season. A large number had been planted and were doing well.

Stone Work

In regard to the construction of the out-houses the Committee reported their action in the premises, having let the stone work and proposing to complete the carpenter work by men hired by the day- the bids for that

Carpenter Work

part of the work being excessive. The Board received the report and ordered the Committee

to finish the work. On motion, voted that the Committee on B.L.&S. procure the painting of the air shafts of the building at the figures $6.00 per shaft- proposed by Watts Bros.

Shafts

Board instructed Committee on B.L.&S. to remove the railings on the roof which are constantly out of order and giving rise to leaks. also to procure sufficient hose (200 ft) to protect the building from fire.

Railings

Hose

Adjourned to meet at 8 a.m Tuesday.

Regents met as per adjournment at their office, Tuesday June 7th 81

On motion, voted that the deficiency of $800.00 in Three Assistants a/c be drawn from Interest Account; that an order be drawn upon Contingent Fund for $325.00. the amount of the fees in Law Dept and $275.00 additional from Interest Account as remuneration for the services of the Dean of Law Department.

Transfer

J.W. Green

Ordered by the Board, that an order for $14.22 be drawn upon "Finishing Building" a/c to balance a/c (for) "Seating U. Hall," also that an order for the deficiency in "Supt & Janitors" a/c for the current year be drawn upon General Fund estimated at $130.00, that an order for $34.00 be drawn from General Fund to pay Dr. Anderson for expenses in connection with the Baccalaureate address, also that an order for $5.44 be drawn upon Interest Account to balance a/c "Labor in Laboratory". and that $75.00 be appropriated from General Fund to pay Orchestra for music on Commencement.

Transfer

Anderson

Orchestra

Ordered that the architects be requested to pass upon the Cowls furnished by H. I. Cross & Co, at once and report whether

Cowls.

they are finished according to specifications.
On motion it was voted unanimously that
P. J. Williams P. J. Williams be chosen as Dean of the
Williams Normal Department.
Ordered by the Board that F. O. Marvin
F. O. Marvin be continued as assistant teacher and
Gleed Messrs. Gleed & Carruth as instructors- the
Carruth. two latter at $800.00 per annum. Adjourned
to 3 P. M.

#

Met as per adjournment. Regent Mr. Farland
entered and took his seat. On motion
voted that the sum of four hundred
Prof. Snow dollars, including the one half of the
appropriation for Labor in Laboratory, be
appropriated to Prof. Snow's Department -
the balance $275.00 to be appropriated from
Interest Funds.
Watson Voted that Miss. Carrie Watson be continued
as assistant Librarian for the next year
and if a vacancy should occur, the Chancellor
shall be empowered to fill it until the
Board shall meet.
Sterling Voted that Wilson Sterling and L. M. Powell
& Powell be chosen as janitors for the ensuing year.
Voted that the Chancellor and Secy of Board
Music be empowered to act in the premises in
Teacher the matter of obtaining a music teacher.
Voted that petition of certain persons for the opening
Road of a road across the north end of the
University grounds be referred to the
Committee on B. G. & S. with power to act.
Ambler Voted that B. A. Ambler be continued as
treasurer of the Board for the ensuing
Spangler year; also that W. C. Spangler be continued
as clerk for the ensuing year; also that
Miller Prof. Miller be continued as Librarian for
the ensuing year.
Voted that the additional appropriation

Six Profs. of $300.00 per salaries "Six Professors" be applied $50.00 each to the Six Professors.

Voted that the Committee on B. G & S. be authorized to purchase a good piano on the best terms obtainable. Adjourned until 9 a.m. Wednesday.

Piano

#

Regents met and after attending to some miscellaneous business, adjourned until after the Commencement exercises.

Met in their office after Commencement exercises and adjourned until 4½ P.M.

Regents as per adjournment.

On motion, voted that Chancellor Marvin be paid $250.00 from General Fund for extra services during the year just closing in superintending the completion of buildings and in general superintendency of the institution outside his regular duties as President.

Jas. Marvin

Ordered that Chancellor Marvin and Regent Thacher be appointed a special Committee to make inquiries in regard to procuring a person to deliver lectures on pharmacy next year and report at the next meeting of the Board.

Lecturer

Ordered that the Committee on B. G & S., during vacation, expend the appropriation for restoring the frescoing on the Chapel, for that purpose.

Chapel

Ordered that the Committee on B. G & S. be instructed from the "Finishing Building" fund, to finish a room in the basement for the janitors; also to provide tables for the Natural History rooms - botany, geology and the balance of this fund be expended in putting up cases in the Museum room. 3rd Story

Janitors

Tables

Museum

Minutes were read and approved. On motion adjourned until first Monday after opening

of school in September,
--

I. D. Thacher,
Secy.
by
W. C. Spangler,
Clerk.

September Meeting

The Board of Regents met in their office at the University, as per adjournment, at 8 P. M. Sept 12-81. Present, Chancellor Marvin, Regts- Thacher, Wilson, Nesbit & Gov. R. Pierce. Opened with prayer by Gov. Nesbit. The minutes of the last meeting were read after which the Chancellor, from the Committee on Buildings, Grounds & S. made a verbal report.

Adjourned to meet at the Eldridge House in the Evening.

Met as per adjournment. Regents, Scott & Benedict entered and took their seats. After a full discussion, the Board determined, that hereafter the Chair of History, English Language and Literature shall be known as that of History & Political Science and that a new Chair be established to be known as that of English Literature, Rhetoric & Belles Lettres. On motion, it was unanimously voted that Rev. L. W. Spring be appointed Professor of the Chair just established at a salary of $1500.00 per annum, to be paid from Interest Funds. Voted that the assignment of studies to the two Chairs- History & Political Science and English Literature, Rhetoric, and Belles Lettres, be devolved upon the Committee of Instruction and the Chancellor. Voted that the request of the Librarian for matting for the library, be referred to the Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies with power to act.

Voted that the Committee on B. G. & S be empowered to procure new grates for the furnaces to the boiler; also to have the tin roofs of the passage ways and outhouses painted; also to have the boiler room ceiled as a protection against cold.

Adjourned to meet at the Regent's room Tuesday morning at 9 o'clock.

– Tuesday Morning –

Board met as per adjournment. The auditor Regent Scott presented his report. See same on file of date July 20-1881. The bond of B. A. Ambler as treasurer was presented and accepted See same on file of date Aug 10th-1881.

Dr. Scott from Committee on B. G. & S. presented a verbal report.

Voted that the Committee on B. G. & S. be empowered to put up a protection for the west doors of basement, and hitching posts for horses within the area between the out-houses.

Voted that the correspondence between the executor of the estate of the late Wm. B. Spooner, and the Chancellor of the University, regarding the claims of Mrs. Spooner, be referred to Hon. Elsey R. Peck, with the request that he investigate the matter during his contemplated trip visit to Boston and report to this Board in regard to the same, at its next meeting.

Voted that the matter of establishing a Chair of Pharmacy be laid on the table.

Voted that the Librarian be empowered to print a new Catalogue of the Library.
Voted, that the Chancellor be empowered to procure assistance in the Chemical Laboratory to the extent of $200.00 for the Current year.
Voted the Chancellor be authorized to spend from the Contingent Fund during the year, $250.00 for Advertising if he shall find it necessary.
Minutes were read and approved.
Adjourned to meet at Call of Chancellor.

I. D. Thacher Secy
by
W. C. Spangler
Clerk

November Meeting

Board of Regents met in regular semi-annual meeting at the Eldridge House in Lawrence Nov. 21st 81.

Present, Chancellor Marvin, Regents- J. W. Scott, U. P. Wilson & T. D. Thacher. Regent Thacher opened the meeting with prayer.

Cowls. In the matter of N. S. Cook & Co of Topeka for cowls furnished, it was voted that the Board will offer to N. S. Cook & Co the following proposition; The Board will pay the original sum specified, whenever the cowls are made to work in a satisfactory manner to the Committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies.- or the original sum, less whatever may be required to put the cowls in such satisfactory condition.

The Clerk of the Board made a report of the financial condition of the University.

Fences Voted that the bills for repairing fences to the University grounds be allowed paid from the General Fund & the Committee on Buildings Grounds &c be directed to repair fences on south side of the grounds.

Voted that fifty dollars be appropriated from

Telephone General Fund for putting a telephone into the University one year.

Regent Peck appeared and took his seat.

A petition from the students of the University for the Establishment

Gymnasium of a gymnasium was presented and read. A report from the Faculty

on the same subject was presented -
It was voted that the Committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies be instructed to fit up a gymnasium at an expense not exceeding one hundred dollars.

Regent Peck presented a verbal report

Bequest in regard to the matter of investigating the bequest of the late Wm B. Spooner of Boston - Mr. Peck had visited Boston but both of the executors were absent from the city +

Voted, that Mr. R. D. Lehman be permitted to take charge of the musical

Lehman Dept for the remaining portion of the present year upon the terms already established for that Department.

Voted, that the bills for repairing the windows broken by the late hail

Windows storm be paid from General Funds.

Voted, that the bills for repairing the boilers be paid from Interest Funds -

Attendance The Chancellor then made a verbal report, showing the present attendance at the University -

Voted. that

Ingalls Rev. F. T. Ingalls - an ex member of the Board be invited to deliver the Baccalaureate Address at next Commencement.

Voted, that the Com. on Instruction be

Law requested to confer with the Dean of the

Dept. Law Dept with a view to increasing the attendance in that Department.

Advertising The Committee on Publication was authorized to carry out the suggestions in regard to advertising informally agreed upon by the Board.

Cabinet The matter of cabinet cases for Natural

Cases History Department was referred to the Com on Buildings, Grounds & c with power to act.

Library — The Committee on Library was authorized to prepare lists of books and make purchases for the appropriation of the year 1882-83.
Adjourned to meet in the Chapel at the University at 8½ o'clock Tuesday Morning

Tuesday Morning -
Board met at the University
Regent Bundict appeared and took his seat.

Piano — Voted, that an order be made for the payment of the piano purchased by order, at its meeting in Sept.

Engineering Dept. — Voted that the instruments already purchased for the Engineering Dept. as per bill rendered, amounting to $21.09 and a Railroad Compass costing about $70.00 be purchased and paid for out of the Interest Fund,

Museum — Voted that the south-east room on the third floor be appropriated for additions to Museum and that the contract for cases be let as soon as practicable by Com on B'ld's.

Snow — Prof. Snow made a verbal report concerning the University Scientific Expedition made during the summer vacation.

Map — Voted, that a geological map of the U. S. be purchased by the Chancellor

Printing — Voted, that the Chancellor be authorized to procure such printing as the University may need and as contemplated by law - from the State Printer's office
Voted, that the Chancellor be authorized to procure a press & copy book for his office. Minutes were read & approved.
On motion adjourned to meet on the first Tuesday in February. J. D. Thacher, Secy. 4 W.C.

Special Meeting.

Lawrence, Feb. 7- 82

Board of Regents met pursuant to ~~adjournment~~ Call of the President and in accordance with a resolution of the Board at its last meeting for the purpose of inspecting the work of the University in its classes. Present, the Chancellor, Regents: Thacher, Benedict & Wilson, Mrs. Cora M. Downs, appointed

New Regent

Regent in place of Rev. E. Nisbet resigned, presented herself and filed her oath of office. The forenoon was devoted to visiting the various classes in the University.

At 3 P. M. the Faculty & Regents met together for consultation in regard

Faculty & Regents

to the interests of the University.

At 8 P. M. the Board met at. Chancellors Masonic Au motion the Chancellor was instructed to

Chancellor

visit several villages & Cities where high Schools & academies are located and confer with the authorities of said institutions in regard to preparing students for the University. Au motion the Chancellor was authorized to employ a student by the hour to take charge of a class in his absence. Au motion the Chancellor

Piano

was instructed to rent a piano at a price not exceeding $4.00 per month for the Musical Dept.

Au motion Prof. Williams was

Williams

requested to devote one months time during the summer vacation in visiting Teachers Institutes in the interest of the Normal Dept & an appropriation of $100.00 was voted to him for the same service.

Board met at University Wednesday morning Feby 8th and spent the day in visiting Classes. Regent Scott appeared & took his seat. On Motion adjourned.

T. D. Thacher
Secy.
by W. C. S.

Regents Scott & Benedict remained and visited Classes Feb. 9.

W. C. S.

Annual Meeting

Lawrence, April 4/82

Board met in reg ular annual meting April 4/82. Present, Chancellor Marvin, Regents, Peck, Wilson, Scott, Thacher + Downs. Meeting opened with prayer by Regent Scott.

Officers

On motion Regent Peck was chosen Vice President for the ensuing year, Regent Thacher, Secretary, Regent Scott, auditor + Prof. Miller, librarian.

Downs

On motion Mrs. Downs was elected a member of the Committee on Instruction in place of Dr. Nesbit, resigned.

Voted that the Committee on Library remain unchanged also Committee on Finance + Buildings + Grounds + University Grounds.

Voted that Mrs. Downs be placed upon the Committee on publications in place of Dr. Nesbit, resigned.

Schlegel

The Committee on Instruction presented the resignation of Miss. Schlegel as Professor of German + French to take place June 30/82. + on motion the resignation was accepted. On motion Mr. W. H. Carruth

Carruth

Carruth was unanimously elected to the professorship of German + French to take effect June 30/82.

Voted that the secretary be instructed to notify Miss Schlegel of the acceptance of her resignation and to signify to her the high appreciation of her long and able services in the chair she is about to vacate. On

Books

motion the Committee on Library was empowered to make up the list of books and to secure the same. Covering the appropriation for the year 1882-83.

Adjourned to meet at Chancellor Marvin's at 7.30 p m.

=

Met according to adjournment at Chancellor Marvin's. In the matter of the return of the estate of
Wm. B. Wm. B. Spooner, as specified in the
Spooner letter of the Executors of March 15th/82 "amounting to about $6 000 00" the form of the resolution to be drawn up by Regent Peck, the attorney of the Board and that the same be ~~attested~~ attested by the signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board and the seal of the University.

Options Voted that the application of Prof. Caufield to add certain optional studies to the Curriculum of his department be granted. also in the case of Prof. Spring.

Voted that the addition to the regular optional studies in her department asked for by Prof. Schlegel, be granted.

Voted that the study of Greek commence with Middle Preparatory year.

Patrick Ores Voted, that $100 00 be appropriated from the General fund to procure specimens of ores under direction of Prof. Patrick.

Voted, that Prof. Miller's request for indexing the library be referred to the Librarian, Committee to report after consultation with Prof. Miller.

Mounting Birds Voted that Prof. Swan be authorized to procure the mounting of the specimens of birds purchased from Mr. Hammer the same to be paid for from the appropriation for Add to Cabinets for year 1882 & 83.

Trees Voted, that the expenditure of the balance of the appropriation for Beautifying Grounds &c be referred to the Committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies with power to act.

Voted, that the Committee on Buildings & Grounds be directed to take into consideration the matter
Chemical Building of erecting a building for the Chemical Dept. and to report with plans, Specifications and estimates as far as practicable at the June Meeting of the Board, - at an expense of not more than fifty dollars.

On motion, it was Resolved that this Board
Invitation joins with the Faculty and the City Council of Lawrence in inviting, Messrs Amos Lawrence & Wendell Phillips of Mass. to be present at the coming Commencement.

Adjourned, to meet in Regents' Room in University at 9 o'clock, Wednesday morning.

#

Met as per adjournment.

Assistance for Voted. that the appropriation of $400.00 per
Prof. Snow. assistance in Prof. Snow's Dept be continued at his disposal, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, for the fiscal year, 1882-'83.

The Communication of Prof. Smith in
Prof. Smith regard to his Department was referred to the Committee on Instruction to report at the June meeting.

Voted, that the Committee on B.L.&S be em-
Repairs powered to expend the balance of the appropriation for repairs in needed repairs.

Voted, that the Chancellor procure an Edition
Catalogue of 4,000 copies of Catalogue for year 1881-2

Voted. that an appropriation of $75.00 be made to
Index of Prof. Miller from General fund to prepare an
Library index of the Library. Voted that Regent Thacher
be appointed a Committee to represent the Board
at the reception of the Editorial Association at
Thacher its Annual meeting in Lawrence in June. The minutes
were then read & approved. Adjourned to meet at
Call of Chancellor.

J. D. Thacher, Secy. By W. C. S. clerk

June Meeting.

Laurence, June 9th 07

Board met pursuant to call of President at the Regents Room in the University, Present, Chancellor Mason Regents- Dixon, Lamb & Thacher

Law Dept. J. W. Green, Dean of Law Dept made a report in person of the work of his during the year and recommended the following named students for Degrees graduation & degrees and having been recommended by the Faculty & the University they were granted the degree of:

Bachelor of Laws.

Arthur Comforth.
Joseph Mallon Gray.
Charles Augustus Hopkins.
John Thomas Hurlow
Thomas Franklin Richmond.

On motion the following named persons having been recommended by the Faculty were granted degrees in course:

Bachelor of Arts.

Ethel Beecher Allen.
Festus Foster.
Edwin Clement Meservey.
Lindley Murray Spray.
Charles Jefferson Timmons
Mary Elizabeth Wilder
Ellen Antoinette Woodcock.

— Bachelor of Science —

Richard Foster
Abner Walter Hill
Phillip Connor Young

On motion the following named persons having been recommended by the Faculty were granted

diplomas in the Normal Department;
— Classical —
Ella Kempthorne
Belle Parker,
Lindley Murray Spray.
— English —
Frederic Emery Stanley.
On motion, the degree of Master of Arts, in Course, was conferred upon J. W. Hlud, class '79 and also the degree of Master of Science in Course, upon Eudora A. Wade, class '79.
Adjourned.

— Tuesday meeting —
Board met at 8½ a. m., Regents Benedict, Peck & Wilson appeared and took their seats. Minutes of Monday's meeting read and approved.

Land Agent. W. J. Honeywood, agent for University lands presented a verbal report.
The Chairman of the Committee of Instruction presented a report.

C. B. Campbell On motion, Miss. Carina B. Campbell was unanimously elected assistant instructor in Modern Languages & the Classics, at the salary of $800.00 per annum.

Instructor On motion the matter of procuring an instructor in Elocution and the English language was referred to the Chancellor in common with the Committee on instruction with power to act. On motion Prof. Marvin Frank Marvin was elected assistant Professor Civil Engineering Mathematics & Drawing. On motion the application of Miss. Watson, asst librarian, for increase of salary

Watson Was referred to the Committee on Library with power to act. Adjourned to meet at 2 p.m.

Board met at 2 p.m.

Degrees On motion, the Board resolved that this University approves of the granting of scholastic degrees only upon the examination of candidates and for advancements actually made.

Chancellor The Chancellor made a verbal report of his visitations of high schools in various parts of the State. On motion the Chancellor was authorized to pay

Entrance Ex. the travelling expenses of professors who go away from here to hold entrance examinations for the University.

On motion the matter of repairing the frescoing of the University Hall was

Frescoe referred to the Committee on B.L.S with power to act. On motion the Committee on B.L.S was authorized to

Repairs to make such repairs as may from time be inevitable to preserve the buildings and to pay for the same of of the General fund or Interest funds.

Voted, that the Chancellor be authorized to cause such necessary work to be done as may be required to keep the grounds in good condition + to erect and keep in repair, necessary fences.

Lehman Voted, that Richard A. Lehman be continued as Instructor, during the ensuing year, in Music on the same terms as at present employed.

Voted, that Mr. Whitney's bill be authorized paid.

Voted, that the Chancellor be authorized

to draw $800.00 from Extent fund to pay balance on two assistant
Ass'L Profs Professorships &c.
Voted, that the appointment of a janitor
Janitor be referred to the Committee on B.H.G.
with power to act.
Voted, that the University take 1000
Review copies of June Review and pay
$7.50 therefor. Minutes of meeting of
today read and approved, Adjourned.

— Wednesday Meeting —

Board met at 8.30 a.m.
Voted, that the Professor of Natural
Nat. Hist History be authorized to make a
Ex. summer expedition to New Mexico
for the Collection of Cabinet Specimens.
- the actual expenses thereof to be
paid from the fund. Additions to Cabinets.
Voted, that $40.00 be paid toward the
Music expenses for music at this
Commencement. On motion
W.C. Spangler was elected Clerk and
Spangler Bookkeeper and B. A. Ambler, treasurer
of the University for the ensuing
Ambler year. Minutes were read and
approved, Board adjourned to
attend Commencement exercises.

I. D. Thacher, Secy
by
W. C. Spangler, Clerk

September Meeting 1882.

Regents met at the University Sept 11/82 according to call of the President. Present, Chancellor Mason, Regents: Wilson, Thacher, Downs, Scott & Benedict.

A communication was read from Prof. Kate Stephens asking on account of ill health to be relieved for one year from the Greek Chair.

Prof Stephens

After a full discussion of the subject on motion of Regent Wilson, Miss Stephens request was granted with the request that at the expiration of the present term, she report to the Board the condition of her health and the probability of her being able to resume her duties at the close of the year.

On motion the matter of supplying a temporary teacher or teachers for the Greek Dept was referred to the committee on instruction with power to act.

Temporary instructors

On motion the Chancellor was instructed to subscribe for 70 copies of the Kansas Review to be sent to the High Schools in connection with the University and also to publish the usual advertisement in its columns. Cost of the above - $100.00.

Review

On motion the question of employing additional teaching force for the classics that from the grant number must be divided was referred to the committee on instruction and the Chancellor with power to act.

Additional Teachers

Painting Roofs

On motion the Committee on B. G+S was directed to procure the painting of the roof of the University buildings & pay for the same from the General fund, if upon examination they deem the same to be necessary to the preservation of the roofs.

Repairs

On motion the Committee on B.G+S. was instructed, from time to time to procure such repairs of the buildings- painting, varnishing &c. as may be necessary for their preservation and pay for the same from the General or Interest funds.

Regents' Report.

On motion the Report of the Regents as read by the Chancellor, was adopted as their report to the Governor.

Adjourned to meet at Regents' Room at half past 8 on the 12 inst

=

Sept 12. 1871

Board

Board met pursuant to adjournment. On motion the bond of B. A. Crumbler was approved.

Marvin

On motion, the Board voted that an Order for $93.25 be drawn upon the General fund for in favor of Chancellor Marvin to defray his expenses as a delegate to the National Teachers Association at Saratoga, N.Y.

Faculty Reports

On motion the various Reports of the Faculty were referred to the Committee on publication

F. O. Marvin

On motion the Chair of Civil engineering was established and Frank O. Marvin Elected to fill the same

Normal (B.D degree)

On motion it was voted to grant the degree of Bachelor of Didactics to all graduates from the Classical + Modern Literature courses of the Normal Dept-

On motion the sum of $200.00 in addition to the $100.00 appropriated by
Library the State, was appropriated from the
General fund for the care of the Library.
it being understood that this is to pay
for all the care of the Library both
forenoon and afternoon.

Apparatus C. Engin. On motion the sum of $200.00 was
appropriated from the Outlook fund
for procuring apparatus for the
department of Civil Engineering
On motion minutes of meeting were
read and approved. Adjourned until
the Semi-annual meeting in November.

T. D. Thacher, Secy
T. W.C.S.

Noorumber Meeting

Nov 21. 1887.

Regents met pursuant to call in regular semi-annual meeting: Present, Chancellor Marvin, Regents. Sowns, Wilson & Thacher. Session opened with prayer by Chancellor. Various matters of interest to the University were discussed. On motion of Regent Wilson, it was voted that in the Regent's Report to the Governor, a request be made to the Legislature for an appropriation not

Chemical Hall & Observatory

to exceed twelve thousand dollars for the erection and furnishing of a Chemical building and for a sum not to exceed fifteen thousand dollars for the erection of an astronomical building.

Adjourned.

Wednesday, Nov. 22nd 1887

Board met pursuant to adjournment.

App'r Bills

The matter of the preparation of appropriation bills was referred to Chancellor Marvin. On motion fifty dollars in addition to the two hundred appropriated at the Sept meeting was appropriated from the Interest fund for the purpose

Transit

of purchasing a Transit with Solar attachment for the Engineering department. On motion, $138.50 was appropriated to the Library & Nat History funds from the General fund, for the purchase of

Birds & Fishes

Audubon's plates of Birds & Fishes - with plates framed. the plates for the Nat. History department and the descriptions for the Library.

Fossil Leaves

On motion, voted that $26.00 from the General fund be appropriated for the purchase of a Collection of fossil leaves under Prof. Sowns's direction.

Seal On motion, the matter of procuring a new University seal was referred to the Committee on B. G+S with power to act. On motion it was voted that Barrows Rev. J. H. Barrows of Chicago be invited to deliver the baccalaureate sermon at next Commencement. In case Rev. J. H. Barrows cannot come then Rev. W. Van Deventer of Abilene Van Deventer, to be invited. Minutes were read and approved, Adjourned.

T. D. Thacher, Secy.
by W.C.S.

Special Meting of B. G.+S. Committee.
Feb. 7/83.

Committee met pursuant to the call of the Chancellor for the purpose of considering the necessary repairs on boiler and heating apparatus. After a careful examination of the machinery which had partly given out during the severely cold weather, it was ordered that the Chancellor be authorized to procure such repairs as may be necessary to keep the apparatus in running order for the balance of the winter and to pay for the same out of the interest fund.

J. W. Scott, Ch
by. W.C.S.

4-3/83

Annual Meeting

Board met as per call of the Chancellor Tuesday April 3rd at 4 o'clock p. m. Present. the Chancellor, Regents- Otis, White, Humphrey Peck and Fitzpatrick, all the before mentioned Regents, having first qualified and taken the oath of office as Regents of the University of Rochester. Without transacting any business the Board adjourned until Wednesday morning at 10 o'clock.

Members Present

Wednesday meeting

Board met pursuant to adjournment- On motion of Regent Peck, Judge A. G. Otis was elected Vice president, F. A. Fitzpatrick, secretary, B. A. Ambler, treasurer, W. S. White auditor, W. C. Spangler, Clerk & Bookkeeper and the other offices as in '82 & '83 for the ensuing year. The Clerks salary was fixed at $600.00 from the fiscal year beginning June 30th 83 and the Treasurers at $160.00. The following Committees were then elected;

Organization of Board

Clerk

Treasurer

Committees appointed.

Instruction.
F. A. Fitzpatrick.
S. S. Benedict.
Geo. R. Peck, Ch.

Library.
Jas. Humphrey.
Geo. R. Peck.
Jas. Marvin.

Reports.
A. G. Otis,
W. S. White,
Jas. Marvin,

Buildings, Grounds & Supplies
F. A. Fitzpatrick,
Jas. Marvin
A. G. Otis.

Finance.
W. S. White
A. G. Otis
Jas. Humphrey

Land & Endowments.
S. S. Benedict
Jas. Humphrey
A. G. Otis

On motion the question of Superintendent was
Supt. referred to B. M. & S Committee with power
to act-
On motion voted that the Board invite
Lamar of Miss. to attend Commencement
Lamar exercises and if Ingersoll does not
accept that the Regents unite in urging
Lamar to accept the invitation to deliver the
annual address before the Literary
societies next June.
Chancellor Marvin's offer to supervise
Marvin the erection of the Chemical building
was accepted and the thanks of the
Board tendered him +
On motion it was voted to authorize
Changes in Catalogue the changes in the Catalogue rec-
ommended by the faculty-
On motion the first year of the
Junior Preparatory dept was omitted as
Preps recommended by the faculty +
Voted, that the Secy be instructed to procure a
Acts of Legislature copy of Dassler 79 and subsequent
acts of Legislature to date so far
as published +
On motion, the Chancellor was
authorized to purchase a fire proof
Safe safe- Cost not to exceed $ 150.00 +
On motion, the salary of the janitors
Janitors was fixed at $ 70.00 per month +
On motion, voted that 1000 copies
of the June number of the Review be
Review purchased (price $ 70.00) and paid for
from General funds +
On motion, Chancellor was instructed
Electroplates to procure fifty (50) Electroplates of
building for advertising purposes-
On motion, the Committee on Library
was authorized to expend the ap-
Library propriation for '84 for books &c-

Cabinet Cases

On motion, Committee on Library & Apparatus was authorized to let Contracts for the building of Cabinet Cases.

Law Dept

On motion, the present condition of Law Dept Fund was referred to Committee on Instruction to report at June meeting.

Architect

On motion, the question of architect was left to Committee on B. G. & S. allowed for preparing plans and specifications $-700.00

Chemical Building

On motion, it was voted that the Chemical building be located 60 ft from south west corner of main building - to be constructed on general plan presented by Chancellor.

Stamp

On motion, question of stamp was referred to Library Committee with power to act.

Catalogues

On motion, voted that the Chancellor be instructed to order the Catalogues from the State printer.

On motion, adjourned to meet again May 8th at 2 o'clock p. m.

Frank A. Fitzpatrick, Secy.
by W. C. Spangler

Special Meting.

May 8th 83.

Board met at 5.30 P.M. Chancellor Marvin presiding. Present, White Benedict, Humphrey & Fitzpatrick.

Capt. Haskell presented plans for

Chemical Building

for new Chemical building - after discussion and modifications, it was decided, on motion of Judge Humphrey to adopt the plans.

Bids.

On motion it was decided to ask for proposals for Chemical building in conformity to Specifications - notice to be inserted in the Lawrence Journal, Topeka Capital, Atchison Patriot and Leavenworth Standard - proposals to be opened at the June meeting.

Commencement.

On motion, it was resolved that all matters relating to Commencement exercises, including addresses, be referred to the Faculty with power to act, providing that a greater expense than $125.00 is not incurred.

Civil Engineering

On motion, it was resolved that the Course of Civil Engineering as recommended by Prof. Martin and the Faculty be published in the annual Catalogue.

Wednesday Morning -

Board met at 9 o'clock A.M. Present - Otis, White, Humphrey & Benedict.

Chemistry

On motion, Chemistry was added to the optional course in department of Natural History. Regent Fitzpatrick entered & took his seat.

Dreads

On motion, it was resolved that the room now occupied by the Greek society be repaired - placed in charge of the Chancellor - expense not to exceed $50.00.

Miller — On motion, Prof. Miller's recommendation for change of text books in Trigonometry was referred to Committee on Instruction with instruction to report at June meeting.

On motion, voted that the actual expenses as shown by itemized bill of Prof. Smith on his visit East to examine astronomical

Prof. Smith — observatories, be allowed him and warrant drawn for the same on General fund - providing that this shall not hereafter be considered a precedent for any similar action.

On motion, it was voted, that the sum of $50.00 be appropriated from the Library fund for the purchase of Standard

Magazines — Magazines to selected by the Library Committee.

On motion the adverse report of the

Law. Dept — Finance Committee on Advertising bills of the Law Dept was adopted.

On motion, it was resolved that the

Entrance Exam. — policy of holding entrance examinations, at different points throughout the State be adhered to, and the necessary funds for the actual expenses of the faculty be paid out of the General fund.

On motion, voted, that the sum of $75.00 be appropriated for advertising furnished

Courier — in the past by the Courier and that the recommendation be made that the two papers be consolidated - and that this action be not considered a precedent.

On motion, it was resolved that Prof. Wm.

Prof. Patrick — E. Patrick of the Chair of Chemistry be notified that at the expiration of this scholastic year, his services will be no longer needed. On motion Board adjourned.

F. A. Fitzpatrick, Secy, by W.C.S.

June 5, 83

June Meeting

Board met Tuesday morning June 5th. Called to order by the Chancellor and meeting opened with prayer:

On motion the following named persons having been recommended by the faculty were granted degrees in course:

Degrees

Bachelor of Science

Alla May Barnes.
Edmond Butler.
Charles Curtis Dart.
Anna Eliza Murphy
Robert Murdagh Osmond
William Cornelius Spangler
Oliver David Walker
William Solomon Whirlow

Bachelor of Arts

Helen Williams Bay
Samuel Whelan Brewster
Ada Eleanor Briggs
Edward Arnold Brown
Sara Elizabeth Fellows.
Frank Day Hutchings.
Edward Campbell Little
Mary Catherine McQuiston
Percy Blackstone Russell
James Gabriel Smith
Miles Wilson Sterling
John Foster Tucker

On motion the following named persons having been recommended by the Dean of the Law Dept, and approved by the faculty, were granted the degree of

Bachelor of Laws:

Wm. Leonard Porter Burney
Ernest James Cooper
Edwin Delmar Goodin
Numa Wesley Wells.

On the recommendation of the Dean of Normal Dept, approved by faculty the following were granted degrees & diplomas:

Bachelor of Didactics.

Frank Howard Clark
Mary Ann Davis
Evaline Hand.
Chloe Haworth.
Edward Campbell Little.
Mina Elizabeth Mavoil.
Ellen Lewis Miller.
Anna Eliza Murphy.
John Lincoln Shearer.
William Solomon Whitlow

Normal Diplomas

Ella Coltrane
George Earle Rose.

On motion, the degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon William H. Barnuth.

Masters Degree

Report of Com faculty marked "A" is herewith filed.

On motion the appointment of a Summer janitor was referred to Prof. Snow - pay not to exceed $60 per day.

Janitor

Judge Otis reported that the Governor vetoed approp of the using the $4000.00 appropriated by the legislature for Chemical building, providing the whole cound be completed for $12000. and that he desired to be present at the opening of the bids.

Gov. Glick

Mr. Peck moved that the Committee on B. & G. be instructed to have the roof painted at a cost not to exceed $300.00 & that the same be paid out of Interest fund. Carried.

Roof

Adjourned to meet at 2 p.m.

W. S. White, Sec. pro-tem.
by W.C.S.

Afternoon meeting

Board met at 2 p.m. Present; Otis White Humphrey & Fitzpatrick;

On motion of Judge Otis it was declared to be the sense of the Board, that the appropriation of $75.00 made at May meeting for benefit

Courier of Courier, was for advertising for the current year, and there is no requirement as to delivery of papers as a condition of reception of the money voted; but the Board distinctly declares in advance that no appropriation will be made for the Courier in the future.

On motion the resignation of Miss L. Campbell

Campbell Campbell, assist professor of Modern Languages was accepted.

Capt. White moved that the action

Prof Patrick of the Board in asking Prof. Patrick to resign be reconsidered. The ayes & nays were called as follows; Fitzpatrick & Otis- No. White, Humphrey & Peck, yes, Motion declared lost. Mr Bailey

Prof. Bailey was nominated for the vacant position. Roll called as follows: Otis, aye; Fitzpatrick, aye; Peck, aye; White, aye; Humphrey aye, Prof. Bailey of Lehigh University was declared elected to the position of Prof. of Chemistry in the University of Kansas.

On motion of Judge Humphrey it was decided to employ Arthur Campbell as assistant to the Chair of Modern

Canfield Languages for the full term of the coming year at a salary of — dollars.

Board adjourned to 9. p.m.

Wednesday meeting

Boord met at 9 a.m in their office,
Present: Otis, Peck, Fitzpatrick, Humphrey and White;
On motion the sum of $100.00 was appropriated from Interest fund to pay
Adams travelling expenses of Prof. C. K. Adams of Mich University on his visit here at the solicitation of the Boord.
On motion Boord adjourned to meet at 3.30 p.m.

Afternoon meeting

Boord met a 3.30 p.m, Present; Otis Peck. White, Fitzpatrick & Humphrey.
Regent White was elected, Chairman protem,
On motion the salary of Professor Carruth
Carruth was fixed at $1500.00
On motion, the salary of Prof. Marvin
Marvin was fixed at $1400.00.
On motion the salary of the new Prof.
Bailey of Chemistry was fixed at $1600.00.
On motion the salary of Prof. Canfield
Canfield was fixed at $1700.00.
On motion, the salary of Prof. Spring
Spring was fixed at $1700.00.
On motion, Wilson Sterling was elected
Sterling assistant in Latin & Greek at a salary of $800.00
On motion, L. L. Dyche was elected
Dyche assistant to Prof. Snow — salary to be fixed at next meeting — and the Chancellor is authorized to advance to Mr. Dyche such sums as he may need on account of salary, not exceeding $50.00 per month.
Hon. R. Peck informed the Board that
Chancellor Marvin he had in his possession, the resignation of Chancellor Marvin, upon which the Board unanimously requested Mr. Peck to withhold this resignation for the present, unless-

actually and positively ordered otherwise by the Chancellor+

Supt+Jan

On motion, the whole matter of janitors + superintendent was ordered deferred until action is recommended by the Chancellor+

Rep. boilers

On motion the question of repairing boilers &c was referred to building committee with power to act+ and

Varnishing

that the matter of varnishing the wood-work in the North wing be referred to same committee with power to

Cistern

act also the digging + building of cistern+

Assist Eng Dept

On motion, the subject of an assist to the Prof. of English+ was referred to Prof. Spring with instructions to report a suitable person to the Board at its next meeting+

Gleed

On motion, resolved that the thanks of the Board be tendered to Prof. Gleed for the able + satisfactory manner in which he has (held) filled the Chair of Greek, during the absence of Miss Stephens+

On motion Board adjourned.

F. A. Fitzpatrick, Secy
by W.C.S+

Committee Meeting-

The committee on Buildings & grounds and Supplies met in the Regents' office at the University Tuesday afternoon June 12- 83 to open proposals for Chemical Building + Present= Chancellor Marvin and Regent Otis +

There were three bids as follows=

(1) "To the Hon. Board of Regents- State University +

We will build and erect according to plans and specifications, the building advertised for the sum of eleven thousand five hundred dollars +

Smith & Sargent +"

Topeka, Ks. June 9th 83

(2) Hon. Jas. Marvin,

Chancellor, State University

I propose to furnish all material and erect the Chemical Laboratory building on the State University grounds according to plans and specifications of the same in your office, for the sum of Eleven thousand four hundred dollars, $11400.00 + Enclosed please find bond as per advertisement & propose to complete the building in one year,

T. O. Boddington

(3) Lawrence, Ks, June 12, 83

To the Board of Regents,
University of Kans }

I propose to furnish material & labor and complete the Chemical Laboratory building according to the plans and specifications for the sum of ten thousand five hundred

dollars $10500.00 + Additions to or deductions from stone work at 8¢ per cubic ft. Additions to or deductions from Excavating at 75¢ per cubic yd +

Incase my bid is accepted I will agree to complete the building by the 1st day of November next +

Respectfully
J. N. McFarland +

On motion the proposal of J. N. McFarland was accepted and the contract awarded to him + See contract + bond on file +

W. C. Spangler
Clerk.

Committee Meeting

The committee on B. Is. & S met at the University, Tuesday July 3rd 1883, Present- the Chancellor & Regent Otis.

On conference, it was agreed that three windows should be placed, in basement, on west side of north extension, two windows on the east side and two doors on the south of same - all in Chemical building.

Agreed that the heating apparatus for the Chemical building should be obtained at once and that bids should be solicited from Crane Bros, Chicago and, Ripley & Kimball, St Louis immediately.

Agreed, that the floor of the boiler house should be excavated so as to allow the condensed steam to return to cistern.

Committee concurred in letting contract to McFarland & son for Construction of cistern & filter at 50cts per barrel and not to exceed $50.00 extra for blasting.

Agreed to purchase 3rd boiler from Jno Waugler, St Louis, for $425.00 F. O. B.

Concurred in the employment of a boiler-maker, on the Grounds- for repairing boilers.

Agreed that necessary fire-brick be ordered in connection with heating apparatus.

Committee accepted bids of Harrington & Harris, viz: Painting Roof. $135.00, Varnishing wood-work in first & second stories- north wing, $76.00.

The bond given by J. N. McFarland for construction of Chemical building was accepted.

Committee adjourned, W. C. Stanglar, Clerk

Committee Meeting.

Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies met July 18/03. On consultation with the architect it was agreed to lower the windows on the south side & East & west ends of the Chemical Building, 7 feet and transoms placed above the windows. The bid of Ulrickson- to furnish radiators, pipe &c for Chemical building was accepted- a general examination of the work was also made.

The auditing Committe also met on same date as above & the Treasurer's & Clerk's books were examined & found correct- The Clerk was requested to furnish a statement at the next meeting of the Board showing the amount received & expended- on each account- during the past fiscal year.

Adjourned,

W. C. Spangler
Clerk.

Committee Meeting

Committee on B. H. & S met Wednesday afternoon, Aug 8. Present the Chancellor & Regent Otis. Ordered a stone drain built from southwest corner of Chemical Building, excavated down to solid rock.

Ordered that drains from the cisterns be properly arranged and immediately constructed.

W. C. Spangler
Clerk

Special Meeting.

University Building, Lawrence, Ks. Aug 28/83

Board of Regents met at 4 p.m. and session was opened with prayer by Dr Beatty. Present, Marvin, Otis, Humphrey & White. The Secretary being absent, on motion, W. S. White was elected Sec'y pro tem +

Financial Report

The Statement of the financial condition of the University, made by the Clerk was presented and is filed with report of proceedings & marked "A" +

Minutes Approved.

Minutes of the June meeting also minutes of the Annual Committee meetings were read and approved. Report of Auditing Committee filed herewith- Moved and seconded that the action of the Building Committee, relating to the following items be approved, viz: Repair of boilers & steam pipes, repairing roof, glazing &c, Changes in S.& E. windows of Chemical Building. Ventilation flues for gas, & purchase of radiators, steam valves, and gas pipe + Carried +

Building Committee

Moved and seconded that the Committee on B. & S. be authorized and directed to procure and erect, water tanks, and supply tables in Laboratory, hoods, drains & cuts, - Chairs for recitation rooms & Cabinet cases in Chemical Building; to construct supply and drain pipes for cisterns. also to provide for the mulching of trees, cultivation of grass, & trimming of trees & hedges, Carried Unanimously +

Smith

Prof. H. S. S. Smith's resignation, handed in June 6th to the Secretary was read before the Board. Moved & carried that the resignation be accepted. Resignation filed and marked "B"

The following is a true copy =

Lawrence, Ks. June 6th 1883

Prof. F. A. Fitzpatrick,
Secy Board of Regents,

Sir =

I hereby tender my resignation of the Chair of Astronomy & Physics in the University; the resignation to take effect ninety days from date, September 4th 83.
I do not know that it is necessary to give my reasons, unasked.

Yours, very respectfully,
H. S. S. Smith

Moved and Carried that Edward L.
Nichols Nichols be elected to the Chair of Physics & Astronomy of the University of Kansas, and that his salary be fixed at $1800.00 from the 6th of Sept. '83
On motion voted that Prof. Miller be allowed
Text to change text books on Trigonometry,
Books that Prof. Nichols be allowed to change text books in Physics & Natural Philosophy. and Prof. Bailey to change text book on Chemistry.
Nichols Profs Bailey & Nichols appeared before
& the Board and accepted the positions
Bailey to which they were elected, upon the condition mentioned.
On motion, voted that Prof. Marvin
Drawing be authorized to secure an assistant in the Dept of Drawing, salary to be fixed by the Board hereafter.
On motion, voted that the procuring of
Fuel fuel & lights be referred to the Committee on Supplies. Adjourned to met Wednesday morning at 8 a.m.

Wednesday morning.

Motion made & carried that W. C.
Spangler Spangler, be appointed temporarily to the position of assistant in Mathematics

appointment made on recommendation
of Prof. Miller.
On motion, voted that the salary of
Prof. F. O. Marvin be increased
F.O. Marvin from $1400.00 to $1500.00 to take effect
from the first of July. 83.
Chancellor Marvin then presented
his resignation to the Board. On
Dr Marvin motion, it was determined to accept
said resignation to take effect on
first the 8th day of September '83
At the request of the Chancellor, his
resignation, dated the 5th of June, '83
was taken up for action. On motion
voted that said resignation be
accepted to take effect on the
4th of Sept. 83. The following is a
copy of the resignation:

Lawrence, Ks. June 5th 83.

To the Board of Regents:

Gentlemen.

Although in no
way formally advised that you
desire a change in the executive
office of this Institution, recent events
have convinced me that such desire
exists in the Board. A proper self-
respect induces me now to present
my resignation, subject to your
rules requiring ninety days pre-
vious notice.

Respectfully submitted,

Jas. Marvin.

On motion, voted that a committee of
three, consisting of Otis Humphrey
Resolutions & Peck be appointed to draft resolutions
of esteem in regard to Dr Marvin & report
at next meeting.

On motion, voted that Dr Marvin be requested to remain in Charge of the
Dr Marvin Chemical Building until it is completed +
and that all vouchers for payment of
money on Construction work shall
be subject to his approval before payment.
and that he also be requested to complete
the improvements now in progress around
the University building - Compensation
to be adjusted by future action of the
Board +

Lippincott Moved that the Rev. Joshua A. Lippincott,
Chancellor D.D. be Elected Chancellor of the University
of Kansas. his term of Service to Commence
on Sept. 6th 1883 at a salary to be fixed
at the September meeting of the Board A.D.
1883 + And that the Vice President of the
Board notify Dr Lippincott of his
Election + Motion prevailed unanimously +

Music Moved that a Committee, consisting of
W.S. White, on the part of the Board and
Professors Canfield & Marvin of the
faculty, be appointed to make a report on
the subject of music as a part of
the University Course - to report at next
meeting, Carried +

On motion, voted that the reports of Professors
who have held Entrance examinations, viz: Profs.
Canfield, Marvin, Smith & Miller be filed
for future information and action by the
Board +

On motion voted that the Board do now
adjourn to meet on the 20th of Sept,
1883 at 2 p.m +

W. S. White, Sec'y. Pro Tem.
by W. C. Spangler Clerk

Read and, as corrected by the change
of 18th to First on p. 401, approved, Sept.
25, 1883. J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Lawrence, Ks. Sept. 8th/83.

Joshua A. Lippincott, Chancellor Elect of the Board of Regents, appeared at the University Buildings accompanied by A. G. Otis, Vice President of Board of Regents, and thereupon said J. A. Lippincott took the oath of office as Chancellor of the University of Kansas as required by laws and entered upon his duties as such Chancellor.

A. G. Otis
Vice President of the
Board of Regents

Special Meeting

Lawrence, Ks. Sept. 20th 83.

The Board of Regents met at 8. p. m. Present: Chancellor Lippincott, Regents. Otis, White, Humphrey & Fitzpatrick.

Minutes of the August meeting were read and approved.

Resolutions Dr. Marvin

On motion the committee on resolutions appointed at the last meeting presented the following complimentary resolutions refering to the resignation of Dr Marvin and they were unanimously adopted and ordered spread upon the minutes and a certified copy presented to Dr Marvin:

Resolved by the Board of Regents of the University of Kans:

First, That in accepting the resignation of Chancellor Jas. Marvin, heretofore, voluntarily tendered, they take the occasion to express in the most fervent and unmistakable terms, their confidence in his integrity and their appreciation of his faithful and earnest efforts in behalf of public Education in Kansas;

None appreciate more highly than this Board, the sincere devotion and unwavering zeal he has ever brought, in connection with an able and devoted faculty, to his work in the interests of the University.

Its history during the past eight years has been a history and record of steady growth and of enlarged and permanent usefulness.

And while after more than thirty years of public service as an educator he may properly claim that honorable rest which comes with duty well performed and seek to be relieved from

the steadily growing and arduous duties and labors of the Chancellorship of a growing University, he will yet return with the most sincere respect and the most unquestioned good will and best wishes of faculty, students & Regents alike.

Second, Resolved that these resolutions be spread at length upon the journal and that a certified copy be furnished to Dr Morris by the Secretary of this Board.

Signed Jas. Humphrey, Chairman
A. G. Otis.

On motion it was ordered that the resolutions referring to Chancellor Lippincott, Profs. Bailey & Nichols be spread upon the minutes and a certified copy presented to each of the Gentlemen; The following are the resolutions:

Resolved that we extend our best wishes to Chancellor elect, Dr J. A. Lippincott and Profs. Nichols & Bailey who have so recently identified themselves with our State and our University. We recognize the fact that these gentlemen have already achieved honorable distinction among Educated men as scholars and Educators - and we have every confidence that they will be as successful here as they seem to have been elsewhere.

Resolutions

We assure them a cordial welcome from the long tried and faithful faculty with whom they are hereafter to associate and we trust also from the people of the State for whose benefit they are here to labor.

Resolved that these resolutions be spread upon the journal and that a copy be furnished to each of the gentlemen above referred to.

On motion, Prof. Miller was authorized

to expend not to exceed $50.00 in
Library Balcombing Library room and repair of
same and procuring frames for
two engravings and that bill be paid
on presentation of detailed statement.
On motion the action of the Chancellor
in employing janitor was endorsed.
On motion, E. A. Wheeler was employed
Wheeler to take charge of the Chemical Building
and such other work as he may be
called upon to do as janitor at the
same compensation paid to the other janitors.
On motion, the Chancellor was instructed
Dyche to purchase tools for L. L. Dyche, not to
exceed in amount, $25.00.
Nichols On motion, the request of Prof. Nichols
Apparatus for apparatus was allowed to the
extent of $250.00.
On motion the Board adjourned to
meet at 10 o'clock Wednesday morning.

F. A. Fitzpatrick Secy
Reg. W.C.S.

Wednesday Meeting
Sept. 26, 83.

Board met at 10 o'clock. Present, the
Chancellor, Regents, Otis, Peck, White and
Humphrey.
Salary On motion, voted that the salary of the
Chancellor Chancellor be fixed at $3000.00 per year
from September 4th.
On motion, voted that the salary of
Marvin Jas. Marvin be continued at the same
rate as formerly for three months from
Sept 4th - the close of his term of service
as Chancellor.
Regent White having appeared as a member
White of the committee on finance on July 28th
voted that the usual voucher for service
and travelling expenses be allowed amounting
to $54.60.

Inaugural Address

On motion, voted that such a number of copies of the Chancellor's address as the Committee on Reports & Publications may direct, be published in pamphlet form for distribution in the State under the direction of above committee and Regent Peck.

Committees

On motion, ordered that Chancellor Sippimott take the place of Dr Marvin on all Committees.

Assistant in Drawing

On motion voted that Prof. Marvin's assistant in Drawing be allowed 50¢ per hour as compensation for her work.

Books

On motion voted that the books desired by the Librarian be purchased providing they do not expend the appropriation and that those desired by Prof. Spring be placed first upon the list.

Salaries Canfield

Voted that the salary of Arthur Canfield be fixed at $800.00 for the current year.

Dyche

On motion the salary of L. L. Dyche was fixed at $600.00 for the current year.

Browne

On motion, Mr. Brownell were employed as assistant in English & Elocution for the current year and his salary fixed at $800.00.

Supt & Foreman

On motion, voted that the employment of Superintendent, fireman & laborers by the present Chancellor, be approved and that the same be extended to the present Chancellor with power to act.

Assistant for Prof. Miller

Voted, that the matter of employing an assistant to Prof. Miller be referred to the Prof. and the Chancellor with power to act and that the compensation be fixed at 50¢ per hour. also that the same compensation be allowed W. C. Spangler for work already done in that direction

On motion, the Committee on Music

Music was continued and instructed to report at next meeting of the Board.

Review On motion, voted that the Kansas Review be paid $50.00 for full page advertisement of the University on back page of cover for the current year — payable monthly.

On motion adjourned until regular meeting in November unless sooner called by the Chancellor.

W. C. Spangler
Secy. Bd. of Regents

Read and approved by the Board, Nov. 20, 1883.
J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Committee Meeting

Building committee met Nov. 7-83 and inspected the work being done under contract; gave directions for putting in pipe for heating purposes, flagging for lower floor;

Flagging

Janitor construction of tank. Authorized Prof. Bailey to order articles needed for furnishing rooms; also instructed the Chairman of the Committee to ask the Governor

Governor to fill with the Auditor of State, the papers required by law, authorizing him to draw warrants upon the State Treasury for the appropriation for "Completion & Equipment" of Chemical Building.

adjourned.

Laurence, Kan.
Nov. 7. 83

W. C. Spangler,
Clerk, Board of Regents.

Correct —
A. G. Otis —
Member of said Committee

Semi-annual Meeting

Board of Regents met in regular session at 4 p.m. Tuesday, Nov. 20-1883. Present, the Chancellor, Regents, Otis, Peck, Humphrey & White.

The minutes of the special meeting on September 20th 1883 were read and approved.

Glick

Hon. Glick met with the Board in the Examination of the Chemical Building and to determine his authority under the law to authorize the use of the $40000 appropriated by the Legislature and to see if the conditions under the law had been fulfilled by the Board.

It was then moved that the following resolution be adopted:

Resolutions regarding Chemical Building

Resolved, that the Board of Regents prepare and file in the office of the Governor of the State, a Statement showing the Expenditure necessarily incurred and to be incurred in the Erection, completion and equipment of the Chemical Building now in process of Erection on the University grounds. And, also, certify if they find on examination the same to be a fact; that the expenditure of $17000.00 is necessary and that such expenditure will fully complete & Equip said Building for use. Motion was put & unanimously carried.

In accordance with the Resolution, heretofore, this day passed by the Board of Regents upon the subject hereinafter considered, We, the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas - hereby certify that the statement hereto annexed and made part hereof is a full and correct statement of the expenditures necessarily incurred and to be incurred in the erection, completion, & equipment of the

Chemical Building now being erected on the University grounds. And we further certify that such expenditures are in each and every item necessary for said building and that with such expenditure as is set forth in said statement, said Building will be fully completed and equipped for use, and will be at once occupied by the Professor of the Department of Chemistry with his Classes.

The Chemical Department is already supplied with apparatus and furnishings sufficient for the present needs of that department and with the completion of the building with the necessary appointments provided for in the bill of items of expenditures on said building, the building and department will be fully supplied & equipped.

Statement of Expenditures for Chemical Building

		$	
Statement	Contract for Construction of Building, Wm Farland	10500	00
	Iron piping Radiators & furnishings	787	70
	Cost of Enlarging 11 windows	74	95
	" " 5 windows (extra) in North basement	50	00
	Cut stone for above windows - 12 2 ft.	73	20
	45-00 Bricks for 4 Ventilation flues.	34	87
	Extra floor in Tower room	29	95
	Contract for Tower - Kimball Bros.	175	00
	Extra Stone Step, main entrance	7	20
	2 Frames for Ventilation openings	3	50
	6 Iron Sinks.	27	00
	Estimate, 3 Ventilation flue tops	45	00
	Estimate, Pipe & Tile for drainage	191	68
		1700	00

It is moved by Jos. Humphrey and seconded by Hon R. Peck, that the foregoing statement is correct and the same be made

a part of the records of the Board and that a certified copy of this Statement and resolution be filed with the Governor of the State.

Appropriation for Chem Building — Passed by the Board unanimously.

Whereas it is the opinion of this Board that the sum of $12000.00 is sufficient for the building + equipment of the Chemical Building, therefore be it Resolved that the Chancellor be instructed in his estimates for the next Legislature ~~of appropriation~~, not to make Estimates for further appropriations for completion and equipment of said building, Carried

Library — Moved that the matter of Colonizing the Library room be referred back to Prof. Miller for further time to find a man to do the work, Carried.

Newspaper files — Moved, that Prof. Miller be authorized to procure necessary newspaper files. the cost not to exceed $35.00. Moved that the sum of $100.00 be appropriated and paid to Prof. Miller as compensation for his services as Librarian for years ending June 30-874 Carried

Chancellor — Moved, that the sum of $100.00 be appropriated to pay expenses of the Chancellor in visiting localities for the purpose of lecturing when in his judgment such lectures will benefit the University. Carried.

High Schools. — Moved, that the subject of acceptance and Classification of High Schools of the State in conformity with the suggestions of Prof. Canfield be referred to the Chancellor and Faculty with power to act.

Houghawout. — Moved that the Vice President be directed to inform the Attorney General that he has investigated the complaint of E. O. Horton vs. W. J. Houghawout and that the same has been referred to the Board of Regents

and that they deem the explanation of Mr Humphrey satisfactory.

=

Wednesday morning

Board met in Eldridge House parlors, Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock. Present, Chancellor, Regents, Otis, Humphrey, Peck, & White.

On motion, it was voted that when the Board adjourns, it adjourns to meet Wednesday, Dec. 19 at 2 o'clock p.m.

Printing Outlines — On motion, voted that the printing of outlines as asked by Prof. Caufield and recommended by the Faculty be allowed.

Drawing — On motion the request of Prof. Marvin for own terms' work in drawing in S.P. year was granted.

Options — On motion, voted that American Literature be added as an optional in English Dept.

On motion, the matter of teaching Spanish in the University was deferred for the present.

On motion, a course of Physics & Chemistry was substituted for the present course in Chemistry.

Review & Courier — On motion, voted that the propositions from the Review & Courier be declined.

On motion, adjourned.

W. C. Spangler, Clerk.

Read and approved by the Board, Dec. 19. 83.

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Special Meeting

Board met Wednesday Dec 9th at 5 p.m. Present. the Chancellor. Regents- Otis, White, Peck & Humphrey+

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved+

On motion, voted that the Chancellor take charge of the Chemical Building+

Omit

On motion, voted that 100.00 be appropriated for the purpose of securing lectures for the Law Department+

Type-Writer

On motion, voted that W. C. Sprague be authorized to purchase a type writer for the Office- cost not to exceed $80.00+

On motion, voted that the Chancellor be authorized to purchase a Plane-Table for Prof. Marvin's room- cost not to exceed $270.00+

Plane Table

On motion, the following resolution was adopted=

Chemical Building

Resolved, that as the time for which Dr Marvin was employed by the Board as Supt of the Chemical Building has expired, therefore, the present Chancellor, - J. A. Lippincott - is hereby requested to take personal charge & supervision of the completion & equipment of said building- and in connection with the committee on B.S.&S. is requested to inspect carefully said Building in all its appointments and to see that the contract made for its construction is fully complied with in all respects by the contractor+

On motion the following resolution was adopted=

Law. Dept

Resolved, that the sum of $100.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary - is hereby appropriated from the Interest to

contingent fund for the purpose of defraying the actual expenses of lectures who may be secured to lecture before the Law Classes of the University during the present collegiate year, & carried

Moved, that the Chancellor be allowed

Desk. to take the desk in the Regents room to his home, until needed at the University & carried.

On motion voted that the communication

Stephens from Prof. Kate Stephens be laid over until next meeting.

On motion, voted that the Courier

Courier proposition be laid over until next meeting.

On motion, voted that Regents, Pres. White and Humphrey be appointed a com-

Haskell mittee to draft resolutions as a tribute of respect to the memory of Hon. D. B. Haskell & that they be spread upon the record.

The following is the resolution adopted:

Whereas, The Hon. D. B. Haskell, late the Representative in Congress from the Second Congressional District of Kansas, has been removed by death from a public position which he has long honored by great ability and distinguished public service; &

It is ordered by the Board of Regents of the Kansas State University now in session, as a deserved tribute of respect to the memory of the deceased Statesman and as an expression of our sense of the public bereavement and loss which his death has entailed that the members of the Board attend the funeral of the deceased in a body. On motion adjourned to meet on call of Chancellor.

W. C. Spangler Clerk

Read and approved by the Board at its annual meeting, Apl. 8, 84. J. A. Lippincott, Chancellor.

Committee Meeting
Saturday, Dec. 29 '83

The committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies met in this office at the University on Saturday, Dec. 29.

Present- the Chancellor- Regents, Otis & Fitzpatrick.

Contract On motion, voted that 15% on contract for Chemical Building be retained from the contractor until he has filed with the Board of Regents, a written statement from the architect that the conditions of the contract have been fulfilled- and further- that such 15% be not paid except on order of the Board of Regents and after they shall have accepted the Building.

Removal Dept. of Chemistry On motion, voted that the Chancellor be requested to have the Dept of Chemistry moved into the new Building with the furniture & equipments now in use- by January 6th or as soon thereafter as possible.

Grading On motion, voted that the Chancellor be requested to make the necessary provisions for grading around the Chemical Building.

On motion, adjourned,

W. C. Spangler, Clerk.

Special Meeting,

Lawrence, Ks. Feb. 6. 84

Board of Regents met at the Eldridge House, at call of Chancellor as per adjournment on Tuesday, Feb. 5. at 4 o'clock p.m.
Present- the Chancellor- Regents- Otis, White, Peck, Humphrey & Fitzpatrick.

Report of Committee on B. G. & S.

The Committee on B. G. & S. presented a report of their action at a meeting held Dec. 29 '83 which on motion was adopted as the sense of the Board.

Haskell & Wood.

Messrs. Haskell & Wood, Architects, presented a report upon the Chemical Building, announcing its completion according to the specifications of contract, with certain exceptions therein mentioned. On motion, this report was accepted and ordered on the records:
The following is a copy:

Kansas State University,
Lawrence, Feb. 6. 1884.

To the Hon. Board of Regents,
Kansas State University;
Gentlemen:

We have examined the new Chemical Building erected under contract with J. N. McFarland and compared with the plans and specifications for the same.
The grading is yet to be completed, rubbish removed, and iron railing placed upon the outside steps.
When these parts are complete, the whole building will be complete and workmanlike according to the plans and specifications

Very Respectfully,
Haskell & Wood,
Architects

Bailey map-strips

Prof Bailey being present, informed the Board that certain map strips named in the Specifications had not yet been put in place and that this item was not named in the report of the architect because he had waived it in conversation with Mr. Haskell. He had since concluded to have them put up according to the contract. Thereupon, Mr. Haskell who was also present, added this item verbally to his report as above.

Acceptance of Ch. Building

On motion it was resolved to accept the building as complete with the exception of grading & iron railing agreed to by architect, and the map strips agreed to by Prof. Bailey; and that the 10% retained from contract be paid upon order of Chancellor after he has satisfied himself of the completion of the work excepted to above.

Chairs

On motion, the sum of $700.00 was appropriated to pay for Chairs ordered by the Board (Aug 28-80) for the University and now here.

Physics Laby

On motion the sum of $100.00 was placed to the credit of the committee on B. G & S to be expended for necessary repairs and furniture for the South basement room, heretofore occupied by Prof. Bailey but now to be used as a laboratory in the Dept of Physics. And $75.00 or

Flagging

so much thereof as may be necessary be appropriated to pay for flagging in Assay room of the Chemical Building as per contract of the Committee on B. G. & S.

On motion of Hon. R. Peck, seconded

by F. A. Fitzpatrick, the Chancellor was requested to submit to the Board at its next meting and to furnish to each member in advance,

Statement a comparative statement of the expense of conducting the University for the last four years - up to and including (by careful estimate) the present fiscal year.

On motion the sum of $600.00 was appropriated to be used for the purchase

Supplies of supplies for the Chemical Dept - said

Ch. Dept. Expenditure to be under the direction of the Committee on B.H. & S and to be used only for such purposes as would have been necessary had the Chemical Dept remained in the old building, Prof Bailey having reported that such expenditure would have been necessary had the Dept not been removed.

On motion it was ordered that the Chancellor be requested to communicate

Mrs. Gov. with Mrs. Gov. Robinson and ask her

Robinson to extend the time within which the observatory must be erected on the ground donated by her to the University - to the end that the whole matter be again submitted to the Legislature.

On motion, Prof. Nichols was requested to prepare and submit to this Board at its next meeting, a paper upon the necessity of an observatory in connection with the University, together with such recommendations, plans and estimates as he may deem proper.

On motion, the Chancellor, and Regents - Peck and Humphrey were appointed

Spooner a committee to examine into and report

Legacy upon the matter of the Spooner legacy also to procure certified copies of

papers &c, if it shall be deemed necessary and report at a future meeting of this Board.

Prof. Stephens

The Chancellor called up the application of Miss. Stephens for an increase of salary, laid over from the last meeting, which application was not granted.

Medical School

On motion the Chancellor was instructed to prepare a Statement covering the establishment of a Medical School and report at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Entrance Examinations

On motion, the Chancellor was requested to arrange for entrance examinations to be held after the next Commencement in such places as he in consultation with the Faculty may select - and he is hereby authorized to pay the travelling expenses of such members of the Faculty as may be selected to conduct these examinations.

Johnson Holland.

On motion, Rev. Hamrick Johnson of Chicago was invited to deliver the Baccalaureate sermon at the next Commencement; alternates Dr. R. A. Holland of Christ Church, Chicago and Dr. Runcie of St Joseph, Mo.

Case

On motion, permission was granted to the Chancellor to move the Powers & Weightman case from the corridor of the main building to the new Chemical lecture room.

Land Agent.

On motion, the Chancellor was requested to correspond with our land agent, W. J. Houghawout, to make inquiry in regard to University lands and to inquire the reason for his delay in

making his monthly settlements.

On motion the petition from the Courier Co was laid over until the next meeting for lock & time to consider it.

Courier

On motion, adjourned,

F. A. Fitzpatrick, Secy
By
W. C. Spangler Clerk

Read and approved by the Board at the annual meeting, April 8, 1884. J. A. Lefevre.

Committee Meeting.

Committee on B & L convened on Friday April 4th. Present the Chancellor & Regent Otis. The committee examined the work in progress in rooms of Professors Nichols & Bailey under appropriations and orders made at the last meeting of the Board and gave directions as to the same & and adjourned to meet at 7 o'clock P. M. - April 8th 1884 at the University Building.

Committee Meeting.

Committee on B. H. & L. convened on April 8th at 7 o'clock P. M. & Present the Chancellor Prof Fitzpatrick & A. H. Otis. The reports of Prof. Nichols of expenditures of $99.00 of the $100.00 appropriated at the last meeting of the Board — and the report of Prof. Bailey of the expenditure of $5.05-22 and the further report of a necessary expenditure for supplies of $150.00 for his Department were read and approved by the committee and the reports of Profs. Nichols & Bailey are submitted herewith for the future action of the Board.

Correct,

Frank A. Fitzpatrick,
By W.C.S.

Annual Meting

Board met at the Eldridge House, April. 8th '84 at 7 o'clock p. m.
Present- The Chancellor, Regents- Otis, FitzPatrick, White & Peck.
Regents White & Peck presented their credentials and qualified for three years - ending April - 1887.

On motion, A. H. Otis was elected Vice President; Frank A. FitzPatrick Secy; W. B. White, auditor; B. A. Ambler, treasr; and W. C. Spangler Clerk & Bookkeeper.

On motion it was voted that committees stand as arranged last year, as follows:

Instruction- Peck
FitzPatrick
Benedict

Buildings, H. & Supplies-
FitzPatrick
Lippincott
Otis.

Library & Apparatus-
Humphrey-
Peck,
Lippincott.

Lands & Endowments-
Benedict
Humphrey.
Otis.

Finance -
White.
Otis.
Humphrey.

Reports & Publications,
Otis,
White,
Lippincott

On motion, the verbal report of the Chancellor on the completion of the Chemical Building was ratified

On motion the reports of the Committee on B. H. & L - (April 4 & April 8th) - were adopted and ordered spread upon the minutes.

On motion the Com. on B. H. & L was authorized to make the necessary appropriations as requested by Prof. Bailey

On motion it was declared to be the sense of the Board that all abandoned University lands be used again by the Agent.

On motion the Land Agent was requested to visit Wabamun &c and examine into the condition of the lands there and report to the Board at its next meeting.

Flagging — The Chancellor reported that the flagging in the Chemical Building was completed.

Observatory — On motion, Prof. Nichols was given further time to report on the need &c of an Observatory.

Cont. Fee — On motion, it was ordered that hereafter the contingent fee be not returned to students.

Baccalaureate — The Chancellor reported that Dr. Hamilton Johnson had consented to preach the Baccalaureate sermon next Commencement and that the Literary Societies had secured Pres. Bascom of Wisconsin University to deliver the Annual address.

On motion the proposition from the Bowmanville Co was laid over until the next meeting.

On motion, the request of the Athletic Association for an appropriation of $150.00 was not granted.

The resignation of the music teacher was presented and on motion accepted.

On motion the question of music was referred to the Chancellor to report at next meeting.

On motion, adjourned to meet at the University Wednesday morning at 9. o'clock.

Wednesday Meeting -

Board met in their office at 9.30 a.m. Present. The Chancellor, Regents - Otis, White, Peck & Fitzpatrick.

On motion the matter of changes in the Catalogue was referred to the Committee on Instruction with power to act.

On motion, the Committee on B.H. & L was instructed to purchase hose sufficient to connect with tank - for the protection of the Chemical Building from fire.

On motion all matters relating to Commencement were referred to the the faculty with power to act. — provided that a greater expense than $15-00 be not incurred.

On motion, the request of the faculty for suitable class rooms was referred to the Chancellor with power to act.

On motion the request of Prof. Miller for purchase of Congressional Globe and other library matters was referred to the Committee on Library.

On motion, the question of a preptress was referred to the Secretary & Chancellor - to report - individually - at the next meeting of the Board.

On motion the question of Supt. was referred to Com on B.H. & L with power to act.

On motion, the vouchers of the fund agent were approved.

On motion, Board adjourned,

Frank A. Fitzpatrick
Secy.

By
W.C. Spangler, Clk

June Meeting

1884

Board met June 3rd at 7. p. m.
Present – Otis, White, Humphrey and Fitzpatrick.

On the recommendation of the Faculty the following degrees were granted:

Bachelor of Arts.

Walter H. Britton,
Delia M. Churchill,
Mary A. Clarke,
Lewis L. Dyche,
Agnes Emery
Wm T. Findley
Mary H. Gilmore,
Clara S. Gilkam,
Mary Griffith
Lucius H. Leach,
Alice L. Litchfield,
Mary E. Miller,
Glen L. Miller,
Wm. H. Morison,
Kate L. Ridenour,
Lida Romig
Addie M. Suttiff.
Geo. B. Watson,
Clarence E. Wood.

– Bachelor of Science –

Chas. S. Seale
Lewis. L. Dyche,
Merton J. Keyes,
Laura E. Pinson,
Frank Prentiss,
Albert S. Riffle
Fred A. Stocks.

Bachelor of Didactics

Phoebe Ashley,
Eugene L. Bowdish
Margaret L. Hemphill,
Nettie A. Hubbard,
Minnie L. Jay,
Wm. H. Johnson,
Templin, Olin,

The following were granted Normal Diplomas:

Eva Halstead,
Laura V. Henshaw,
Emma J. Kempthorne,
Chas. S. Metcalfe,
Lulu Miller,
Elma Newby,
Augusta H. Pinson,

On recommendation of the faculty of the Law Department the following persons were granted the degree of

Bachelor of Laws,

Leander L. Davis,
Frank Exline
Chas. F. Foley,
Jas. F. Major,
Francis W. Spalding
Harry M. Marquis
Ezra M. Shinkle
Howard T. Smith,

On motion the following resolution conferring the degree of Doctor of Laws upon Rev. Jas. Mavor was unanimously adopted:

Appreciating the high character, the great learning and the eminent public services of Rev. James,

June 3-84

Marvin

Marvin as Chancellor of Kansas State University and his distinguished usefulness in the cause of education.

LLD-Marvin

Resolved by the Board of Regents of said University that the degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon the Rev. Jas. Marvin.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to present a certified copy of the above resolution to Dr Marvin.

On motion the thanks of the Board were ordered tendered to Rev. Hesrick Johnson for his Baccalaureate sermon and a similar resolution of thanks to Dr Bascom for his kindness in responding to the invitation of the Literary Societies

Brownell

On motion Prof. Brownell was elected assistant professor in English & Instructor in Elocution and his salary was fixed at $800.00

On motion the report of Prof. Bailey showing an expenditure of $163.29 being an excess of $13.29 over the appropriation of the April meeting, was approved and the overexpenditure authorized.

On motion the expenditure of $26.30 for coating pipe in basement was authorized.

Dyche

On motion the salary of L. L. Dyche as assistant professor was fixed at $800.00 for the ensuing scholastic year.

On motion the expenditure of $75.00 as aid to the Lawrence

company in consequence of the consolidation of the two papers, was approved.

On motion the expenditure of $250.00 to aid in reorganizing the Musical Dept, involving the Election of Wm J. McDonald as Musical Director was authorized and the Chancellor given authority to contract in the matter for the Board.

Musical Dept. Org.

On motion a sum not to exceed $70.00 was authorized for a blackboard in lecture room of Chemical Building.

On motion the question of assistants for Profs. Miller, Nichols and Bailey was laid over until the next meeting of the Board.

On motion the sum of $300.00 was ordered appropriated towards the furnishing of tables for Prof. Bailey in Chemical Dept - also 300.00 for the purchase of apparatus for Prof. Nichols' Dept as requested by him.

Watson

On motion, Miss. Carrie Watson was elected assistant librarian for the ensuing year.

On motion the bill of Dr Hardman for attending Mr. Fridley was rejected.

On motion the question of purchasing cuts of Chemical Building from Courier Company was referred to Comm on B. H. & S with power to act.

On motion the question of giving bond by the Treasurer was referred to the Chancellor.

On motion the warrants

of $ 416.66

in favor of nine Professors,

and

in favor of Salary of Chancellor,

& fuel, Lights & fireman, were ordered to be paid from Instruct fund being the amounts heretofore ordered to be expended in addition to the legislative appropriations and which were unanimously approved by the Board at the Sept meeting.

On motion, adjourned to meet at 9 a.m. Wednesday morning.

F. A. Fitzpatrick, Secy
by W.E.S.

Wednesday Morning.

Board met according to adjournment. Present. the Chancellor-Regents, White, Otis & Humphrey; and Gov. Glick.

The following resolution was offered by Judge Humphrey:

With reference to the resale of forfeited University lands, the Board of Regents order that the agents report to the Board in writing at its next meeting, a list of such lands and of all lands upon which payments of interest or principal have lapsed, together with a statement showing the time when such lands were sold, the price at which they were sold, the payments made of principal and interest upon such sales, showing further which of such lands are now occupied by purchasers and giving a general description of the character or quality of such lands and his opinion or estimate of the present cash value of the same having reference to the advance in land values.

It is further ordered that the lands be withheld from sale

until such time as the Board shall make further order herein.

The Chancellor here vacated the Chair (which was taken by Regent Otis) and offered a resolution, expressing his gratification at the presence of the Executive of the State.

Gov. Slick made the statement that of the land appropriated to the State for various purposes, 1400 acres have not been appropriated by the State for any purpose.

On motion the Chancellor was empowered to appoint a Committee of three to examine into the matter of the 1400 acres and report at the next meeting such means as will be necessary to secure it for the University through legislative action next session.

On motion Board adjourned until next regular meeting.

W. S. White, Secy Pro Tem.
By W.C.S.

On motion the Degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon Florence Evelyn Finch & Alice Hibbard Peabody & the degree Master of Science upon Erasmus Haworth.

(Omitted in the above) Attest: W. S. White Secy pro tem
W C Spangler, Clerk

Read, Sept. 30, and approved.
J. A. Lifsenicott.

Committee Meeting

The committee on B. G & S met pursuant to call on Tuesday, July 15. present Judge Otis & Chancellor Lippincott.

Report was made by the Chancellor to the effect that he had been led seriously to question the condition of two of the steam boilers and that in consequence he had sent to Kansas City for the City inspector of boilers, Thos. Lusby to come & examine them & the formal report of the inspector was presented & considered, & is as follows:

Lawrence, Ks. July 5-84.

Chancellor State University:

Dear Sir:-

I have this day Examined your boilers in the University building and find Nos. 1 & 2 in bad condition & the heads are not safe & I would recommend to have them taken out and new ones put in their place. One patch is required on boiler No. I over the grates & two patches on boiler No. 2 over grates and about in the center of the boiler & the flues in No. I can be put back again & I find them in good condition & the flues in No. 2 will have to be taken out, cleaned & inspected as it is impossible to examine them at present. Boiler, No. 3 is in good condition except the hand hole plate in back end of boiler. It can not be kept tight & would

recommend that the hole be patched up- would also recommend the erection of three steam domes- one on each boiler in order to get dry steam + The connections at present are so close to water in the boilers that it is impossible to get dry steam +

Yours respectfully-
Thos Boddy,
Boiler Inspector 7
Kansas City, Mo.

It was thereupon ordered by the Committee that the boilers be repaired in accordance with the recommendations with the exception of the Domes +

The Chancellor was authorized to have the doors and windows in the main Building refitted whenever necessary + to repair + restore locks + keys when they have been found defective or worn out + He was also authorized to have the roofs of the two out-houses + of the engine house painted + to have a broken floor in the cornice of the main Building repaired +

Attention was called to the condition of the walls + ceilings in the main Building + On account of some imperfection in the Kalsomining there is such a constant falling of material as to make it almost impossible to keep the floors clean. The Chancellor was authorized to select two of the worst rooms and have them Kalsomined in order to determine whether the imperfection may in this

way be rescinded

The Chancellor reported that Mr. Courtenay had vacated his office as Superintendent about the last of June as agreed upon with the Committee at its last meeting and that the new Superintendent, W. J. Parrish, had assumed his duties. A request was presented from Mr. Parrish asking that material needed in steam fitting and for other purposes to be kept in stock be purchased & also requesting the purchase of tools necessary for such work as he would do himself in water & steam fitting.

The material & tools in question were ordered with instruction that the amount expended should not Exceed $300 for both stock & tools & bonnet.

A. H. Otis, Vice Pres. & Member of Com & B. H. & S.

Read and aproved, Sept. 30,
J. A. Sippincatt

Committee Meeting
Laurens, July 30. 84.

The finance committee of the Board met in the Eldridge House parlors Wednesday, July 30 at 11 o'clock - a. m. Present. Reynolds, White, Otis & Humphreys.

The accounts for the past fiscal year were examined and found correct and the disbursements approved & the orders paid by the Treasurer from July 1 - 83 to July 17 - 84 were received, cancelled and ordered placed on file in the Chancellor's Office.

On motion adjourned.

W. S. White, Chairman
Auditing Committee.

Read and approved, Sept. 30,
J. A. Lipscomb.

— September Meeting —

Sept. 30th 84,

Board met in this Office at the University in accordance with the call of the Chancellor at 4 p.m. Present. the Chancellor; Regents Otis, Humphrey & White.

Minutes

The minutes of the June meeting, of the meetings of the Committee on B. & S. and the proceedings of the auditing Committee were read & found correct.

State Lands.

The Chancellor in pursuance of a motion passed last June, appointed Hon. R. Peck, & Jos. Humphrey, a Committee to inquire into the possibility of obtaining for the benefit & use of the University - 1400 acres of State land now unappropriated by the State, & to report at the earliest possible moment to the Chancellor.

Rep. boilers & Rooms

Report of Committee on B. & L. as to expenditures for repairing boilers, refitting windows, doors & locks, and adjoining three rooms was approved,

Newhouse

On motion, voted that the wages of John Newhouse, fireman, be fixed at $1.75 per day (of 10 hrs each) while actually engaged in firing & $1.50 per day for other work,

Evening Meeting

Board met in adjourned session at Eldridge House at 7.30 p.m.

Present. Chancellor - Regents - Otis, White, Humphrey & Fitzpatrick.

Snow

On motion the amount expended by Prof. Snow for Scientific Expedition to New Mexico in excess of appropriation for Add to Cabinets & Museum ordered paid.

On motion the cuts of Chemical Building were purchased from old Bowen Co. for $30+

Tyler. On motion the Chancellor was empowered to employ Mrs. Tyler (at a salary not to exceed $200—) to index the Library.

On motion it was voted that Students of the Law Dept. desiring to take any part of the regular course should pay the Contingent fee— to take effect at the close of the present college year.

On motion the Chancellor was authorized=

Smoke Stack (1) To expend not to exceed $10.00 in "pointing" up old smoke stack.

(2) - To expend not to exceed $15.00 in the

Pump. purchase of pump & pipe for use in air shaft for removing water from basement.

Iron (3) To dispose of old iron reported on hand by Supt.

On motion it was agreed to recommend the admission of graduates of

Law Dept the Law Dept to practice in the Courts of the State— and that Jos. W Green be requested to draw a bill for presentation to the Legislature for its approval—

The Chancellor then made a verbal report setting forth the following facts=

Cooper Collection (1) a valuable collection of minerals made by J. C. Cooper. Esq of Topeka Kans, was offered the University during the last year for $3000.00

(2). Prof. Snow was requested to examine the collection & report upon its value & the desirability of its purchase.

Cooper Collection

(31. He reported that it was undoubtedly worth the price asked, that it would be a very desirable addition to the Cabinet Collections in the University and that in his judgment, the opportunity to secure it should not be lost +

(41. In casting about for means to accomplish so desirable an end an offer to purchase was made by Prof. Lund on the conditions =

(1). That the University furnish Cabinet Cases for display.

(2) That storage room be given free of Charge in Main Building +

(3) - That until paid for by the University, the ownership should be vested wholly in him +

On the other hand it was agreed =

(1) That this Cabinet should be so displayed in the Cases (but not to be removed therefrom) as to serve the purposes of instruction so long as storage room shall be given it +

(2) - That the University shall at any time, while the Collection has room for storage or display, have the privilege of purchase at a price not to exceed the original cost (3000^{00}) with accrued interest +

The Chancellor reported that Cases had been furnished out of the appropriation for that purpose + that the Collection had been placed in the south wing & south room of the third floor of Main Building +

On motion it was resolved that the action of the Chancellor as detailed in the above report be approved; that the thanks of the Board be tendered to Prof. Snow for the generous part taken by him in securing so valuable a Collection of Minerals and placing it within reach of the University; and further that it is the sense of this Board that if funds for this purpose cannot be procured at an Earlier day, the first income received from the estate of Wm. B. Spooner, deceased, should be used to purchase these minerals from Prof. Snow according to the terms above stated.

The following preamble & resolutions were unanimously adopted-

Nat. Hist Building

Whereas, as set forth in the Chancellor's report, the various Collections in Entomology, Botany, Zoology, Geology & Mineralogy have greatly increased in volume and in value- and to such an extent that adequate display has become impossible and even storage difficult in the apartments of the main Building that can be devoted thereto; and

Whereas, the necessary division of Classes in the University has made more room for recitations imperatively necessary; and

Whereas, the Collections have become of such value as makes it unwise to risk them longer in any but a fire-proof building; and

Whereas- the work of this department has proved of great practical

value to Kansas specially in its relation to the forming citizens of the State; therefore,

Resolved, That in the judgment of the Board, the time has come when the State should make provision for the erection of a fireproof Hall of Natural History on the University grounds to be furnished with lecture rooms, laboratories, Cabinets &c, for the use of this department, and

That an appropriation of $50,000.00 be asked of the Legislature of the State at its next session for this purpose.

Wednesday Meeting.

Board met at Eldridge House at 9.30 a.m. + Present, the Chancellor, Regents, Otis, White, Humphrey + Fitzpatrick.

Ambler — On motion the bond of B. A. Ambler as Treasurer of the University of Kansas for the fiscal year ending June 30-85 was approved and ordered that such approval be endorsed upon the bond by the Secretary.

Coating Pipe — On motion the bill of H. L. Goodall amounting to $260.00 for coating steam pipe as per contract was found correct and ordered paid.

On motion the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Prep. Dept. — Whereas, the High Schools & Academies of the State are steadily advancing in efficiency; and

Whereas, it is desirable that as early as practicable the whole time + energies of the faculty of the

University should be devoted to University work. proper, therefore,
Resolved, that the Studies now known as Junior Preparatory shall be discontinued at the end of the present Collegiate year - (June - 1885,) after which time but one year of preparatory work known as Senior Preparatory (except in Latin + Greek) shall remain. And the Chancellor is hereby requested to arrange the Catalogue for the current year in accordance with this resolution; and also give such notice to the High Schools and Academies of the State as he shall deem necessary + It is however provided that students from Counties of the State wherein there is no suitable High School, may be admitted to the University as at present, for Junior Preparatory work during the College year of 1884-85+

On motion the Dean of the Law Dept was requested to prepare a bill for legislative action, looking to the securing of the Kansas Reports for the Law Library+

Law Dept

On motion it was agreed to incorporate facts relative to the Baker property in the Regents' Report to the Governor.

On motion the sum of $100.00 is appropriated out of Contingent fund for the University Publishing Company to pay for advertising for the coming year.

Review

On motion, (at request of Prof. Snow) E. P. West was continued in the work of securing Specimens for the N. H. Dept.

West

at a salary of $30.00 per month.

On motion the following Estimates were agreed for the Legislative appropriation bills for the ensuing two years-

Estimates for Year Ending June 30-86.

Estimates

Salary of Chancellor-	$ 3,000	
Prof. Natural History	1,000	
Salaries Nine Professors,	15,100	16000-
Salaries Five Assistants	5,000	
Dean Normal Dept.	1,650	
Dean Law Dept.	1,700	
Clerk & Bookkeeper-	600	
Supt & Janitors	1,600	
Assistant Librarian	300	
Fuel, Lights & Fireman	1600	
Labor in Laboratories.	400	
Chemicals & Apparatus	350	
Additions to Cabinets	500	
Advertising	250	
Printing Meteorological Reports -	50	
Improving Grounds	400	
Additions to Library	1000	
Cabinet Cases	500	500.00
Apparatus- Dept of Physics	1000	1000-
Reflecting Telescope.	1000	
Hall of Natural History	50.000	
Total	87500	

For the year Ending June 30- 87 the above is duplicated with the exception of the three last items which are dropped out altogether.

Templin On motion $50.00 was added to the Salary of Templin & Miss. Litchfield.

Litchfield On motion it was declared to be inexpedient to vote any aid to the Courier Company, Adjourned-

Frank A. Fitzpatrick Sec

The foregoing minutes were read and approved by the Board, Nov. 18, 1884.

J. A. Lapsley, Chancellor.

Semi-Annual Meeting-
Laurens, Nov. 18-84.

Board met at University at 4. 30. P. M. Present. The Chancellor- Regents- Otts, White & Fitzpatrick-

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read & approved.

Report of Mr. Macdonnell on question of music was read & referred.

Dept of Music

On motion, $75.00 was appropriated for the purpose of aiding in the organization of the Musical Dept- not to be taken as a precedent.

On motion all further action relating to the Dept of Music was postponed until the next meeting & adjourned-

-Evening Meeting-

Board met at the residence of the Chancellor at 8 o'clock, pm. Present- The Chancellor- Regents- Otts, White & Fitzpatrick.

Change in Estimates

On motion the Chancellor was authorized to change that portion of the Regents' Estimates relating to the Dept of Physics so as to read- $1000- per each year in place of $1000- for one year.

On motion the sum of $500- each year. was added to the Regents' estimate in their report- for the purchase of maps, charts & illustration apparatus for the Depts of Languages- Greek, Latin- Modern.

Stephens

On motion the request of Miss. Stephens -for the addition of one-half term of Greek in Freshman year- Classical course to take the place of part of the required field work in Botony- was granted.

Lectures

On motion, the Chancellor was authorized to expend not more than $100- (hereby appropriated) as a fund for free lectures to students - during the coming winter.

Baccalaureate Sermon

On motion, Rev. R. A. Holland, of Trinity Church, Chicago, was selected to deliver the Baccalaureate sermon next June - and Bishop Fass was chosen as alternate.

Chapel

On motion it was ordered that the floors be repaired in the chapel.

On motion, Board adjourned,

Frank A. Fitzpatrick, Secy.

By W. C. Spangler

Minutes of Nov. meeting adopted as read with the amendment — On motion Chancellor was instructed by the Board to change the item of $5100, for salaries of Mine professors, in their annual report to the Gov, to $6000, for Mine professors.

Frank A. Fitzpatrick
Sec. Bd Regents

Read and, as corrected above, approved,
Jan. 27, 1885, J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

January Meeting

Lawrence Kans-

Jany-27-85.

Board of Regents met at the Eldridge House at 4 p.m.- Present the Chancellor, Regents. Otis, Fitzpatrick, Benedict & White. The minutes of the proceeding meeting- (Nov. 18-84) were read & as corrected approved.

Night-Watchman

On motion the present arrangement of the Chancellor in regard to the employment of a nightwatchman was ratified by the Board & continued until the next meeting.

W. Sch. Journal

On motion the Chancellor was authorized to contract with the Western School Journal for advertising during the year commencing March 1885- Such amount not to Exceed $100.00.

Read Avenue

On motion the following resolution was adopted and the Chancellor instructed to present a copy thereof to the City Council of Lawrence:

The Chancellor asked the attention of the Board to the present condition of Grand Avenue and to the advantages that would undoubtedly accrue to the University if it were graded and completed according to the original design. After informal discussion the following statement & resolution were unanimously adopted, and the Chancellor was instructed to present a copy of them to the City Council of Lawrence=

(1) The present approach to the University from the city of Lawrence is mainly by way of Adams Street from its intersection with Tennessee Street. The ascent is steep, long

and difficult. All transportation to
Oread and from the University and nearly
Avenue all travel is by the Adams Street ap-
proach + Students living in West Lawrence
are compelled except in the most
favorable weather to reach the University
by means of a long detour by way of
Tennessee st.

(2). If Oread Avenue can be graded in accordance with the original design it will make the ascent easy by way of Vermont & Quincy Streets, on the East and by way of Ohio & Indiana streets from the north - one gradually ascending Mount Oread on the East side of the ridge and the other on the West + This will give a much easier ascent of the hill than that at present by Adams Street and will give easy and direct access to the University from the Entire north & west parts of the city. It will also very materially increase the area within which students can find suitable boarding places.

(3). If this grading is done, it is thought there will be little difficulty in securing the planting of trees and the laying of a plank walk the entire length of said avenue.

In view of these statements it is Resolved, That the best intents of the University and the convenience of many Citizens of Lawrence demand the grading of Oread Avenue at the earliest possible day, and the Board of Regents without dissenting voice, Earnestly requests the

City Council to take measures at their earliest convenience looking to the accomplishment of this work.

On motion the arrangement of Board of Regents with the Musical director was ordered placed upon the records of the Board. It is as follows:

Dept of Music

The Department of Music as Established in the appointment of Wm MacDowell in June 1904 shall be organized as follows:

I.- The faculty shall consist of a Director who shall be known as Dean of the Department of Music, and as many assistants as shall from time to time be found necessary.

II. Tuition for Music shall be paid to the Treasurer of the University; but the money thus received shall be kept apart and constitute a separate fund to be known as the Music Fund. This fund shall be devoted wholly to the Dept of Music. If it shall be found at the end of the year that there is a balance unexpended, it shall remain intact for the use of the Dept and shall with other accumulations be expended under the direction of the Board of Regents, in the purchasing instruments or in such other manner as shall insure the greatest efficiency and usefulness to the department

III. The Dept of Music shall be self-supporting, the salaries of the Dean and of the instructors, the rent of pianos, necessary for instruction - all extra advertising and all other expenses

Dept of Music

of the Dept except as hereinafter provided, shall be paid out of the Music Fund. The Dept shall include no expenses of Dept as authorized by the Board of Regents, and all claims upon the Music Fund shall be paid by order upon the Treasurer, signed as are all other orders - by the Chancellor -

IV. - The Dean of the Dept shall be paid out of the General Fund - the sum of $250.00 for general services rendered the University as Conductor of the music in the daily morning Chapel service, and as instructor of a free chorus class open to all students of the University who are proposed to enter it and meeting once a week for one hour's practice.

V. The salary of the Dean shall be fixed at $1500.00 for the present year, and shall be raised to $2000.00 per annum as soon as the net receipts of the department will permit. Of this salary $200.00 shall be paid out of the Contingent fund as provided above and the rest shall be paid out of the Music Fund - provided that such payment shall not exceed the entire net income of the Dept of Music.

VI. - The salaries of the instructors shall be fixed at a certain rate per lesson or per hour of actual teaching, to be fixed by the Chancellor & the Dean - and approved by the Board; provided, that the selection of instructors shall in all cases as in other departments be by action of the Board of Regents -

On motion the sum of $50.00 was

appropriated - for rent 3 rooms for
Music Dept for months 3
February & March.
On motion, the Course of Study as
outlined for the Dept of Music -
by Prof. MacDonald was approved.
On motion the Chancellor was in-
* structed to expend not to exceed $5-00
Courier for advertising in the Courier during
the year.
On motion, the question of the
Course of Study was referred to
Course of Study Regents - Fitzpatrick & Otis, the Chancellor
& Faculty with power to act &
Study On motion $75-00 was added to
the amount already appropriated for
indexing library -
On motion, the action of the Chancellor
Cong in purchasing Congressional Reports &
Reports complete set 125 vols for $125-00 was
approved and the amount ordered
paid from Interest fund &
On motion the Chancellor was in-
structed to purchase the Annals of
the Continental Congress - 1774-1778 -
10 vols - for $15-00 &

Adjourned,
Frank A. Fitzpatrick,
Pres. W. C. Spangler

April 2nd 1885

* Chancellor reported that the money
appropriated for advertising in Courier
had been expended in purchasing the
Copies of Courier for distribution over
the State - which action was approved
by the Board of Regents
Frank A. Fitzpatrick
Secy Board -

Committee Meeting

Lawrence, Kans.

March 5 - 85.

The Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies met at the University, March 5 - 85 at 1 o'clock pm. Present, Otis & Fitzpatrick.

On motion the Chancellor was instructed to purchase 2 Doz Hand fire Extinguishers as a protection of the buildings against fire.

fire Ex

On motion the Chancellor was instructed to have the cisterns repaired.

On motion the matter of the lessons of Study which had been imposed to the members present at the Jany meeting of the Board was taken up and the lessons approved with the exception of the Anglo-Saxon which was referred back to Prof. Spring with the suggestion that it be made optional with some other study.

Adjourned,

Frank A. Fitzpatrick,

Pro. U.C.S.

Annual Meeting

April 1st- 85

Board of Regents met in their offices at the University Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock. Present, the Chancellor & Regent Otis:

Messrs. Mitchell, Peck, Smith, Simpson & Fitzpatrick, appeared, qualified and took their seats as members of the Board.

Minutes of the last regular meeting as well as the minutes of Committee Meeting, March 6th, were read and approved.

On motion the present system of having a night watchman was ordered continued until further notice.

On motion the question of a gate to the grounds was referred to the Com. on B.'s & S. with power to act.

On motion the question of Solomis (Apportionment) was referred to the Committee on Instruction to report at this meeting

On motion the question of location of Natural History Building was referred to Com. on B. & S. with Prof. Lewis to report at this meeting.

By unanimous desire the question of a Medical School was referred to the Chancellor to investigate &c & report at some future meeting of the Board.

On motion, the question of employing Prof. Miller to complete the Index of the Library - was referred to the Library Committee with power to act.

Question of purchase and distribution

g item in appropriation bill for purchase g illustrative apparatus was referred to Com- on B.G. & S. with power to act +

On motion the sum g $35 00 was placed in the hands g the Chancellor for the purpose g repairing Electric bells in Domain Building.

On motion the Chancellor was authorized to expend $20 00 per month for rent g rooms for Music Dept. for April, May & June +

On motion, the question g divesting an Amount not to exceed $100 00 from the amount realized from Diploma fees- to the Alumni Association was referred to the Com. on Finance with power to act -

J. W. Hamm appeared before the Board in regard to Law Dept.

On motion, the question g Pharmacy was laid over until next meeting +

In view g the action g the Legislature at its recent session in refusing to appropriate for the Salary g the Dean g Normal Dept, on motion, resolved that the Normal Dept be discontinued at the close g the present Scholastic year.

On motion, it was resolved to proceed to organize the new Board.

The organization is as follows with offices elected -

Vice President - Geo. R. Peck,
Secretary, - Frank A. Fitzpatrick,
Treasurer - Frank March -
Auditor, - C. R. Mitchell -
Librarian - Prof. E. Millen
Land Agent - W. J. Houghawout,
Superintendent - W. J. Parrish -
Clerk & Bookkeeper - E. A. Little

On motion, it was declared that the term g office g Frank March

Commence at the close of the present fiscal year unless Mr. Comber desires to be sooner relieved +

On motion the question of transfer was referred to the Committee on Finance with power to approve the same.

On motion the Standing Committees were organized upon the basis of 3 old members retaining their positions on Committees as last year - the new members taking the places of their predecessors.

On motion, Prof Canfield's request for an optional for the 4th term was granted.

On motion, Prof. Nichols request that Practical Astronomy be made an optional for a year instead of a term, was granted +

On motion, the Change in the Course of the Civil Engineering Dept, request by Prof. Marvin - was granted.

On motion, the question of painting roof of main Building was referred to Committee on Bds + G. with power to act.

On motion, the Chancellor was instructed to notify the Faculty to send in their requests for books, to be acted on at next meeting.

On motion the request of Prof Miller for Catalogues for library was referred to Com. on Library with power to act.

On motion adjourned +

Afternoon Meeting.

The Board met at the Eldredge House at 2 p.m.

On motion the following resolution

was adopted and ordered spread upon the minutes:

Whereas, W. C. Spangler, the Clerk & Bookkeeper of this Board for five years, has notified us that his relations as such will terminate at the close of the present fiscal year, and that he necessarily will thereafter be engaged in other pursuits and labors, therefore

Resolved, That this Board takes pleasure in placing upon record its hearty and thorough recognition of the valuable services rendered to us by Mr. Spangler during this five years of official intercourse. He has ever been prompt, faithful and trusty in the performance of all duties which have devolved upon him, and courteous and gentlemanly in his intercourse, both with the board, the students and the patrons of the University. He has rendered to us at all times, intelligent and valuable services, and aided us in our duties as a Board by the very full information that he has always had upon matters pertaining to his office. We will bear us carrying with him our best wishes for his success in life whereever his lot may be.

On motion Jas. W. Hoan was elected Dean of Law Department and Professor of Constitutional Law, Evidence, Equity, Jurisprudence and Criminal Law.

On motion Marcus Summerfield was elected Prof. of Law and Lecturer on Law of Contracts, Corporations, Bills and Notes, and Medical Jurisprudence.

On motion, J. W. Hlead was elected Professor of Law & Lecturer on Law of Real Property, Torts and Domestic Relations.

and $260.00 was appropriated to pay for his services.

On motion it was resolved by an unanimous vote to make a change in the management of the Dept of French Language & Literature at the close of the present scholastic year.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to give notice to the present incumbent of the Chair of that her services will not be required after the close of the present scholastic year, by the action of the Board.

On motion the Chancellor was instructed to correspond with parties for the purpose of filling the French Chair.

On motion a Chair of Didactics was established to begin with the Scholastic year 1885-86 and Prof. P. J. Williams was Elected to fill the Chair thus created.

The Com. on Library reported in favor of purchasing the Catalogues desired by Prof. Williams - which on motion was adopted.

The Com. on finance to whom had been referred the matter of appropriating to the Alumni Association $100.00 of the amount realized from Diplomas, reported favorably and it was so ordered by the Board.

On motion the question of assistants & their Compensation was referred to the Com. on Instruction

Templin

On motion, the Chancellor was instructed to offer Mr. Templin - $500.00 for his services as instructor for the next Scholastic year.

On motion adjourned,

Frank A. Fitzpatrick Secy
By W.C.S.

Committees of the Board -

Instruction -

Geo. R. Peck,
F. A. Fitzpatrick,
C. W. Smith,

Library & Apparatus -

M. P. Simpson,
Geo. R. Peck,
J. A. Lippincott,

Finance

C. R. Mitchell,
A. G. Otis,
M. P. Simpson,

Buildings, Grounds & Supplies -

Frank A. Fitzpatrick,
J. A. Lippincott
A. G. Otis -

Univ Lands & Endowment,

C. W. Smith,
M. P. Simpson,
A. G. Otis,

Reports & Publications,

A. G. Otis,
C. R. Mitchell,
J. A. Lippincott

The following above on the committees as arranged at the present meeting of the Board,

Frank A. Fitzpatrick, Esq

Read and, with changes interlined, "with power to act" on p. 457 and "that her services will not be required after the close of the present scholastic year" on p. 459, approved by the Board.

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Special Meeting.

The Board of Regents met at their office at the University May 14th at 4 p.m. Present, the Chancellor, Regents. Peck. Otis, Mitchell, Smith & Fitzpatrick.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read & approved.

On motion the expenditure of $12.73 (the amount in excess of the appropriation) for repairing Electric bells was approved.

On motion it was voted to purchase 1000 copies of the June number of the Review @ 10¢ per copy & Adjourned.

Evening Session

Board met at the Eldridge House at 8 p.m.

On motion the action of the Chancellor in offering the Hall to the State Pharmaceutical Association for their Annual meeting, was approved.

On motion, the Chancellor was instructed to send special invitations to the Board of Regents - of the State Agri College and the State Normal School, to attend Commencement Exercises.

On motion ordered that the application of Prof. Sherman for the Grand Chair in the University and all other applications be referred to the Committee on Instruction with directions to report them at the next meeting of the Board, and that the Chancellor be requested to act with said Committee - and further ordered that said Committee & the Chancellor be further requested to correspond with reference to securing a suitable

person for the Board Chair and also to report thereon at the next meeting of this Board.

On motion the sum of $50.00 was appropriated to be expended for advertising in the Courier. Such sum being placed in the hands of the Chancellor for that purpose.

On motion the Nat. Hist Building was located as follows. The east end of the Building to be not less than two nor more than 200 ft West of the Main Building and that it shall front to the North - the long way being East & West.

Moved, That the Committee be instructed to locate the Building in accordance with the preceding motion & to place the north front of the new Building as nearly on a line with the north wing of the Main Building as the conformation of the ground will allow.

On motion the pay of Ross Wemple as guide was fixed at four dollars per week to date back to the first of February.

On motion the question of purchasing books was referred to the Library Committee.

On motion the Chancellor was instructed to open correspondence with Senators. Ingalls & Plumb for the purpose of obtaining a United States officer to teach Military tactics &c in the University.

Nil. Instr.

On motion, the Committee on B. H. & L was directed to proceed with the work of erecting the Nat. Hist Building on plans presented by Capt. Hoskel, subject to such minor modifications as they may deem advisable - and that they be authorized to make all Contracts necessary to carry out the above instructions. On motion adjourned,

Read and approved, June 8. J. A. Lapsley Chancellor. F. A. Fitzpatrick Secy.

June 8-1885

June Meeting

Monday 6/8/85

The Board of Regents met in their office at the University at 4 P.M. Present,- The Chancellor, Regents- Otis, Mitchell, Smith & Fitzpatrick. The minutes of the preceding meeting (May 12) were read & adopted.

On motion the following resolution was adopted =

Greek and Latin Chairs

On motion it is ordered that the committee on Instruction in connection with the Chancellor are hereby authorized and directed to employ a suitable person as Professor for the Greek Chair in the University; and a lady assistant for the Latin Department - both to commence their services in the University at the September term A.D. 1885. The salaries to be fixed hereafter by the Board.

The names of students found below were presented to the Board as suitable persons to receive the degrees indicated - The recommendations, on motion were approved by the Board -

Bachelor of Arts

Ida Charlotte Bowne,
Blanche Kelsey Bower,
Eddie Franklin Caldwell
Daniel Morin Cornish,
Albert Eugene Coundy
William Hamilton Johnson
Victor Dudley
William Frost Morgan
Lewis Morgan Powell
John Paul Rathbun
Harriet Tracy Williams -

Bachelor of Science

Frank Aaron Foster
Stephen Ernest Hinman
Harriet Clark Hulick
Nettie Angeline Hubbard -
James Oscar Humphrey
Henry Fremont Smith,
William Chase Stevens -

Bachelor of Laws

Boon, Van Fremont
Davis, James M,
Hutchinson James A,
Rigby, Isaac A,
Spangler, William Cornelius
Turner, Joseph Richard,
Wilson, Joshua

Names of Profs receiving Degrs of Didactics found on Page 520.

Master of Arts -
Ethel Beulah Allen -
Master of Science
Richard Foster.

The resignation of E.O. Keck as teacher of Voice Culture was received to take effect June 1st and Chancellor and Prof Mac Donnell - provided with instructions to select a Successor to Prof Keck that the salaries so received be paid out of the fund arising from Music fees.

Board adjourned.

The Board met at its rooms in the University, present the Chancellor, Regents - Otis, Smith, Mitchell & Fitzpatrick. On motion the following resolution was adopted -.

Resolved that the fund for Maps, Charts &c be expended as follows:

(1) Apparatus for Dept of Mathematics — $ 120.00
(2) " " " German & French — 350.00

2nd year

(1) Department of Latin — — $250.00
(2) " of Greek — ... 250.00

On motion, Prof. Miller was employed at the rate of 100$ per month for July & August, to continue the work of indexing the Library.

On motion it is ordered that Lonie M. Watson is hereby elected as assistant librarian for the Ensuing year at her present salary, her work & duties to be under the supervision & direction of the Librarian.

On motion the application of the Science Club for 15$ to be applied to the purchase of periodicals was referred to the Committee Library with power to act.

On motion the sum of 80$ or so much as is necessary was placed in the hands of the Chancellor to pay for a pair of scales for Prof. Bailey. Adjourned.

Board met at 3pm. Present- The Chancellor Regents, Otis, Smith & Fitzpatrick.

Committee on Instruction presented the following report on the question of Salaries which was unanimously adopted:

We, the Committee on Instruction recommend the following distribution for the salary list:

Jas. H. Canfield - -		$2000.00
E. L. Nichols - -		1800.00
E. Miller		2000.00
D. H. Robinson		2000.00
E. H. S. Bailey - -		1800.00
L. W. Spring		1800.00
W. H. Carruth - -		1600.00
F. O. Marvin - - -		1600.00
Geol Chair		1800.00
P. J. Williams	$1900.00	1500.00
Wilson Sterling		1000.00
A. H. Canfield.		1000.00
W. B. Bownell		1000.00
L. L. Dyche.	$4200.00	1200.00

Signed Frank A. Fitzpatrick,
C. W. Smith

On motion the following resolution was adopted by a unanimous vote.

Resolved that Lucien E. Sayre, Ph. G. is hereby elected a Professor of Pharmacy in the University of Kansas. His duties to be such as are prescribed by the law establishing the Professorship in the University and such as may be prescribed by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents - his salary to be 1800$ per annum. It being however expressly stipulated that the Board of Regents assume no responsibility for the payment of this salary - except that they agree to pay to him promptly such salary as may be furnished them by the Board of Pharmacy for that purpose as provided by law.

Sayre

On motion, $125 was appropriated to purchase a microscope for Prof. Owens.

The following is a detailed account of the vote for Prof. J Pharmacy:

Sayres - 3 votes; Morris - one vote, Enger, one vote. Mr. Sayres, receiving a majority of the votes cast was declared elected.

On motion a vote of thanks was extended to Secy of State Bayard & to Bishop Garrett for their excellent addresses.

On motion adjourned,

Frank A. Fitzpatrick, Secy.
By W.C.S.

Read and with the interlined correction p. 465, lines 7 and 8, "with instruction to select a successor to Prof. Keck", approved Feb. 7.

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Retoh Meeting.

Oct 7-85

The Board met in their office at the University at 4 p. m.:- The Chancellor, Attis, Mitchell, Smith & Fitzpatrick present. Minutes of preceding meeting read & approved.

The following report of Com. on Buildings & Grounds was read & ordered spread on the journal action the Committee being approved.

Report Com. Bldgs & G.

"After letting the contract for Natural History Building as already fully reported to the Board, the work has been proceeded with by Contractor McFarland as soon as was expected. He now has the foundation of first story complete and is working a good force of men. He has been paid on estimates of Architect & Trustees the sum of $5,504.75, ten per cent being retained, of the estimate as provided by contract. Work has been done since such payment which will soon entitle him to a further estimate & payment.

The iron work contracted for with Penn Bridge Works for said building has been all just received but has been not yet inspected by the Architect or paid for. Some slight changes in the plans were found desirable & were made by your Committee:- one substituting iron pillars for stone supports in basement, increasing cost about $70.- another substituting

tile for wooden sewerage drain:- also some changes in stairway & front openings of basement also found necessary.

The roof of old main University building has been painted by authority of Board & other necessary repairs made.

Frank A. Fitzpatrick.
Ady. Atty.
A. Lippincott Com.

An motion Board adjourned at 6.30 p. m.

Evening Meeting.

Board met at the Eldridge at 7½° p. m., Chancellor, Atty, Mitchell, Smith & Fitzpatrick present.

Report of committee on Finance read, approved & ordered spread on the journal.

"Lawrence Ks. Aug 20th, 1885.

To the members of the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas:-

Gentlemen:- We the undersigned members of the Finance Committee have to report that we have to-day carefully examined the books of the Treasurer of your Board & find that they are correct, & show the true financial transactions of our Board up to the close of R. A. Ambler's term as Treasurer on July 10th, 1885."

C. R. Mitchell Chairman
Ady. Atty

Report of Instruction Committee read, approved & spread on the Journal by order of Board:—

"The Committee on Instruction acting under a resolution of the Board at its June meeting desk leave to make the following Report:— 'After an extensive correspondence & a most thorough & careful examination and comparison of the claims of a large number of applicants for the Professorship of Greek, the committee made selection of Alex M. Wilson A.M. (Yale) Ph.D. (Yale). The Committee recommend his election at a salary of $2000 per annum to begin Sept 1st 1885.

A similar consideration of testimonials concerning applicants for the position of Assistant Professor of Latin led to the selection of Miss Adelaide Rudolph A.B.. The Committee recommends her Election at a salary of $900 per annum to begin Sept 1st, 1885.

The Committee also recommends that P. D. Hedrick, elected by the Chancellor & Prof. Woodward under authority of the Board (see minutes of Jurians meeting) as assistant in Music in place of C. D. Heath resigned, be elected by the Board to that position and that his salary be fixed as per contract already made under authority named above at $1.50 per hour of actual instruction, provided that the salary aforesaid shall be paid wholly

from the income of the Department of Music.

About the first of September a letter was received by the Chancellor from Miss Laura Litchfield assistant to Prof. Norris and instructor in free-hand Drawing to the effect that she had accepted a position in Wyandotte Academy and asking for a release from her engagement with the University. The Committee by the Chancellor made arrangements with Miss Naomi Simpson subject to the approval of the Board to fill the vacancy thus created. The terms of this agreement are (1) Miss Simpson is to take the classes in Free-hand Drawing hitherto taught by Miss Litchfield, two hours per Day, (2) She is to receive a compensation of $200 per annum the same that was paid Miss Litchfield last year. (3) She is to have the use of the lecture room used for Drawing, No. 31 - when not engaged with the Drawing classes and a studio in which to give lessons in painting & other art directions to such students or pupils of her own as may wish such instruction. We recommend that this action of the Chancellor be approved by the Board.

Frank A. Fitzpatrick
C.W. Smith —
Comm

per annum

per annum

An motion A. M. Wilcox was elected Professor of Greek at a salary of $2000 to begin Sept 1st.

An motion Miss Adelaide Rudolph was elected Assistant Professor of Latin at a salary of $900 per annum to begin Sept 1st.

An motion Miss Mamie L. Simpson was elected Assistant to Prof. Marvin at a salary of 200 per annum.

An motion A. D. Aldrich was elected to take place of E. D. Kirk on term reported by Committee.

An motion the bill of the Chancellor of $80.00, for traveling & other expenses while securing teachers for the University was allowed and ordered paid from the General Fund.

An motion following assignment of fund for assistants to Bailey, Nichols & Snow was made — Nichols, $200, Bailey $150, Snow $100. — Being $100 in excess of Legislative appropriation.

An motion A. J. Cornish was given leave of absence from the Christmas Holidays to September 1886, provided he furnish a substitute that is satisfactory to the Committee on Instruction.

An motion the question of the exchange of two pianos (wound and for new pianos was referred to Com. on Grounds, Buildings & Supplies, with power to act.

Pianos

An motion Com. on B. & S. was was authorized to investigate detection apparatus for watching night-watch with power to purchase if thought best.

An motion janitor's pay was fixed at $22 a month.

An request of Chancellor Judge Akes took the chair. The Chancellor moved that the Natural History Bld and in course of erection be named

Snow Hall
= of =
Natural History.
= =

and that the Secretary be authorized and directed to communicate this action to Professor Snow. The Chancellor then resumed the chair.

An motion Regent Fitzpatrick the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved - That the Chancellor be instructed to draw a requisition upon the Kansas Board of Pharmacy in the sum of Two hundred dollars to pay for medicial absolutely necessary for carrying on the department of Pharmacy, in accordance with Act with regard to department of Pharmacy passed by Legislature; also for the sum of one hundred fifty dollars per month for salary of Professor of said dept.

An motion Board adjourned

Frank A Fitzpatrick
Secy
pro E. C. Little
Clerk

Committee Meetings

Friday, July 10th 1885.

The Comm. on Bldgs. Grounds, &c. Supplies met at the Regent's Office at the University, present Attis, Fitzpatrick, & Chancellor Lippincott.

On motion, it was ordered that the air pump owned & manufactured by A.A. Ellis be purchased for the sum of one hundred & fifty dollars said purchase to be made from legislative appropriation for physical apparatus of 1884 & 85, provided that upon the purchase shall be consummated ~~after~~ the written request of Prof. Nichols for the purchase of said instrument shall be filed with the Chancellor of the University.

On motion ordered that the amount advanced by Senator Plumb for expenses of Kentucky Bay and trip to Lebanon as per Senator Plumb's report to Chancellor Lippincott during 1884 be repaid to Gen. Plumb & charged to the Endowment Fund.

On motion bids for Natural History Building were opened.

(See next page.)

On motion a warrant was ordered drawn in favor of Haskell & Wood for eight hundred dollars, in part payment of twelve hundred dollars to be paid the firm for services as architects, pursuant to their request for $1000, presented to the Committee.

Entire work except iron work.
Carter & Ladehoffer $4678.00
J. H. McFarland & Son 4194.00

Partial Bids
James Cuthbert
Excavation, Stone Brick work $2734.00

Alex Lowe -
Plastering $4195.00

Following bids on Iron work were opened - - Iron -
Kimball Bros. 2864.23
K. W. Savage 2543.00
Union Iron Co 2437.50
Dearborn Co. Chicago. 2400.00
Hutcham & Co Indianapolis. 2290.00
K. C. Bridge Co. Ilworth - 2240.00
Lucas Iron Works. 2095.00
K. C. Bridge Co - 2125.00
Penn Bridge Works. 2087.50

On motion it was ordered that the contract for the iron work as per specifications be awarded to the Penn. Bridge Works. (Beaver Falls, Penna.) for the sum of $2087.50 (Two thousand and eighty seven dollars and fifty cents). - They being the lowest bidder.

On motion it was ordered that the contract for building the Natural History Building (whole job with exception of iron work, be awarded To J. H. McFarland Son for the sum of Forty-four thousand six hundred and sixty-six dollars ($44666.00/100)

which includes the addition of the following alternatives:

Alternatives numbers two, six, seven and eight as follows

Second: In case oregon maple floors matched, smoothed, not over 2½ inches wide, 7/8 inches, are laid in museum rooms of both, in place of the hard pine floors set forth, add $100.00

Sixth: In case dressings of cut stone above water table, and including front porch, steps and buttresses, are rush-hammered with tooled margins instead of being rock face, as shown, add $280.00

Seventh: In case deadening floor is of No. 20 corrugated iron, painted laid on sticks between joists, instead of whole floor over whole area of two main stories, add $540.00

I will do extra excavation, as provided, at 30 cts per cu. yd.

I will add or deduct rubble stone work, as required, for 11⁴ cents per cubic foot.

Eighth: - We will make the entire addition of the building cottonwood stone - for $1800.00 extra.

adjourned. Trinity Ch. Patrick Church

July 27 - 1875.

Avery R. H. Otis present. The progress of work in excavating for Natural History Building was noted and approved. Committee adjourned for want of a quorum.

A. H. Otis

August 27- 1885-

Building Committee met at the University- A. G. Otis and Chancellor Kipp present- Work on Natural History building was carefully inspected and approved. The main building and Chemistry building were inspected and found in good condition. The action of the Chancellor in paying the contractors $1381.00 on statement of Mr. Haskell as to amount of work done was approved. The bond presented by J.K. McFarland of $10000.00 for faithful construction of Natural History building was according to the terms of the contract signed by J.D. Cox and G. Goodnow was approved, Committee adjourned.

Nov. 23, 1885

Building Committee met at the University on call of the Chancellor - present Otis Chancellor Kipp Tuttle and Fitzpatrick.

Main Hall of Natural History was examined by this Committee and progress and quality of work deemed reasonably favorable.

On motion of Adj. Otis it was ordered that the basement floor of west room of main building be lowered

not less than one foot and the architect supervise the details of the work

Frank A. Fitzpatrick
Chairman.

Read and with changes noted; namely, "per annum" inserted after *2000-, *900-, *250-, in lines 3, 6 and 10, p. 472, and 85, 86 changed to 86, 87 line 13, p. 474, approved Dec. 15.

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Meeting -
Dec 10 - 1885 -

Board of Regents met in called on special session in the parlors of the Eldridge House, Present, Regents Otis, Mitchell, Smith, and the Chancellor. Regent Smith was chosen Secretary pro tem -

On motion the Board proceeded to the appointment of the Board of Examiners in Pharmacy, with the choice of which the Pres'd'y Atchison, Geo Reis of Lawrence A. J. Brown of Leavenworth, Arthur E. Barnes of Topeka and R. W. Redick of Wichita -

On motion the following motion was unanimously adopted, namely: -

Resolved that the thanks of the Board of Regents of the State University are due and are hereby tendered to Gov. Chas Robinson for his generous gift of one square of ground fronting on the west side of Quad Avenue and north of Adams street, to the State for the use of the University and further that it is the sincere hope of this Board that the city of Lawrence speedily grade Quad Avenue and thus fulfill the conditions of the gift -

Resolved that the Chancellor be requested to convey the thanks of the Board to Gov. Robinson and also to urge upon the City Council the great ad-

vantage to the city, To the University, and to the state, of speedy grading of Quad Avenue -

On motion Regent Whitehead was instructed to learn the condition, the condition, of the University lands and report the same at next meeting of the Board.

On motion the question of procuring an architect or architects to make a survey of the foundations of the main Buildings of the University in reference to repairing the walls was referred to the Comm. of Bldgs. with power to act; and such committee if they find it necessary to make repairs they shall present the question to the Legislature at its special session, and ask for such appropriation as may be thought best.

The Comm. on Examination to whom was given power to procure a substitute for Prof. Comuth in the chair of Modern Languages during his absence in Europe, reported the selection of Miss Nellie G. Thacher, which action was by the Board approved, the compensation for her services to be paid by Prof. Comuth.

The Chancellor reported that the desk loaned by him for the Regents Room by consent of the Board given Dec 19, 1883, had been returned to its place

in the University

On motion the following resolution was unanimously adopted:-

"Whereas the Department of Pharmacy in the University has commenced with every prospect of abundant success and with a large number of students in attendance, and,

Whereas it seems necessary that additional legislation should be had with a view to render the Department permanent and successful in connection with the University: Therefore

Resolved, that we deem it Especially necessary that the chair or Professorship of Pharmacy should be made permanent and that the salary therefor should be specifically appropriated and paid in like manner as in the case of other Professorships in the Institution"

On motion the minutes of the October meeting, including the various meetings of the Committee up to 1st. inst. were read and after consideration approved.

Adjourned Meeting
Dec 16- 1885.

Adjourned meeting of the Board of Regents at nine o'clock A.m.
Present Regents Simpson, Milliken, Smith and the Chancellor.

The matter relating to the Dean of the Department of Law which had been under informal discussion at the evening meeting was called up by the Chancellor. After considerable discussion it was resolved to refer the whole matter to the Committee on Examination with power to act.

An motion adjourned -

C.W. Smith.
Secy pro tem -

By E.C.A.

Comm on Bldgs.

Jan 22 — 1886

The Com. on Bldgs met at Lapeer on call of the Chancellor — all members present. Report was made by the Chancellor that, acting under instructions he had invited messrs. J. G. Haskell, and Geo. Rapp to make careful survey of the Main University Building, with special reference to the foundations said to be defective, and with reference to certain cracks and settlings in the walls. The letter of Instructions to the Architects and their formal report are herewith given, marked respectively "A" & "B."

The University of Kansas
Lawrence, Dec 24, 1885 —

Messrs Haskell & Rapp:

Gentlemen, Acting under instructions of the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas I hand the same to you, as practical architects and Builders to make a complete and careful survey of the main building of said Institution. The reasons for this request are first, that the walls both interior and exterior, have evidently somewhat settled, as ascertained as I am told, by excavations made below the foundations since building and secondly that the ventilation is extremely defective.

I wish to make the following definite inquiries.

1. Is it practically possible to strengthen the foundations of all the walls of said Main Building in such manner as to prevent all further settling?

2. Is it necessary, in your judgment, for the preservation of the building that such work be done? and from the standpoint of safety and economy that it be done at an early day?

3. Will it be possible and expedient at the same time to provide by means of an air-plenum or otherwise, for the better ventilation of the various halls and lecture rooms?

4. Will such changes and improvements in the matter of ventilation require changes in our present system of heating? If so, what changes would you recommend?

5. Please estimate the cost of the work outlined and recommended in your answers and report.

If you can give this matter your early attention and report in writing to this office you will greatly oblige,

Yours Sincerely
J. A. Lippincott.
Chancellor

Topeka, Kansas, Jan 16, 1878

Dr J. A. Riffincoth:-

Dear Sir:--

Agreeable to your request that we make an examination of the main building of the State University, we have to report that we have made such examinations, and find not only the foundations in a very bad condition, but likewise portions of the walls of the superstructure, the latter caused by the defective defective foundations.

We will answer your formal inquiries in the order in which they are made.

1st. Is it practicable to strengthen the foundations of all the walls of said main building, in such manner as to arrest all further settling?

To this we answer that it may be done by extending the foundations down to the solid rock, and by this means only can a secure foundation be obtained.

2nd. Is it necessary in your judgment, for the preservation of the building that such work be done?

This is a more difficult question to answer, as in the main, the walls of the superstructure are not as yet seriously injured by reason of the defective foundations. The greatest injury to the walls appears to

have been the result of an accident
before the building was com-
pleted; — that of water getting
into the foundations of the south-
erly portion of the building
thereby causing a settlement of
the foundations and serious
cracks and disturbances
in the walls of the superstruct-
ure, which should be as much
an object of solicitude and care
as the defective foundations.

There appears to be a com-
bination of disturbing influ-
ences, which have singly and
together operated to cause what-
ever damage has already been
done to the walls and may
work further and greater damage
if not checked. In the first
place, the clay on which the found-
ations are laid, is of the most
treacherous and unreliable ~~stone~~
~~te~~. nature. When wet or in a
moist state, it is soft, yielding
and expansive; when drying it
contracts and becomes firm and
and unyielding and every al-
teration from dry to wet and
wet to dry causes a disturb-
ance in the walls of whatever
rests upon it, unless laid at
a depth at which the clay remains
constantly in the same state of damp-
ness, and unaffected by surface
changes. In the second place
it appears that the original plan
contemplated only a cellar
some 6 or 7 feet high under

the first story of the building, but afterwards the management wishing to utilize this section as a basement story, caused the trench to be taken out down to the bottom of the footing courses of the foundation walls in order to gain height for a basement story. This doubly exposing the foundation which should have been protected by proper depth to the dry and humid states of the clay, so that whenever there is a change in its dampness or dryness, there must be a yielding sandwiching and that in the weakest and most exposed places. And every settlement which causes a crack or disturbance in the wall renders that wall weaker and if the land is broken that makes the whole mass, the element of danger is present in the walls. Therefore, in answer to the second question, we say that sooner or later, it will be necessary to strengthen the foundations in order to preserve the building.

Another disturbing influence, is in the excavation for coal air ducts to a depth of some four feet or five feet, below the main foundations, and in close proximity to them, and through the sides of these ducts are walled up with stone

Dept. of Comm. Dec. 23, 1886

and bored with iron bars at intervals, yet that is not proof against an expansive pressure from the opposite side of the main walls. It is impossible from surface examinations to determine the absolute strength or weakness of the main

Report Com. Bldg. Grounds Obs. 1/22-86

throughout the structure.

We cannot see the hidden elements of danger, those which might cause a wall to crumble and fall. We know that walls do sometimes fall without any apparent cause or warning, and we have seen walls that looked dangerous stand for years. We see no immediate danger but would counsel precautionary means of safety as soon as they can be conveniently effected.

3rd. "Will it be possible and expedient at the same time to provide by means of air-plenum or otherwise for the better ventilation of the various halls and bathing rooms?"

If the foundations are extended down to the solid rock, as suggested it would be not only possible and expedient, but most desirable and necessary for the proper ventilation of the building to provide such a plenum under the whole structure, and which could be effected by excavating the earth under the present basement floor, to the desirable depth

and the construction of a new floor in the basement story.

4th. Will such changes and improvements in the matter of ventilation require changes in our present system of heating? If so what changes would you recommend?

Such changes would not necessarily require a change in the system of heating, that of a low pressure steam-heating apparatus, with both direct and indirect radiation, although some changes in the details of the apparatus, might be desirable and necessary, with longer steam pipes and more boiler power.

5th. Please estimate the cost of the work outlined and recommended in your answer and report.

From as careful an approximate estimate as we have been able to make, the cost of extending the foundation down to solid rock, and the construction of a new basement floor will be $18000 00.

Respectfully submitted
(Signed) Hosmer P. Wood,
Geo. Ropes.

After most careful consideration of this report it was resolved to lay the matter before the ~~Chairman of the Joint Committee of town's and~~

Senate Committee of ways and means of the Legislature and ask for the appropriation of the sum of money named in the ~~appropriation~~ recommendation of the Architects. It was also resolved to leave the original report with the chairman of this committee, to be made use of according to his judgment.

It was resolved also to ask the Legislature for an appropriation for the Department of Pharmacy including the following items:-

Balance of salary to June 30 '84 1886- current year. $600.00

Salary for year ending June 30, 1887- $1800.00

For finishing & furnishing Room for Laboratory practice in Pharmacy $1001.00

$3400.00

It was resolved also to ask the Legislature to amend the act concerning weights and measures (Chapter 116. P. 998 of Compiled Laws - 1881) so as to make the Chancellor custodian of the authorized, public standard of weights and measures.

Adjourned.

Francis A. Fitzpatrick
Secy
by E.C.L.

Read and approved by the Board
April 27, 1886. J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Lafayette, Ind. Feb 10- 1886.

The Committee of B. G. & V. met in Lafayette on call of the Chairman Prof. Fitzpatrick, to consider the relations of the Professorship of Pharmacy in the State University to the State Board of Pharmacy. The Chancellor reported that there had developed considerable opposition to the bill making appropriation for salary on account of the promises that were made a year ago & that the entire expense of this chair would be borne by the Board of Pharmacy. After careful consideration the conclusion was reached that the facts in the case should be laid before the Committee of Ways and Means and the Committee requested to report favorably the bill making appropriation.

Feb 11- 86.

At an adjourned meeting of the Committee it was reported that Judge Otis and the Chancellor had been given a hearing by the Joint Legislative Committee of Ways & Means and that the Committee had resolved to report in favor of the bill, as amended by striking out the item ($1000) for furnishing and furnishing a room for Laboratory practice in Pharmacy.

Read and approved, Apl. 27. '86. Adjourned

J. A. Lippincott, Chancellor.

Frank A. Fitzpatrick Chairman.

March 22— 1886.

The Board of Regents met at their rooms at 4 P.M., Present Chancellor, Attis. Simpson, Mitchell and Fitzpatrick. Minutes of the last meeting and of the meeting of Committee of Bldgs. were read and approved. On motion the question of requiring the Outlines of History to be completed prior to Freshman class and made a requirement for admission to the University, was considered and referred to Committee on Instruction. Regent Smith came in here.

On motion of Regent Fitzpatrick the sum of four hundred and fifty dollars was appropriated out of the reserve interest fund together with two hundred and fifty dollars of the Pharmacy fund for the purpose of finishing the basement of the chemical building so that it would be available and suitable for the Laboratory of the chair of Pharmacy.

On motion the sum of fifty dollars or so much as may be necessary be appropriated from the Contingent fund for the purchase of attachment to the Lantern used to illustrate subjects (microscopic) and a screen.

On motion the wages of Judge West were fixed at forty dollars per month for balance of fiscal year.

An motion the Board adjourned to meet at the Eldridge House at 7 P. M.

7. P. M.

Present, the Chancellor, Regents Otis, Smith Mitchell, Simpson and Fitzpatrick.

The Committee on Instruction reported as follows - find their report heard.

An motion the Chancellor was instructed to procure a transcript of the records and proceedings in the matter of the Expenses keeping providing the expense did not exceed $100.

An motion Board adjourned,

Read and approved, Apl. 27. '86.
J. A. Lippincott, by E C L.
Chancellor.

Frank A Fitzpatrick,
Secy.

April 13 - 1886 -

Board met at the Eldridge House - Regents Reed and Mitchell and Chancellor Lippincott present. Adjourned for want of quorum - Regent Smith after mail does reaching the city.

Frank A. Fitzpatrick
Secy.

Read and ap. By E C L.
proved Apl. 27, 1886.
J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Topeka, Kas. April 27, 86
The Board of Regents met at the capitol in Topeka, Kas. with Chancellor Lippincott in the chair Present, Geo R. Peck, C.R. Mitchell, C.W. Smith, Regents A.J. Otis and M.W. Simpson appeared and took the oath of office.

Minutes of Committee of Buildings Grounds & Supplies of July 22 and intervening read and approved. Minutes of Meeting of Board of Regents of March 22, '86 read and approved also minutes of April 13th '86 read and approved

The Chancellor reported a letter received from the Probate Judge of Suffolk County, Mass. at Boston, of which the following is a copy.

Boston, April 15 1886

J.A. Lippincott,
Chancellor, University of Kansas
Lawrence, Kas: -

Dear Sir:

In the matter of the estate of Wm. B. Spooner dec'd - The Executors have rendered Annual accounts commencing with 1882. The Trustees have also rendered annual accounts commencing with 1882. These accounts have for the last four years been rendered in January. The last Executor's account (Jan '86) shows a balance of $19045 22. The last Trustees account (Jan '86) shows a balance of $4339 39. There have been five executor's accounts rendered. Copies of them will cost for the first

80 cents, and for the other 40 cents each, or in all —— 3,120 copies of the Trustees accounts will cost for the first, second and fourth and fifth, 80 cents each and for the third sixty cents or in all — 3.80-700. Mr Spooner died 28 Oct 1880. His will was proved 29 Nov. 1880. on vide

The Chancellor was requested to procure copies of Reports inventory &c, of the estate of Wm B. Spooner.

Moved that the officers of the Board of Regents and the Committees of such Board, be requested to the positions held except that Regent Mitchell shall be on the Committee on University Lands & endowments and Regent Simpson shall be placed on Committee on Reports and publications, thus exchanging places.

Moved and carried that the Board execute a quit claim deed to Sarah T. D. Robinson to lands heretofore conveyed to the University by her and C. Robinson, said quit claim deed to contain the conditions of former conveyance and to show that a forfeiture has been under of such conditions.

The conditions of the former conveyance were as follows: The Observatory building, costing not less than $25,000.00 should be erected on said lands within five years from date of conveyance to University or there should be a reconveyance to said donors. The said instrument was dated November 20th, 1879, and recorded May 4, 1880 of said Sarah

The Executive Committee reported the following Resolutions and the same, Regent Kinney & Whitney voting Yes, Regent Ellis voting No, were declared carried.

Assignment returned by the Executive Committee
#295, 296 & 297
37246, 37

T. D. Robinson and C. Robinson have demanded recanvassing

Report of John G Hoadley Architect, as to condition of building received and ordered placed on file

On motion the chancellor was authorized to expend fifty dollars ($50.00) to pay the Courier Co. and fifty dollars to pay University Record for issues of said papers - or to spend so much thereof as he may deem expedient for the benefit of the University.

On motion the matter relating to retaining Mr. Parish in his present position was referred to Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies, with power to act.

On motion the Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies was given power to act on the question of putting gas, water and steam in Snow Hall and contract for same.

Inquiries in writing were made of the Attorney General, as to the powers and duties of the Board, as to the proper application of the interest and contingent funds of the University as follows:

Hon. A. B. Broadfoot:

Attorney General:

Lafayette, La.:

Dear Sir:-

I am instructed by the Board of Regents of the State University to ask your attention to Chapter 103 of the Laws passed

at the recent session of the Legislature, and to request that you will give me your opinion as to the proper construction of said law in its application to the duties of the Board of Regents in the disbursement of the funds under their control.

Letter to Atty. Genl.

These funds may be divided into three classes:

First, interest upon the permanent endowment fund of the University.

Second, moneys received from the students as tuition and known as the "contingent" fund of the University.

Third, appropriations regularly made by the Legislature for specific purposes named in the appropriation.

The first of these funds is derived from the interest realized from the sale of University lands, and the regents are authorized by law to apply it towards defraying the current expenses of the University by section 6084, page 994 Dassler's compiled Laws of Kansas, 1881.

The second fund is derived from tuition fees paid by students, under section 6073, page 992, Dassler's compiled Laws of Kansas, 1881. The statute does not direct how this fund shall be used; but from the organization of the University to the present

time has been applied to the payment of contingent and incidental expenses of every character.

Letter to Attorney General.

The third fund is created by direct act of the Legislature, and the purpose to which it may be applied is invariably stated in the act of appropriation. There can, therefore, be no question as to the proper disbursement of this land fund, and the questions ~~and the questions~~ which the Board desires me to submit for your consideration ~~relate~~ entirely to the first two funds.

As the law especially dedicates the interest on the sales of school lands to the current expenses of the University, the present Board of Regents, and their predecessors, so far as is known, have always considered their power over this fund to be absolute, subject only to the limitation that it should be used for "current" expenses. They have, therefore, applied it in payment of additional professors, additional colonies to supply deficiencies, purchase of necessary apparatus, needed repairs, and in general for such purposes as seemed best calculated to promote the interests of the University. Of course the Legislature may at any time extend

The powers of the Regents in
on control, the management of
this fund; as for instance in
1883 the Legislature enlarged
the powers of the Board when
this fund by authorizing
them to devote eight thousand
dollars of it to the erection
of a chemical building. The
Board of course, could not have
used the money for such
purposes without special
act of the Legislature, because
the erection of such a building
could not be denominated
"current expenses". As an
instance of Legislative re-
strictions on the Board, over this
fund, may be mentioned Chapter
20 of the Laws of 1885, which after
devoting a certain portion
of this fund to the payment of
salaries of assistant professors,
provides that the remainder of
the fund for the fiscal years
ending June 30, 1886 & '87, shall
constitute a contingent fund
for incidental expenses, but
that no part of it shall be used
for salaries subject to the
two exceptions above mentioned,
one of which extends and the
other restricts the powers of the
Board over this fund, the Legisla-
ture has not in any way inter-
fered with the free use of the
fund as the Regents may di-
rect.

Section to Attorney General

The Board have strictly
observed the limitations im-

posed by the Act of 1885, and have used no portion of the interest fund in payment of salaries, but have used it from time to time for such other current expenses as seemed necessary. They have, however, used a portion of this fund derived from tuitions in the payment of salaries of professors and assistant professors, and have also used a portion of the interest collected upon sales of school lands, on hand prior to the appropriation of 1885, for the same purpose.

Letter to Attorney General.

The Board directs me to ask your opinion whether their action in this respect is in contravention of any law of the State, and especially whether it is in compliance with chapter 103 of the laws of 1886? An early answer will greatly oblige,

Yours truly

(signed) J. A. Lapsley

An appropriation for the increase of salary of Librarian was refused to the committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies.

And adjourned,

C. R. Mitchell
Secy pro tem
per S. C.

Read and with the corrections interlined as ~~p~~ approved, June 8, 86.

J. A. Lapsley,
Chancellor.

Lawrence Kansas June 8th 1886.
Office of the Board of Regents of the
Kansas State University.

Board met with present Chancellor Lippincott in the chair.

The minutes of last meeting after being corrected, were read and approved.

The Chancellor reported that he had received from the Attorney General a letter of opinion in reply to the letter of the Board of April 27th, submitted to him; the purport of which is; that the action of the Board, as indicated in the letter of inquiry, is in his opinion, strictly within the meaning of the laws, and therefore legal.

The Chancellor then submitted the following report from the Committee on B. & and S. to wit;

Atchison Kas. May 17/86.
Committee on B.G. & S. met in Atchison on monday evening May 17/86.
Present, Hon A.G. Otis & the Chancellor.

The Plans and Specifications for Gas fitting prepared by the Architect Mr Haskell, were examined and a verbal report made by the Chancellor to the effect, that after a careful consideration of the matter, and a pretty extended inquiry in Lawrence, he had reached the conclusion that there were at least two firms in that city prepared to do the work in an acceptable manner. It was

Therefore resolved that the Chancellor be authorized and directed to secure a bill from Joann Q. Beasley, which bill, after examination, and favorable report from Mr Haskell, he was directed to accept.

The Chancellor also reported that with the change already ordered by the Board, as to the position of the floor in the west basement room of Sever Hall, it has become very desirable that the entire basement floor shall be deadened. Prof. Sever also recommends this work. The estimated additional cost will be $375. On motion the Chancellor was directed to consult with the Architect as to the cost, and on his favorable report, to direct the Contractor to do this work in question; namely, to deaden the entire basement floor in the same manner as the contract requires for the other floors.

On motion the Committee adjourned.

A. G. Otis
J. A. Lippincott

On motion, the degree of M.D. is hereby ordered conferred upon Charles Curtis Dent in accordance with the recommendation of the faculty; Also the degree of M.D. upon Louis Lindsey Dyche.

On motion the degree of B.A. is hereby ordered conferred upon the following named persons, in compliance with the recommendations of the Faculty, viz:

Samuel Buckholder.
Joseph Ellsworth Curry.
Sarah Maria Emery.
Julia Georgiana Flint.
Harlin Fullerton Graham.
Claribel Greenamyer.
Solon Thacher Gilmore.
Harriet Bliss Haskell.
Rebecca Eliza Jacobs.
William Lane.
Louella Palmer.
Harry Earle Riggs.
Evelyn Smith.
Mary Greenwood Simpson.
Lena Angie Van Voorhis.

And the degree of B.S. upon the following named persons, viz:

Richard Birbeck.
Harriet Rayfield Dunn.
John Dick McLaren.
Alice Templin.

Also the degree of B.S. upon the following named persons viz:

Harlin Fullerton Graham.
John Dick McLaren.
Lena Angie Van Voorhis.

On motion, and in compliance with the recommendations of the Law Faculty, the degree of L.L.B. is hereby ordered conferred upon the following named persons viz:

John Henry Albach.
Harry Ballinger.
William Baldwin Bunnell.
John William Hall.
Elmer Ellsworth Hartley.
Frank Day Hutchings.

Edward Campbell Sille.
Walter Cyrenus Stevens
Walter Winfield Scott.
Benjamin Franklin Talbott.
James Booth Van Vliet.

On motion the degree of
A.M. is hereby ordered conferred upon
Henry Ligate Raymond, in compliance
with the recommendation of the Faculty
of the Department of Pharmacy and
also certificates of the required work
done in the Department of Pharmacy,
upon Edward Bayless Fox, & Carl Lewis
Myler.

The following communication
from Prof. Spring was laid before
the Board, to-wit:

Lawrence 7th June 1886.

To the Honorable Board of Regents of the
University of Kansas.

I herewith tender to you
my resignation of the Chair of English
Literature, Rhetoric, & Belles Lettres in the
University of Kansas, which I desire
should take effect July 1st when the
academic year closes. It is sincere regret
that I sever my connection with the
University, to which I have been strongly
drawn and for which I foresee a
great future. The considerations which
have led me to this step are mainly
of a domestic and household sort,
and need not be detailed here.

Wishing you the largest success
in the important trusts committed to your
care, I remain

Very Truly
L.W. Spring
Prof. of Eng. Lit. Rhetoric
and Belles Lettres.

On motion it was resolved that Professor Springs resignation be accepted. Thereupon the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, and ordered to be spread upon the record.

1. It is with sincere regret that we part with Professor Spring, Elected Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric, and Belles Lettres in 1851, he has filled his position with marked ability and success to the present time.

2. We congratulate Williams College, his Alma Mater, upon the selection of Professor Spring for a position in its Faculty, corresponding to that which he vacates here, and we trust that his work there may be as abundantly successful as it has been in the University of Kansas.

3. In retiring from the U. of K. we desire to record our high appreciation of Professor Spring's character and scholarship, and of the fidelity and success with which he has performed the duties of his office. He has won our highest personal esteem and he goes to Williams College with our best wishes.

reconveyance

On motion a deed of release and ~~recognizance~~ reconveyance of certain lands heretofore conveyed by Mrs Sarah T.S. Robinson and C. Robinson, to the University upon condition, with forfeiture in case of non-compliance, and it appearing that the conditions of the conveyance has not been com-

-plied with, It is ordered that the Chancellor, for and on behalf of the Board of Regents of the University, execute and deliver to the said Sarah T.D. Robinson and C. Robinson a deed of reconveyance of said property under the seal of the University.

On motion the Report of the Trustees and Executors under the will of the late W.B. Sprowr are hereby referred to J.W. Gruu, Dean of the Law Department, for investigation and report as to the status of the fund and the amount of money coming to the University under said will; And that said report be made as soon as possible.

On motion the degree of L.L. is hereby authorized to be conferred upon Professor L.W. Spring, Prof. of English Rhetoric.

On motion Professor Nichols is authorized to make optional daily lessons of work in the use and adjustment of the telescope.

On motion the question of the purchase of microscopes for use in the Pharmacy & Chemistry departments is referred to the Committee on B.G. and D.

Meeting adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock at Eldridge House.

Upon re-convening at Eldridge House the Chancellor was upon motion, authorized to sign the contract with Messrs Doane & Beasley in reference to piping the Natural History Building, on behalf of the Board.

On motion the question of the Library fund appropriation, was referred to the Committee on Library, with power to act.

On motion the Chancellor was authorized to insert in the minutes of one year ago the names of the graduates of that year.

On motion the sum of $50 was appropriated to the use of the Alumni Association out of the receipts for diplomas of the graduates of the Literary department.

On motion Miss Annie Walsh was selected to the position of Assistant Librarian with same salary as last year.

On motion the matter of the selection of a Clerk was referred to the Committee on B. G. & A. with power to act.

On motion the Board adjourned.

Sec'y pro tem.

Read and with the substitution of "reconveyance" for "recognizance" on p. 505. approved, Sept. 29. 1886.

J. A. Lippincott
Chancellor.

Lawrence Kas July 27/86

Office of the Board of Regents of the University of Kansas.

The Committee on B. & S. met. Regents Office in the University.

Present. Hon A. G. Otis and the Chancellor.

The attention of the committee was called to the character of the hardware for the doors which is required under the contract, and it was concluded that, for in keeping with the character of the building the quality of the hardware should be improved. Samples of locks and fixtures were presented by Mr Mc Garland, and explained by Mr Hackell, who was also present. After examination and discussion it was decided to allow an increase of two dollars per door for hardware, amounting all told - to Sixty dollars, and the Chancellor was directed so to order.

Referring to a former action of the Committee authorizing and directing an addition of $37 for deadening the entire basement floor, (only a part of it being deadened in the original contract) it was ordered that the character of the floor also be changed, making the basement floor like the flooring of the first and second Stories - hard pine, of the best quality. The additional cost is to be $90.

In the same connection it was ordered that the stairway from the first floor to the basement be changed from the requirements of the original contract,

and made to correspond in material and finish to the other Stairways in the building. This will add to the cost $10. A door was also ordered in the attic from the West room to the Sky-light room, at an expense of $25. and another for a Hall Closet at the same cost. $20.

The Committee authorized the Chancellor to pay the Architect, Mr Haskell, on account $200.

Also to order for use in the Department of Natural History, Microscopes and accessories not to exceed $200 to be paid out of Interest fund.

fireman (fireman)

The salary of John Newhouse was made $60 per month.

The expense of the Chancellor in visiting Chicago and Cambridge for the purpose of interviewing candidates for the Professorship of English, was ordered paid. The amount being $116 72.

Read, approved and adopted
by the Board, Sept. 29, 1886.

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Office of the Board of Regents of
Regents of the University of Kansas.
September 29th 1886.

Meeting Board met at Eldridge House,
Lawrence.

Present: Present; Chancellor, Lippincott,
Regents, Peck, Ellis, Simpson, Mitchell,
and Smith.

On motion, Regent Smith, in the
absence of Regent Fitzpatrick, was
made Secretary, pro. tem.

The minutes of the last, or June
meeting, of the Board, were read,
and after correction, approved.

On motion, the minutes of the
report of the Committee on B. G. & S.
of its meeting of July 27th 1886, were
read, and after correction, by the
insertion of "Firman" after "John Kuehnel",
approved.

On motion the Chancellor, was
authorized to open up a Correspon-
dence with the Executors & Trustees
of the will of Wm. M. B. Spooner, con-
cerning the present condition of the
estate, and to determine if possible,
when the bequest thereunder, shall
become available.

On motion, the subject of
heating a portion of Snow Hall,
for use in the winter was referred
to the Committee on B. G. & S. with
power to act.

On motion, the matter of the
recommendation of appropriations,
for the purpose of repairing the
main University building, - for
moving the heating plant, - for
heating Snow Hall, and for

building a residence for the Chancellor, was referred to the Committee on B. G. & D.

On motion, the letter of the Chancellor to Mrs. Amos Lawrence, expressive of the sense of the Board on the death of her husband is approved.

See Letters filed in L. Letter Book

On motion, the communication from Prof. Marsh, outlining a circular on the subject of teaching English, to be sent to the High Schools of the State, is referred back to Prof. Marsh, and in consultation with the Chancellor, with power to act.

The report of the Committee on B. G. & D. allowing the Chancellor One hundred ($100) dollars for Clerk hire for July and August, and employing Orlando F. Woodard, as Clerk, at a salary of Eight hundred and fifty ($850) dollars, from Sept 1st 1886, to July 1st 1887, to append.

On motion, Prof. A. R. Marsh, of Cambridge, Mass. was elected to the Chair of Eng. Language & Literature, with a Salary of $1800 per year.

On motion, Miss Anna Marsh, was elected Assistant in music, the compensation to be fixed at $1.50 per hour of actual instruction; provided, that no portion of the salary aforesaid shall be paid from the Contingent, or Interest funds, but that it shall be paid wholly from the income of the Music Department.

On presentation of the case of Laura Lyons, who was reported by the Chancellor, as having fully

completed the regular course, it was resolved, that the degree of B.A. be conferred upon her, and her name, enrolled in the list of graduates as as recorded in the Minutes of the Board of ~~January~~ June 7th 1886.

The Chancellor was also authorized to present the Diploma of the University on the same conditions upon which it is given to other members of the class.

Ordered, that the Contingent fee of Ten Dollars ($10) be paid, either all at the opening of the fall term, or if the student prefer, Five dollars ($5.00) at opening of term, & Five Dollars ($5.00) immediately at close of the Christmas vacation; and furthermore, it is ordered, that no student be allowed to appear in his classes, without the Treasurer's receipt.

Contingent Fee!

Ordered, that the rule as to payment of the Contingent fee, as above ordered, be applied to both the Law and the Pharmacy Departments.

The bill of Bof. Dyche, & expenses incurred in a trip to Colorado was ordered referred to the Committee on B.G. & S.

Ordered, that the reception of annuities on forfeited land Sales, be referred to Committee on University Lands and Endowments, with power to act.

Ordered, that the matter of the distribution of rooms, be referred to the Committee on B.G. & S. with power to act.

Ordered, that the question of the character of books & periodical literature for the library be referred to the Committee on Library, with power to act.

Ordered, that the Chancellor be authorized to pay out of any funds not otherwise appropriated, the sum of, not to exceed twenty (20) dollars, to make up a deficiency in the cost of music for Commencement of 1886.

Board met at Regents Office, on Thursday morning, Sept 30" 1886, pursuant to adjournment of the night before.

Ordered, that the Chancellor be authorized to procure an assistant for Prof. J.A. Canfield; such assistant, to take a part of his class in General History, and to receive a compensation of 50 cents per hour for actual work done.

On motion the Board adjourned.

C.W. Smith
Secy. pro. tem.

Read and approved by the Board with the change of June for January in line 6, p. 512, at the meeting of Nov. 16.
J. A. Lipsincott.

Convocation
Oct. 22 - 1886.

Meeting — Convocation on B. & S. met at University on call of the Chancellor. Regents A. & Ohio and the Chancellor were present.

Fitzpatrick — A communication from Regent Fitzpatrick was received explaining his absence on account of business duties.

Snow Hall. — The work on Snow Hall was examined, and progress noted.

Fifth St. — An Order was given to Mr. McFarland to grade the Municipal approach to the University at and near the place where it enters the grounds, at an expense not to exceed $50—.

Plank from McFarland. — Some planking that had been used for scaffolding &c. in Snow Hall, was purchased of McFarland. Don for use in laying temporary walks from Main Building to Snow Hall. The price was fixed at.

Estimates — The estimates for the repair to the Gymnasium were examined as directed by the Board at the last meeting, and approved.

Warming Snow Hall. — Plans were considered and approved for the temporary warming of a few rooms in Snow Hall.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Frank A. Fitzpatrick

Read and approved, Nov. 16.
J. A. Lippincott
Chancellor.

Temporary Chairman.

Lawrence Kas. Nov 16" 1886.

Meeting. The Board of Regents met at the Eldridge House.

Present. Present, Chancellor Lippincott, Regents, Otis, Smith, Mitchell and Fitzpatrick.

Minutes read. Minutes of last regular meeting were read and approved.

Bill of McCarthey and Sheahan. The bill of McCarthy & Sheahan, for material in Main Building, and work and material in Snow Hall, amounting to $798.28, was ordered paid, providing a deduction of $28.03 be made from the bill, in full for all demands to date.

Grading On motion the action of the Chancellor, in grading on the north side of Snow Hall, was approved, and bills amounting to $100 ordered paid.

Expenses of Dedication On motion the Chancellor was authorized to pay the expenses attending the dedication of Snow Hall, not exceeding in amount $100.

Bof. Cope. On motion, ordered that the Chancellor express to Prof. Cope, the thanks of the Board of Regents for his able address, and to request him to prepare his address for publication.

Water Supply. On motion the question of Establishing a water supply in the University, was referred to the Committee on B.G. & D, with power to act if necessary.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Frank D. Fitzpatrick
Secretary.

Read and approved Dec. 16
J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Minutes of Board of Regents.
Lawrence Kas. Dec 16th 86

Meeting — Board met at Chancellors call, in Regents room at four oclock P.M.

Present — Present, Chancellor Lippincott, Regents, Otis, Mitchell, and Simpson.

A communication was received from the Faculty in the following words: to wit,

To the Regents of the University.

Petition for Librarian from Faculty — Your petitioners respectfully urge you to appoint not later than at the opening of the next Academic year a Librarian, at a salary of not less than $1200 per annum.— who shall give his whole time to the care, arrangement, and indexing of the University library, and to the assistance of individual students in their studies with and among books; the library to be open and accessible not less than nine hours each day during the Academic year,— Sundays and holidays excepted— but Saturdays included.

The right man in this place would be a positive inspiration to better work in every department, and would be almost equal to an assistant instructor in many lines of work.

More than any thing else is a good working library the true center of University life. It is simply impossible for members of the Faculty, as at present employed to do much, if any thing in the direction indicated. The result is that much time is lost by even the best students

in aimless effort, in work which does its real effectiveness, because students do not know how to do this work. A good librarian could and would touch helpfully all sides of student life and thought. He could readily become the most influential friend and potent force the students would know or feel. We need such a man every day.

The University really cannot afford, in any sense of the word, to longer delay making this appointment.

If your estimate for the next two years are already in the hands of the proper State authorities, we most earnestly beg you to amend them by adding a request for this amount named, as such a sum seems necessary and desirable.

Library re. Comm. from Students

A communication was also received from many students, bearing upon the same general subject, as follows;

To the Chancellor and Regents of the State University:

Your petitioners, students in the University desire to urge on your attention the very limited library facilities of the University. We have found, even in our comparatively little use of it, that the library falls short of our actual necessities. There should be many more books, and many that we now have should be duplicated. It is almost impossible to secure some books, they are so constantly

in demand.

With many of us books are all the apparatus we use. To feel we are given poor facilities to do our work, especially when we see how much is asked for, and given in some directions.

The U. S. census for 1850 showed one hundred & forty one colleges & Universities having libraries of more than 10.000 volumes, and we only had 6.000 then, and they have probably grown faster than we have. We understand that good authorities say that not less than $ 10.000 should be expended at once to put our library in good working order. If this amount, or something near this is not secured at this legislature, then we must wait two years longer. We hope something can be done at once, and that some other arrangements may be made for students who use the library as their laboratory.

Very respectfully
Charles L Smith

and others.

Petitions for Library Asst.

Action: salary of Librarian and Assistant.

In regard to the matter this Committee was directed to place among the items for legislative appropriations, the sums,

Salary of Librarian $1200
" of Asst. " 800

Snow Hall. H. of R.

The following paper signed by Messrs Haskell and Wood, declaring that Snow Hall has been completed

in accordance with the terms of the contract, was presented to the Board:—

Lawrence Kansas
Dec 16" 1886

To the Hon. Board of Regents
University of Kansas.

Snow Hall its acceptance recom'd by the archi'cts.

Gents:

We have made a careful inspection of the new Natural History Building under the contract of J. H. McFarland and Son, and find the same complete according to the plans and specifications. The Contractors have carried out the terms of their contract in a complete and workmanlike manner, so that the State has received from them the full measure of all bargained for by the Regents, and we consider the job a good one in all respects. We recommend its acceptance.

Very respectfully
Hartell & Wood
Architects.

Snow Hall account. It was found by reference to the books that $44,756.87 has been drawn from the State Treasury to the credit of the Building for Natural History, and that $45,938.71 has been paid out on various contracts for the same. There various disbursements are shown in the following Exhibit:—

1883- National History Building account.

July 1	To appropriation	$25,000	00		
" 10	Pd. Haskell & Wood			800	00
" 10	" Commonwealth Co			22	50
" 10	" Martin			20	25-
Aug 15	" W^m^ Farland & Son			1381	00
" 15-	" Hudson			34	65-
" 15	" Anthony			28	00
Sept 19	" Journal Co.			25-	40
" 21	" Standard			8	00
" 30	" Benson			107	74
" 11	" W^m^ Farland & Son			4123	75-
Oct. 14	" " "			45-59	40
27	" Corry & Daly			350	70
Nov 7	" Penn Bridge Works			649	30
" 14	" W^m^ Farland			8132	90
" 14	" Penn Bridge Works			50	00
Dec 21	" " " "			160	00
3	" " " "			877	50
12	" W^m^ Farland & Son			3685	65-
1886					
Jany 30	" " "			959	40
Mch 31	" " "			1777	50
May 31	" " "			2296	78
July 1	To appropriation	25000	00		
" 1	Pd W^m^ Farland & Son			7299	47
" 8	" Doane & Beasley			200	00
" 21	" " "			80	00
" 27	" Haskell & Wood			200	00
Aug 7	" W^m^ Farland & Son			5926	50
" 21	" Doane & Beasley			300	00
Sept 6	" W^m^ Farland & Son			2399	40
" 6	" Doane & Beasley			100	28
Oct 8	" W^m^ Farland & Son			2171	25-
Nov 6	" "			450	00
" 18	" W^m^ Carthy & Sheahan			540	25-
" 30	" W^m^ Farland & Son			685	00
		50,000	00	45,938	71

Then remain yet to be paid the following

Sums;
Haskell & Wood $200
J H McFarland and Son
on Contract for certain alterations
found necessary in North front steps
See minute of Board-- $496.87.

Transfer from Snow Hall a/c to General. It was ordered by the Board that vouchers & Drafts on the State Treasurer for the amount yet due from the appropriation for Hall of Natural History, Namely; $5.243.13; Also that a transfer be made of $688.68 which amount was paid to McCarthy & Sheahan and Doane & Beasley from this fund, and which ought to have been paid from the General fund.

Payment of Balances On the showing above, and the written statement of Messrs Haskell & Wood also given above, the Board, with no dissenting voice or vote, accepted the Building and ordered that the balances due Haskell & Wood ($200) and J H. McFarland and Son, ($4361.29) be paid.

Coils for Laboratory Ordered that material be purchased for steam coils in Pharmacy Laboratory the cost not to exceed $40--.

Minute Haskell and Wood. The following minutes were adopted without dissenting vote and ordered spread upon the minutes. The Chancellor was also directed to furnish Messrs Haskell & Wood, and Messrs J.H. McFarland & Son copies of such portions of the same

as refer to them respectively.

The very skillful and faithful manner in which Messrs Haskell & Wood, architects, executed the work assigned them in the planning, drawing and erection of Snow Hall, is thoroughly appreciated by the Board of Regents of the State University. This Building, adapted for the purposes of exhibition, research, and instruction, harmonious in outline and proportion, and attractive in architecture, has been erected, under their direction, within the limit of expenditure ($5-1.000) authorized by the Legislature. Their skill as architects and their continued and careful supervision of the work during the erection of the building merit this recognition on the part of the Board.

Minute in favor of Messrs. Haskell and Wood.

Messrs J. M. McFarland & Son, Builders, of the City of Lawrence, Kansas, have performed their work under the contract for the erection of Snow Hall in a manner entirely satisfactory. In the character of the material furnished and of the work done they have shown themselves to be both faithful and efficient, and in the erection of this building they have given evidence of their skill, ability and integrity. Their courtesy and spirit of accommodation have been constantly manifest. A few rooms have finished and

placed at our disposal for the use of Students in class and Laboratory, early in September. Against adverse circumstances they have pressed the work forward to early completion and the building is now furnished in most satisfactory condition for the acceptance of the Board.

Adjournment. There being no further business, the meeting of the Board adjourned.

Read and approved, Apl. 1. 1887. Edward A. Fitzpatrick
J. A. Lippincott, Secretary.
Chancellor.

Lawrence Kansas
February 15th 1887.

Special Session. The Board of Regents met in Special session, pursuant to call of the Chancellor, at 4 P.M. on above date. Present: Regents Mrs. Simpson, Mitchell and Smith, and the Chancellor.

Secretary Pro Tem. Regent Smith was chosen Secretary pro tem in absence of Regent Fitzpatrick.

Minutes. On motion the reading of minutes of former meeting was dispensed with.

Changes in Curriculum. Prof. Nichols appeared upon the Board on behalf of the Faculty, and laid before it the proposed change in the Curriculum of Study, making studies optional, after the Sophomore year.

Contingent Fee. The Board returned to Chancellor rule in reference to payment

of Contingent fee.

Adjourn't. The Board then adjourned to meet at Copeland Hotel, Topeka, February 16th at 10. oclock a.m.

C. W. Smith
Secretary pro tem.

Copeland Hotel
Topeka Kas Feb. 16th 1887.

Board met pursuant to adjournment of yesterday.

Present Chancellor Lippincott, and Regents Otis, Mitchell, Snyder and Smith.

Courses of Study

On motion the changes in the course of study as presented by Dr Nichols as Chairman of the Committee of the Faculty, charged with the arrangement of a new schedule of study and recitations, was approved, and the changes ordered in accordance with such recommendations.

Board adjourned

C. W. Smith
Secy pro tem.

Read and approved,
April 1. 1887;
J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

See Page 465 at of 10th of Page. Omitted minute of meeting of June 6-8, '85.

The following were given the degree of Didactics.

Bruce, Blanche Melvin
Cook, Samuel Glenn
Hulick, Harriet Clark
Johnson, Mrs. Hamilton
Rote, John Paul
Williams, Harriet Avery
Briggs, Ada Eleanor
Brenemyer, Clara
Black, Harriet Alice, Postgraduate.
Dierdorf, Jennie
Eddy, Flora Belle
Field, Millard Lincoln
Loy, Anna Elizabeth
Pearson, Matthew Edgar
Thompson, Martha Alice
Wade, Ida May.

Woodward Resigns

At a meeting of the Committee on B. G. & S. held at Atchison, July 1887, present Hon. A. G. Otis, and Chancellor L. D. Likpincott, the resignation of Mr. C. Woodward as clerk & bookkeeper, was considered, and accepted. The Chancellor presented the name of W. M. Hunt, as a candidate for the place, and stated that he had made careful inquiries concerning his character and ability, and that he was satisfied as to his fitness for the place.

Hunt Clerk

The Chancellor was authorized thereupon to employ Mr Hunt as Clerk and Bookkeeper at a salary of ($75-) Seventy five dollars per month till the end of the fiscal year, June 30th 1887, with the further agreement

that if the arrangement prove mutually satisfactory, the salary from that time, July 1st 1887, shall be made at the rate of Eighty Three & one third ($83 1/3) dollars per month, or $1000 per annum.

No further business being before the Committee, Adjourned.

See p. 528, beginning with 5th line from top.

Lawrence Kan. April 1st. 1887

Meeting New Board

The Board met at the State University pursuant to call, all members being present. The minutes of previous meeting were duly read and approved, Regents C.R. Mitchell and C.S. Gleed took the Oath of office, The following organization of the Board was effected. T.A. Fitzpatrick, Vice President; C.S. Gleed Secretary; W.H. Hunt clerk, The following Standing Committees were elected;

Instruction, Regents Fitzpatrick, Smith, Gleed

Library and apparatus, Regents Gleed Simpson Lippincott

Finance Regents Mitchell, Otis, Simpson,

Buildings Grounds, & Supplies, Regents Otis, Lippincott, Gleed,

Lands & Endowments Regents Mitchell, Simpson, Otis,

Reports & Publications, Regents Smith Mitchell & Lippincott

Miller Resigns Library

The resignation of Prof. E. Miller, as Librarian, was presented and accepted, the following resolution being unanimously adopted;

Resolved, that the Board of Regents in accepting the resignation of Prof. Miller as librarian of the University, does so with regret, and tenders the Professor its thanks for his faithfulness and efficiency in performing the duties of the position.

Watson Librarian

On motion of Mr. Smith Miss Carrie M. Watson was elected Librarian

On motion Mr. Fitzpatrick all matters

Library

affecting the Library and recitation rooms were refered to the committee on library and apparatus with powers & acts.

Expenses Referred to Com. on ~~B~~ Library & Ap.

On motion of Mr. Fitzpatrick disbursements & appropriations for maps, charts and illustration apparatus, advertising, printing of Meteorological reports, & additions to library, and care of Museum and collection of specimens, was refered to committee of library and apparatus with power to act.

Expenses Refered to Com. on B. Q & S.

On motion Mr. Fitzpatrick, appropriations for improvements of Grounds apparatus in electrial Engineering, microscopes and accessories, furnishing Snow Hall, improvements of basement of Main building, sewers and drainage pipes, and removal and enlargement of Engine house and boilers, were refered to the committee on buildings, grounds, and supplies, with power to act.

Assignment of Rooms

On motion Mr. Fitzpatrick, all questions affecting the rooms to be assigned to the Department of Physics and the use of North College, were referred to the committee on buildings, grounds and supplies with power to act.

Brownell Resigns

The resignation of Prof. W. B. Brownell was tendered and accepted, the Board adopting the following resolution.

Resolutions

Resolved, that the Board of Regents, in accepting the resignation of Prof. Brownell, does so with regret, and desires by this means to express its confidence in him as a gentleman

and a scholar, and its best wishes for his prosperity in the pursuit of his chosen profession, the Law.

Hunt's Employment Ratified

The Committee on buildings, grounds and Supplies reported that Mr. Woodward, clerk and book keeper, had resigned, desiring to vacate his place on March 16"; that they had employed Mr. W. M. Hunt on these conditions: to wit, till June 30" he is to be paid at the rate of $75.00 per month, beginning with July 1st. If the anangement prove wholly satisfactory to both parties to the contract, he is to be retained at the rate of Eight thousand one third dollars per month, or $100.00 per year. The Board on Motion of Mr Fitzpatrick ratified the action of the committee.

Appropriation For Professors

On motion of Mr. Gleed, the matter of apportioning to the several Professors the amount appropriated for Professor's Salarys was referred to Committee on instruction, to report at next meeting.

Employing Assistants

On motion of Mr. Fitzpatrick, the matter of employing and paying assistants was referred to committee on instruction and the Chancellor to report at next meeting.

Aldrich's Title

On motion of Mr. Smith the title of P. D. Aldrich, was changed to Professor of Vocal culture,

Canfield's Title

On motion of Mr. Gleed the title of Arthur G. Canfield to that of Professor of the French Language and Literature,

Carruth's Title

On motion of Mr. Gleed the title of W. H. Carruth was changed to that of Professor of the

German Language and Literature.

Miss March's Title

On motion of Mr. Glud the title of Anna E. March was changed to Instructor in Music.

Leave of Absence Granted

A request was presented from Prof. Sterling asking leave of absence for one year, for travel and study abroad the request was granted on condition that he furnish a substitute satisfactory to the Board, at his own expense

Agnes Emery Employed

The Chancellor reported that he had suggested Miss Agnes Emery, as a suitable substitute, and that his suggestion had been favorably received by Mr Sterling, he also presented the correspondence between himself and Miss Emery relating to the subject. On the Chancellors recommendation the employment of Miss Emery was ratified, according to the terms of the correspondence above referred to,

Preceptress and Assistants

On motion of Judge Otis, the Chancellor was directed to place all correspondence in the matter of employing a Preceptress, and assistants, in the hands of the Committee on instruction.

Diploma Grades Abolished

On Motion of Mr. Mitchell, the recommendation of the Faculty that all grades in Diplomas be abolished, was approved,

B. S. and B. A.

On motion of Mr Simpson the recommendations of the faculty regarding the degree of "B.S." and "B.A". was laid over until next meeting.

Fee For Examination Considered

On motion Mr. Otis, the recommendation of the faculty that a fee be charged for students applying for examinations at other than the regular times for examination, was postponed until next meeting.

Special Courses Adopted

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, a special course in Civil Engineering, and a special course in Electrical Engineering, as recommended by the faculty were adopted,

B. G. & S.

On motion Mr. Otis, all business pertaining to the disbursements of appropriations for buildings grounds and supplies, was referred to committee on Buildings, grounds, and supplies with power to act.

Crocker Elected

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, Mr. Eben F. Crocker was elected superintendent of Buildings and grounds for the ensuing year

Expenditure for Electrical Plant

On motion of Mr. Simpson the matter of how to direct, and what to expend the Five Thousand Dollars, appropriated for an electrical plant for the Department of Physics, was referred to the committee on Buildings Grounds and supplies and the Vice President of the Board for consideration and report at the next meeting

Windows of Snow Hall

On motion of Mr. Glud, the matter of protecting the windows of Snow Hall was referred to committee on Buildings Grounds, and supplies with power to act.

Letter File

On motion of Mr. Glud, the matter of purchasing a letter file for the Chancellors office, was referred to the committee

on buildings, grounds, and supplies with power to act.

Questions of Finance — On motion Mr. Fitzpatrick, all questions of finance were refered to the committee on finance to report at next meeting.

Chancellor's Salary — On motion of Mr. Smith, the matter of ways and means for increasing the Chancellors Salary was refered to the Committee on finance to report at next meeting

Honorary Degrees — The matter of bestowing honorary degrees was discussed.

Graduation Fee — On motion of Mr. Fitzpatrick, the matter of abolishing the graduation fee of Five dollars, was postponed until next meeting.

Devotional Exercises

On Motion Mr. Smith, the recommendation of the faculty in the matter of devotional exercises was refered back to the faculty as not being acceptible to the Board.

Carruth Rotunda

On Motion of Mr. Mitchell the matter of paying Prof. W. H. Carruth the sum of $3500 now applied to the Salary of Ship Thacher, was referred to committee on finance with power to act.

Oread Society

On Motion of Mr. Gleed, the matter of assigning the use of a room to the successors of the Oread Literary Society, was refered to the faculty with power to act

The Chancellor reported the assignment of the Baccalaureate Sermon to Rev. Henry B. Ridgaway Pres. of the Garrett Biblical Institute at Evanston, Ill.

O. Gleed

Read and approved June 6th A.D. 1887

O. Gleed. Secretary pro tem.

Meeting of Committee on
Buildings, Grounds and Supplies
May 14th 1887

At the meeting of the committee on buildings, grounds and supplies, held at the State University, Tuesday, May 14" 1887 the following action was taken pursuant to authority confered by action of the full Board, taken at its meeting of April 1st 1887.

Purchase of Electrical Apparatus — The Chancellor and Prof. Nichols were instructed to correspond with the proper parties in relation to the purchase of electrical apparatus

Grading for Snow Hall — The action of the Chancellor in having the work of grading and sodding about Snow Hall done, was approved.

Purchase of Microscopes — The Chancellor and Prof. Snow were authorized to purchase some Microscopes to be purchased in accordance with the Legislative appropriation for that purpose.

Estimates — The Chancellor was instructed to get estimate

Furnishing Snow Hall — for all items necessary for the furnishing of Snow Hall, including Chairs, tables, casks, gas, water, and steam heating apparatus

Windows in Snow Hall — A report was received from the Supt. on the subject of breakage of windows in Snow Hall.

Letter File — The action of the Chancellor in purchasing a letter-file was approved

Secretary

Architect's Services

Mr. J. S. Haskell assented to the understanding of the board, that all his services as Architect of work provided for by the present appropriation of the Legislature, should be paid for by the sum of $600.00 gross; all traveling and incidental to be paid for by Mr Haskell, himself.

Sewers and Drains

The work of arranging sewers and drainage pipes was referred to the Chancellor and Architect and Superintendent with authority to spend so much of $500.00 appropriated, as was necessary to perfect Snow Hall and to protect the sewers of the main building.

Location of New Boiler House

It was determined that the new boiler house should be located at or near the middle of the West line of the campus, unless investigations by the Chancellor should discover special reasons for selecting a different location

Read and approved by the Board of Regents in regular session, June 6th, 1887.

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

C. J. Reed.
Secretary

These minutes are a repetition of those on pp. 532 and 533.

Meeting of Com. on Buildings Grounds & Supplies

At a meeting of the Committee on Buildings Grounds and Supplies held at the State University Tuesday May 17th 1887 the following action was taken pursuant to authority granted by the Board at its meeting of April 7th 1887

The Chancellor and Prof. Nichols were instructed to correspond with dealers and experts with reference to the purchase of electrical apparatus

The action of the Chancellor in having the work of grading and sodding about Snow Hall done was approved

The Chancellor and Prof. Snow were authorized to purchase Microscopes in accordance with legislative appropriation for that purpose

The Chancellor was instructed to get estimates for all items necessary for the furnishing of Snow Hall, including chairs, tables, cases, gas water and steam heating apparatus

A report was received from the Superintendent on the subject of the breakage of windows in Snow Hall.

The action of the Chancellor in purchasing a letter file was approved

Mr J. G. Haskell assented to the understanding of the Board that all his services as architect of work provided for by the present appropriation of the Legislature, should be paid for by the sum of Six Hundred Dollars ($600) gross; all traveling

expenses and incidentals to be paid for by Mr Haskell himself - at least not by the Board.

The work of arranging sewers and drainage pipes was referred to the Chancellor and the architect Mr Haskell and the Superintendent Mr Crocker with the authority to Expend so much of the Five Hundred Dollars ($500) appropriated as is necessary to complete Mow Hall and to protect the sewers of the main Building

The new boiler house was located at or near the middle of the west line of the Campus, unless investigation by the Chancellor should discover special reasons for selecting a different location

O. Gleed.
Secy of Committee

Meeting of the Board of Regents

June 6, '87. At a meeting of the Board of Regents of the State University held at the State University June 6th 1887 Regents Otis, Fitzpatrick Mitchell Simpson and Gleed and the Chancellor were present

Reading of minutes. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action of Com. B.G.S. approved. On motion of Mr Otis the report of the Committee on Buildings Grounds and Supplies foregoing was read and approved

Salaries of Prof. Carruth Prof. Marvin, Prof. Williams. On report and recommendation of the Committee on Instruction the salary of Prof. W. H. Carruth was increased to $1725.00 per year; that of Prof. F. O. Marvin to $1425.00 per year; and that of Prof P. J. Williams to $1600.00 per year.

Prof. Brownell's sal'ry to Sept. 1. On motion of Mr Mitchell the salary of Prof W. B. Brownell was ordered paid until September 1st 1887 the date of the taking effect of his resignation

Chancellor appointed to represent U. of K. On motion of Mr Otis it was ordered that the Chancellor be authorized to represent the University of Kansas at the 50th anniversary of the founding of the University of Michigan and that the Board pay all ordinary expenses of such trip and representation

East ½ of S.E. ¼ of sect. 30 Tp. 23 R. 15 On motion of Mr Gleed the letter of State Agent Haughawout in regard to Patent to East Half of S.E. ¼ of Sec 30 Township 23 and Range 15 was referred to Mr. Mitchell to report at next meeting

Degree

B.A. On motion of Mr Simpson, the recommendation of the faculty that the following students be given the degree of Bachelor of Arts (B.A) was approved:
Blair, Edward Giles, Bell, Georgie Lilian,
Crane, Cyrus Sykes, _____
Dunn, Denton, _____
Harrington, Grant Woodbury, _____
Jenckes, Wilbur Simpson, Himoe, Hans Clarence,
Kimball, Cora Lena, Ropes, Ella Elson,
Markly, Albert Calvin, Moore, Luella Jane
Rice, Mary Antoinette, Nickel, Henri
Davis, Jeptha Dickey, Smith, Harry Denman.

B.S. On motion of Mr C. S. Gleed, the recommendation of the faculty that the following students be given the degree of Bachelor of Science (B.S) was approved:
Franklin, William Suddards;
Highbarger, Claude Britton;
Lipscomb, Joseph Barlow;
Shattuck, Samuel Winthrop;
Smith, Charles Lincoln;
Wright, Agnes; Thompson, Olive Adele.

B.C.E. Also the degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering (B. C. E.) to
McAlpine, Robert Lynn.

M.S. On motion of Mr Fitzpatrick the recommendation of the faculty that Mr F. G. Riffle and Frank S. McLennan be given the degree of Master of Science (M.S.) was approved.

Ph.G. On motion of Mr Otis, the recommendation of the faculty that the degree ~~be given the degree~~ of Graduate of Pharmacy (Ph.G) ~~was approved~~ be given to
Deford, John Henry; Lindsay, Samuel Watson;
Prentiss, Frank, was approved.

On motion of Mr Fitzpatrick, the recomendation of the faculty, that Miss
M. A. Mabel E. Gore be given the degree of
Graduate of Music (M. G) was approved.

On motion of Mr Gleed the recomendation of the faculty that the following named students be given the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.) was approved.

LL. B. ✓ Bradley, Isaac Francis; Blair, Robert Woods;
Crew, Dan Andrew; Dickerson, Joseph Thomas;
Frohlich, George Wendell;
Hutchings, Benjamin Franklin;
Harris, James Buchanan;
Jackson, William Jans;
Miller, John Groff;
Moore, Samuel Wallace;
Pentzer, Frederick Shearer;
Sullivan, John.

On motion of Mr Fitzpatrick the
A. L. Morrow. action of the Committee on Instruction in employing Miss A. L. Morrow as Receptress, at a salary of $1200.00 per annum, was approved; work and salary to begin ~~xxxx~~ September 1st, 1887.

On motion of Mr Otis the report of
LL. D. the Committee on Instruction, that
Robinson, the degree of L. L. D. be conferred on
Martin, Ex Governor Chas Robinson, Gov
Peck. John A Martin, and Hon Geo. R. Peck, was accepted and placed on file.

On motion of Mr Fitzpatrick, the degree of L. L. D, was conferred on Joshua A. Martin, Charles Robinson, and Geo R. Peck.

$35— to Prof. Carruth.

On motion of Mr Gleed it was ordered that Prof. Carruth be paid $35.00, paid by error of clerk to Miss Thatcher, same to be paid from Contingent fund.

W.S. Franklin.

On motion of Mr Fitzpatrick, W. S. Franklin was elected assistant in Physics, at a salary of $1000.00 per annum, salary and work to begin September 1st, 1887.

Charles G Dunlap.

On motion of Mr Otis, Chas G. Dunlap was elected assistant in English at a salary of $1000.00 per annum, work and salary to begin September 1st, 1887.

Commenc't. expenses; $200.—

On motion of Mr Fitzpatrick it was ordered that the Alumni Association be allowed a sum not Exceeding $100.00 for commencement Expenses, and that the Chancellor pay the necessary commencement Expenses out of the contingent fund, not Exceeding $200.00.

Library removed; Changes in Lecture rooms.

On motion of Mr Simpson, the report of the Committee on Library, recommending the removal of the library to the South rooms, at an expense for shelving etc. not to exceed $200.00, with the changes of lecture rooms consequent on it, was accepted.

Assistant in Engineer'g.

On motion of Mr Fitzpatrik, the matter of an assistant in Engineering was referred to the Chancellor, with power to act.

Art.

On motion of Mr Otis, the matter of the Art department was referred to the committee on Instruction with power to act.

Clerk.

On motion of Mr Fitzpatrick, the matter of a successor to Mr Hunt was referred to the Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies, with power to act.

Read and approved, Nov. 22, 1887.

J. A. Lispinecott,
Chancellor.

C. Sleed.
Secy

Meeting of Committee on Buildings Grounds and Supplies.

At a meeting of the Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies held at the University on Thursday June 23. 1887. the bid of Oliver Paul and P. B. McKim for construction of the Boiler House was opened and rejected because it exceeded the appropriation. The architect Mr Haskell was requested to modify his drawings so as to cheapen the coal house and reduce the smoke-stack to a highe of 110 feet, and its other dimensions proportionately. The committee determined to advertise for new bids, and the Chancellor was authorized to proceed accordingly.

Bid on Boiler House; Paul & McKim.

Bid rejected.

The Committee, as authorized by the Board, instructed the Chancellor to dispense with the services of Mr Hunt, and to select another man for the situation.

Architect instructed.

The advertisement for proposals was as follows:

OFFICE [illegible]
UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS,
LAWRENCE, June 3rd, 1887.

Sealed proposals will be received by the Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies, State University, at the Chancellor's office University building, until Thursday, June 23rd, 1887, at 4 o'clock afternoon, for the construction of a Boiler House and Smoke Stack for the heating apparatus, State University.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of J. G. Haskell, architect, Topeka, Kansas, also at the University after Wednesday, June 15th, 1887. Proposals must conform to the provisions of the specifications, and must be accompanied by a certified check of not less than two per cent. of the amount of the proposal offered conditioned that the amount is forfeited to the State if the bidder fails to enter into contract and give required bond for the faithful execution of the contract proposed for. The check may be drawn to the order of J. A. Lippincott, Chancellor. All bids sealed and addressed to J. A. Lippincott, Chancellor of the State University, Lawrence, Kansas.

The committee will consider all bids in the interest of the University and will reserve all rights and privileges in connection with the proposals.

Signed, { A. G. OTIS, J. A. LIPPINCOTT, C. S. GLEED. } Committee.

June 8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23.

Adjourned to July 11-1887, at 4 oclock. P. M.

Read and approved by the Board, Nov. 22, 1887

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor

C. S. Gleed
Secy

Meeting of Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies.

At an adjourned meeting of the Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies convened at the University Monday July 11 - at four o'clock p. m. The Chancellor, and Mr Otis were present. Mr Gleed, by telegram explains his absence.

Jos. Newsome's bid for boilers, &c.

Bids were received for furnishing boilers from Joseph Newsome, of Leavenworth and others. After careful consideration of the various bids the award was made to Newsome as follows: - two new boilers according to specifications, except in three particulars named in the contract, for $1428.; placing new tubes in one of the old boilers $210 ——— Boiler fronts, grates, etc. $490. ———, a total of $2128. ——. A contrast for the above was made and placed on file in the office.

accepted.

E. H. F. Schneider's bid on boiler house,

The bid for building the Boiler House and Stack was awarded to E. H. F. Schneider of Lawrence for $2,000. A part of the contrast made with Mr Schneider, was for the removal of the old Boiler House and Stack, he to make use of the material as directed in the contrast, (* with specifications and drawings on file,*) and allowing therefor seventy five dollars, See the contract** ~~with specifications~~ and drawings on file in the office.

accepted.

L. M. Rumsey Mf. Co.

The Chancellor was instructed to examine the items in the bid of L. M. Rumsey Manf. Co of St Louis, and if they are found to agree with the specifications, to accept the bid for steam pipe, valves etc

The Chancellor was also authorized
Location. in consultation with Mr Haskell, to fix
definitely the location of the boiler house
and have the ground staked out for
the boilers, provided that the location shall
be west of the west line of Snow Hall.

The following memorandum
indicates the cost of the boiler house stack
+ steam fittings (including Snow Hall)
as arranged by the committee in contracts
and
× approximate estimate of Labor and Materials:

Boiler House (with the betterment
Alternate $350.—) and Smoke Stack $7150.

Boilers,

Estimate.	2 @ $714	$1428.	
	Repairs on old	210.	1638.
	Boiler Fronts.		490.
"	Pipe and fittings	3065	
	do Snow Hall	786.92	3851.92
	Labor, including Snow Hall	$918. $1115. $100	2133.
	Tools, including Snow Hall		400.
	Lumber, nails, boxing		250.
	Radiators, Snow Hall		600.
			18512.92

It is probable that this may be decreased
in the item for labor by $212.

Committee adjourned.

Read and approved by the Board
Nov. 22, 1884.

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

C. J. Reed.
Secy

Meeting of the Committee on Buildings Instruction, July 28, 1887.

At a meeting of the Committee on Instruction, held at the University, at 4 o'clock, P.M., July 28, 1887, Regents Smith and Gleed were present, and regent Fitzpatrick by proxy in the hands of the Chancellor. The Chancellor was authorized to visit New York on or about August 10th, at the expense of the University, for the purpose of selecting a successor to Prof. Nichols, for the chair of Physics. The Chancellor was also instructed to correspond with any parties who may be considered likely to make valuable suggestions in the matter of this appointment.

Successor to Prof. Nichols.

As per authority conferred upon the Committee at the meeting of the Board, Miss Mary L. Simpson was elected Instructor in Oil Painting, and Miss Cora E. Parker Instructor in Drawing.

Mary L. Simpson.

Cora Parker.

Miss Simpson was granted a leave of absence for a term not greater than one year from September 1, 1887, the position of Instructor in Drawing to be held for her during her absence. The Chancellor was instructed to inform Miss Parker and Miss Simpson of the action of the Board.

Miss Simpson — leave of absence.

Read and approved, Nov. 22, 1887,

J. A. Lipsincott,
Chancellor.

C. C. Gleed
Secy

Meeting of the Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies; Aug. 5, 1887

The Committee on Buildings, Grounds, and Supplies met pursuant to special call, to consider the proposition which Mr. Haskell, the Architect, had prepared relating

Foundation South Wing

to the strengthening of the foundation walls of the South Wing of Main Building.

Mr. Bovard.

Mr. Bovard, of Kansas City, a practical raiser and mover of buildings, who, under the direction of Mr Haskell, had made estimates of the cost of the work, was present by invitation of Mr. Haskell and laid plans and estimates before the Committee. After a careful consideration of the plans presented and estimates of cost a contract was made with Mr. Bovard in which he proposes to do the part of the wall designated

Contract.

in the contract for $4300.00. It was directed that the contract with Mr. Bovard and the bond required by law should be duly executed and placed on file, and that the work should be commenced at the earliest practicable day. Committee adjourned

Read and approved, Nov. 22, 1887,
J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

C. Sled.
Secy

Meeting of the Board of Regents, Kansas State University, August 30, 1887.

The Board of Regents met pursuant to special call of the Chancellor, at 4 o'clock, P.M., August 30, 1887, in the Regents' room at the University. There were present Regents Otis and Smith and the Chancellor. Regent Fitzpatrick was present by proxy. Regents Smith and Mitchell appeared later, having come in by a delayed train. Regent Smith was chosen secretary pro tem.

Bond form of—Bovard,

A proper form of bonds to be given by Mr. Bovard in the matter of the contract for strengthening the foundations of the south wing of Main Building was arranged, and the Chancellor was directed, in consultation with the Architect, to have them properly signed and attested. It was also directed that the bond for $4300.— should be deposited with the Clerk of the District Court of Douglas County, as required by Chapter 179, Laws of Kansas, 1887, and that the other be placed for safe keeping in the safe at the University.

Schneider.

It was further directed that Mr. Schneider be required to furnish a bond in the sum of $9000.— to be filed with the Clerk of the District Court, county of Douglas.

Snow Hall, warming

It was ordered that all necessary preparation be made for the warming of Snow Hall provided that the expenditure shall fall within the limit of the sum appropriated by the Legislature.

Library, matting for.

It was ordered that the reading room be carpeted with a matting something like that used in the corridors of Main Building, the cost not to exceed $90.—

Coal for North College.

It was ordered that coal be allowed for warming the residence rooms occupied by John Nelthouse in North College.

Arrang't of lecture rooms.

The Chancellor reported a rearrangement of lecture rooms as approved by the Committee on Instruction, which was, on motion, adopted.

Cornet.

The question of the employment of an Instructor on the cornet was referred to the Chancellor with power to act, provided the conditions shall be such as outlined in his correspondence with Prof. MacDonald, Dean of the Department, the Board of regents assuming no financial responsibility as to salary or otherwise.

O.J. Woodward.

A communication was received from Mr. O.J. Woodward, former clerk, which was referred to the Auditor of the Board, Regent Mitchell, for verification and action.

Mr. Franklin's salary begins July 1.

On motion it was ordered that Mr. Franklin's salary as assistant Professor of Physics begin July first, the beginning of the fiscal year on the ground that his salary of one thousand dollars per year to begin the present fiscal year is essentially an increase of salary.

Lucien I. Blake

The Committee on Instruction reported that arrangements had been made with Lucien I. Blake as Professor of Physics to succeed Prof. E.L. Nichols. The action of the Committee was approved and Professor Blake was formally elected to the chair of Physics, his service and salary to begin Sept 1st, prox.

Radiators for

A careful reconsideration of the question of warming Snow Hall was had. Mr Brocker who was by invitation present with the Board in this reconsideration reported that the amount set apart for radiators ($600.00) in the meeting of the Committee on

Buildings, Grounds and Supplies held July 11th,
Snow is insufficient. He reported that he had made
a careful estimate, and that at least one
Hall. thousand dollars would be necessary for
radiators to warm the basement and the
first and second stories without the museums.
Professor Snow was also present by invi-
tation of the Chancellor and reported that
it is absolutely necessary that the mu-
seum rooms be warmed. It was there-
upon ordered that radiators to the amount
of $850.- be purchased for Snow Hall, and
the Chancellor was directed to make inquiry
with the help of Mr. Haskell, and, if it be
possible to rent at reasonable rates radiators
sufficient to warm the entire building
-with the exception of the attic. As thus
ordered the expenditures for steam fitting
in Snow Hall — except the renting of
radiators, is as follows:-

Steam pipes, fittings, etc.	$787.
Labor - estimated,	550.
Radiators,	850.
Total,	2187.

Furnish'g It was directed that the sums appropriated
for the furnishing etc of Snow Hall; namely, for
Snow "chairs and tables for Lecture room, $1000; and
"cabinet cases, tables, &c for Laboratories, $1500;
Hall. be expended in the manner indicated by Prof. Snow
in a memorandum which he presented; that is,
for chairs, tables, cabinet cases, rubber matting,
curtains &c., provided that the sums thus expen-
ded shall not exceed the amount appropriated.
The Chancellor was authorized to make the pur-
chases in accordance with this action of the
Board.

Water The Chancellor was also authorized and
fixtures directed to have "water fixtures, basins etc" put
for into Snow Hall; and to arrange a system of

Snow Hall. Sewers.

drainways to carry off the water from the roof of Snow Hall; and also to repair or renew the sewer from Main Building toward the North-West, and place a drain under the driveway a little North East of Snow Hall. In this work he was directed to consult Mr. Crocker and the architect, Mr. Haskell, as to the general work, and in addition, Prof. Snow, so far as relates to Snow Hall. For material and labor in carrying out this order of the Board the Chancellor was directed to use the fund appropriated by the Legislature; namely, for "water fixtures, basins, &c, $500;" "for sewers and drain pipes, $500;" provided that the expenditure shall in no case exceed the sum appropriated by the Legislature.

On motion adjourned.

Read and approved, Nov. 22, 1887.

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

J. Gleed
Secy

Meeting of the Committee on Buildings, Grounds, and Supplies, September 21, 1887.

The Committee met pursuant to the call of the Chancellor, on Wednesday, September 21, at 4 o'clock in the Regents room at the University.

Boiler House, Steam-fitting, foundations inspected. Work approved.

After an informal consideration of the business to the consideration of which the Committee had been called together, namely, the work upon the Boiler House, the steam-fitting, the foundation walls of South wing, &c., the Committee made a personal examination and inspection of the manner and progress of the work, and recorded its approval. On motion the Committee adjourned.

J. A. Lippincott.

Read and approved, Nov. 22, 1887,

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

C. S. Sleed
Secy

Meeting of Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies, Tuesday, October 25, 1887. at the University.

Present, Regent Gleed and Chancellor Lippincott.

Foundation, Boiler House, Steam-heating, inspected, approved.

The work on the foundation walls of South wing was inspected and approved; also that of the Boiler House and the placing of the steam heating apparatus. The Library and Reading rooms were also inspected, and the arrangements made there for the convenience of the students and Librarian approved. The Chancellor was

Mineral Wool.

authorized to purchase mineral wool for packing the steam pipes, the cost not to exceed $150.

Committee Adjourned.

Gleed
Secy

Read and approved, Nov. 22, 1887,
J. A. Lippincott, Chancellor.

Meeting of Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies, pursuant to call on Wednesday, Oct. 26th. at 4. P.M., at the University;

Present, Regents Otis, Gleed and Chancellor Lippincott

Carpenter, Starrett.

Regent Gleed moved that the Chancellor be authorized to Employ Mr. Starrett, as carpenter, at $40. per month, employment to begin November 1st. 1887., and to continued until dis-continued by the wish of either party except that the party so employed may require 30 days notice of discharge, except he be discharged for his own fault.

Night Fireman.

The Chancellor was authorized to Employ a night fireman at $45. per month, Employment to begin Nov 15, and to continue four months.

Radiators.

The Chancellor was authorized to purchase radiators for one Museum Room in Snow Hall at an expense of about $275.

Side walk to Mississippi Street.

The Chancellor was authorized to expend $125. to connect Mississippi St., side-walk with the side walk to be built by the City, said $125. to be taken from the fund

for Improvement of Grounds, after July 1st, 1888.

Recitation Rooms, Rearrang't.

The Chancellor reported the changes that had been made in Professors' rooms, on 2nd floor, by which Professors Miller, A. G. Caldwell and W. H. Carruth take the rooms at the North End, and Professors Robinson and Wilcox at the South. The reasons for these changes were explained. The Chancellor

Repair of walls; lect'r room; south, west, 2nd floor.

was authorized to expend an amount of money, not to exceed $25. in putting Prof. Robinsons' room in repair.

Read and approved, Nov. 22, 1887,

J. A. Lifpincott,
Chancellor.

Meeting of Board of Regents.

Lawrence, Nov. 22, 1887.

Board met pursuant to call, at 4 o'clock P. M., at University. Present Regents Otis, Fitzpatrick, Mitchell, Gleed and the Chancellor.

The minutes of the previous meeting of the Board and its committees were read and approved.

Bovard, paid in full, $1960.— on contract.

Mr. Gleed moved that the Chancellor be authorized to pay William A. Bovard $1960, in full settlement for work done as per contract and approval of the Architect. Carried

Bovard, $50.50 for extra work.

The Chancellor was also authorized to pay Wm A. Bovard $50.50 for iron rods and putting same in place, and for pointing up cracks in wall, as per verbal agreement with him.

Newsomes offer accepted.

Mr Otis moved that Mr. Newsomes offer of $100 each for the old boilers on hand be accepted unless more can be obtained (See Newsomes' letter of Nov. 19, 1887). Carried.

South Basement rooms.

Mr. Gleed moved that the Chancellor be directed to have completed, the basement rooms used by the Department of Physics. so that they will be fit for use, at the least possible expense. Carried.

Ventilators, Boiler House. On motion of Mr. Fitzpatrick it was ordered that the ventilators in Boiler house be closed with doors and pulleys as per estimate presented, the cost being $29.

Water Bill. On motion of Mr. Gleed it was ordered that the water bill be paid in accordance with the contract with the Company.

Attic, - Boiler House. On motion of Mr. Mitchell, the bill for work in attic room of Boiler house, ordered by the Chancellor, was approved, and the same was ordered paid, the expense being $25:-

South Windows to Doors. On motion of Mr. Mitchell, the claim for changing windows to doors in the South side of Boiler House; was allowed:- $10.

Grading. The Chancellor reported that he had made arrangements with Mr Schneider, in Consultation with the Architect, whereby the former remits $50. of his contract, on condition that he be relieved of the duty of grading; also that he had made a contract with Mr. Goodspeed for grading about the Boiler house at an expence of about $50. - This action of the Chancellor was approved.

Solid Analytical geometry. A communication was received from the faculty requsting that Prof. Miller be allowed to announce an optional, one term, in solid anylitical Geometry; the request was granted on condition that it be not attended with any increased expense in the department.

Miss A. L. Morrow. A communication was received from Miss Morrow declining the proposition of employment heretofore made to her. In accordance with her own proposition as expressed, and on Mr. Gleeds motion, she was elected Preceptress and Professor of Spanish, her term os service to begin July 1, 1887, and her salary to be at the rate of $1200. per annum. She was allowed leave of absence for such time as may be necessary

in the judgment of the Chancellor, for the purpose of closing up her affairs in South America: provided, however, that such time be not extended beyond the 1st of September, 1886. It was further declared as the sense of the Board that in the next Legislative Appropriation her salary should be fixed at not less than $1800. per year.

Horse sheds on University Grounds.

A communication and petition was presented, signed by twenty citizens of Lawrence, asking the Board of Regents to erect somewhere on the campus sheds for the shelter of horses belonging to patrons who drive daily to the University. The conclusion was reached that there was no fund under the control of the Board that could be thus used, and the action of the Regents heretofore taken on this subject was reaffirmed, namely, that liberty be given to all who desire to do so to build sheds at their own expense, on the grounds, subject to the control of the Board, as to location and style, such sheds to be the property of the builders with right to remove, rent or sell.

N.B. For omitted paragraph, see p 555-4 Glend Sec'y

Barnes; Morris; Br'd of examination in Pharmacy.

Lawrence, Dec. 15, 1885.

Meeting Committee Buildings, Grounds & Supplies.

Committee met pursuant to call, @ 4 P. M. at the University, Regent Otis and Chancellor Lippincott being present. Regent Glend explained his absence by telephone.

Examination of improvem'ts; Boiler House, Steam heat'g, foundations.

The Committee examined the Boiler House, the South basement, and the steam heating apparatus, now completed, with the exception of two or three days work, and found all in satisfactory condition. The Chancellor made a preliminary statement of the expenditures on boiler

Expenditures, verbal report, covering 1. Boiler H's, &c 2. Sewers, &c 3. Water fix'rs 4. Basement, Physics.

house, boilers, etc. on Steam heating in Snow Hall, and on the foundation walls of South wing; The amount already expended and sums yet due for labor and material.

A report was also made detailing the expenditures for sewers, drains, etc. and for water basins fixtures etc. for Snow Hall. For each of these purposes the Legislative Appropriation was $500. It was shown that from the first of these items a saving of at least $100. had been made, and the Chancellor was authorized to expend the balance in putting basins and drain pipes in the rooms occupied and to be occupied, and to be occupied by the department of Physics.

Literary Societies.

The question of Literary Societies was considered and the committee recommended that the Faculty so arrange the schedule of lectures, recitations and laboratory work, as, if possible, to give these societies sufficient time for their regular meetings, on Friday afternoon, free from all other University duties. Committee adjourned.

Read and approved by the Board, Apl. 3, 1888
J. A. Lippincott, Chancellor.

Committee on Buildings Grounds & Supplies met pursuant to call, at 5 o'clock P. M., January 12, at the Eldridge House. Present Regent Reed and the Chancellor.

Report 1. Work on Boiler H's &c. finished. 2. Financial.

The Chancellor reported that the entire work on Boiler house, boilers etc. Steam heating in Snow Hall, and Foundations of South wing, Main Building were completed. He presented also a financial Statement covering the entire cost of the work, with a further statement regarding the condition of the Interest and General Funds.

Committee adjourned.

Read and approved by the Board April 3, 1888, J. A. Lippincott, Chancellor.

O Reed Secy

omitted from minutes of Nov. 22, 1887

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, The resignation of Mr. Arthur E. Barnes, from the Board of Examination in Pharmacy, was accepted, and Mr. D. W. Morris, of Emporia, was appointed in his place.

Read and approved by the Board,
April 3, 1888, J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Lawrence, Kansas, Jany 31, 1888.

The Board of Regents met pursuant to the call of the Chancellor, at the Eldridge house, in the City of Lawrence, at four o'clock Tuesday afternoon, January 31, 1888. Members present, Regents Fitzpatrick, Smith, Otis, Simpson, Mitchell and the Chancellor.

Finances discussed.

The financial condition of the University was discussed and examined, and the Chancellor was asked to make a formal report thereon at the next meeting.

Harmony & Theory as electives.

A request was presented by the Chancellor from Professor MacDonald, endorsed by the Faculty asking that "the course in Harmony and the course in Musical Theory, as offered by the Department of Music, and required for graduation in that Department, be allowed as electives in either Junior or Senior years, subject to such conditions and fees as are or may be attached to either or both of these courses, each course to count as a term study." It was also stated that it was not the intention to make these subjects count in both courses; that is, a student who makes them, or either of them, a part of the Music Course cannot make such study also a part of the collegiate course. After discussion the subject was referred to the Committee on Instruction with power to act.

Minor Studies.

By request of the Faculty, the Board approved the new rule relating to the selection of Minor studies, namely: that to the choice of Minors, all groups be offered, while all other regula-

tions in the choice of electors, remain as published in the catalogue of 1886-7.

On motion the Board adjourned.

Lawrence, Kansas, April 3, 1888.

April 3, 1888. The Board of Regents met pursuant to call of the Chancellor, at the University at 4 P.M., Tuesday, April 3. There were present Regents Otis, Mitchell & Gleed, Simpson and the Chancellor. Also Mr.

New members of Board C. W. Smith and Mr. J. F. Billings appeared as new members appointed by the Governor, Mr Smith to succeed himself, and Mr. Billings to succeed Prof.

Oath administered. F. A. Fitzpatrick; The oath of office was administered by M. Summerfield, Esq..

Minutes read and approved. The minutes of the meeting of November 22, 1887, were read and approved; also minutes of Committee meetings of December 15, and January 12, 1887, and the minutes of the Board meeting of January 31, 1888.

Adjourned On motion, at six o'clock, the Board adjourned to 8:30 o'clock, A.M., Wednesday morning, April 4,.

O. Gleed Secy

Convened. The Board convened as per adjournment, at 8:30 o'clock, April 4.

Organization of Board and election of officers. Mr. Mitchell moved that Mr. Simpson be made Vice President of the Board, Carried.

Mr. Mitchell moved that Mr Gleed be made Secretary, Carried. The further organization of the Board was then completed as follows:-

Auditor, C. R. Mitchell.

Clerk & Bookkeeper, W. C. Curry.

Superintendent of Buildings & Grounds, E. F. Crocker.

Appointment of Committees. The following Committees were then appointed:

Instruction, C. S. Gleed, C. W. Smith and J. F. Billings.

Library and Apparatus. C. S. Gleed, M. P. Simpson, J. A. Lippincott.

Finance, C. R. Mitchell, A. G. Otis, M. P. Simpson,

Buildings, Grounds & Supplies, A. G. Otis, J. A. Lippincott, C. S. Gleed

University Lands & Endowments. J. F. Billings, M. P. Simpson; C. R. Mitchell.
Reports & Publications, C. W. Smith, C. R. Mitchell, J. A. Lippincott.

Report of election of assist-ant in Civ-il. Engineer-ing.

The Chancellor called attention to the fact that the minutes contain no account of the formal election of an assistant in the department of Civil Engineering. A report was then made verbally, that, acting under instructions of the Board, of June 6th, 1887 (see minutes p 539) he had engaged Mr. Edward C. Murphy at a salary of $1000. per year, service and salary to begin September 1, 1887. On motion of Mr. Mitchell the action of the Chancellor in this matter was approved.

Financial report

The Chancellor presented a financial report in accordance with the request of the Board, under date of January 31, 1888; The report was read and fully discussed, when on motion of Mr. Mitchell, it was received and placed on file for future reference.

Commence-ment Day changed.

Mr. Mitchell moved that Commencement day be changed from Wednesday to Thursday; carried.

Baccalaureate Sermon.

The Chancellor reported the securing of Rev. John A. Barrows, to preach the Baccalaureate Sermon.

Expenses of Commence-ment.

Mr. Otis moved that the University pay the expenses of Commencement, in sumo not exceeding the following: for music $75; for Sermon $50; for Orator $100. carried.

Drain Pipes from Boiler House

Mr. Mitchell moved that the action of the Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies, in appropriating $75, to protect the Boiler House against water, by laying drain pipes along the East and part of the North walls, on the outside; carried.

Requests for appro-priations from Supt. and Pro-fessors.

Requests were considered for appropriations for various purposes as follows:- from Prof. Blake, asking for $225., for flooring the engine room in the Boiler House; from Mr. Crocker, for $22.50; for crate, pulleys, etc; for lifting heavy boxes, etc. from one floor to another, in the main building; from Prof. Sayre and Prof. Bailey, asking for steam boiler and apparatus to distill water for laboratory use, $50.; from Superintendent

of Buildings and Grounds, $150., for extending the drain pipes about the Boiler house, so as to protect it against surface water, and seepage on the West end and the entire North wall; for repairing walls in Prof. Marsh's room; from Prof. Green, for chair and desk, to be placed in his lecture room. These were referred to the Committee on Buildings, Grounds and Supplies, to report at next meeting.

Division of Library Fund

Mr. Otis moved that the request of Prof Marsh, President of the Philological Club, on the matter of the division of the library fund, be referred to the Committee on Library, with power to act. carried.

Comet Seeker.

Mr. Gleed moved that Prof Blake be authorized to sell the Comet Seeker, in his department, the proceeds to go to the credit of his department, for the purchase of apparatus. Carried.

Purchase of Vol. 5., Studies in Hist. & Pol. Science.

Mr. Otis moved that the question of the purchase of volumn 5 of Studies in in Historical and Political Science, be referred to the Committee on Library, Carried.

Miss March.

Mr. Mitchell moved that Miss March be given the title of Professor of the Piano Forte. Carried.

Changes in Courses of Chemistry and Natural History.

Mr. Gleed moved that the Committee on Instruction, be authorized to effect certain changes, which were indicated as desirable, in the Courses in Chemistry and in Natural History, and report at the next meeting of the Board. Carried.

Suggestions from Crocker as to employees.

A memorandum from Mr. Crocker, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, was presented, and considered, in which he suggested certain changes in the methods of conducting his work, and in the employees and the method of their employment. On motion it was referred to the Committee of Buildings, Grounds and Supplies, with instructions to report at the June meeting.

Olin Templin granted a leave of absence.

A request was presented from Mr. Olin Templin asking for leave of absence for purposes of study abroad. It was explained that Mr. Templin would like his absence to date from the first of May, prox-

inno, and that he would be away the entire Collegiate year 1888-9, On the Chancellor's recommendation, Mr. Templins request was, on motion of Regent Billings, granted, on condition that he furnish a substitute satisfactory to the Board, at his own expense.

Read and, as corrected by the change of D into A. in the name of the Baccalaureate preacher on p. 556, approved, June 5, 1888.
J. A. Lipkincott,
Chancellor.

Adjourned
Gleed
Secy

June 5, 1888 The Board met at the University at 4 o'clock, P.M., June 5, A.D., 1888. Present:- Regents Otis, Smith, Simpson, Billings, Gleed and the Chancellor.

The Chancellor reported that, acting under the instruction of the Board, he had employed Miss, Miller as substitute for Mr. Templin, during his absence during the year 1888-9.

Mr. Billings moved the action of the Chancellor in this matter be approved. Carried.

The Chancellor reported the following recommendations by the Law Faculty for the degree LL. B:- Alfred Fidler, Solon Thachk Gilmore, Chas. Ellsworth Harbaugh, William Anthony Jackson, Benj - Jacobs, Sterling Price King, David Emory Palmer, Howard Allen Peairs, Emery Scott Rice, Jno. William Roberts, William Staples Walley; Also the following recommendations by the Music Faculty for the degree M. S.:- Bertha Nellie Atwood and Alice Hayward Ropes; Also the following recommendations by the Pharmacy Faculty for the degree Ph. G.:- Herbert M. Herrold, Frank Lincoln Abbey, Chas. C. Dailey, Ernest Robert Rankin, William Clarence Albach, William Scott Dick, William Corydon Endsley Lindley, Albert Frederick Wulfekuhler, John Williams Rost, and Charles Lewis Wyler.

The Chancellor further reported the fol-

lowing recommendations by the Collegiate faculty for the degree "B. S." William Harvey Brown, Edward Curtis Franklin, John Morris Halligan and William Edward Higgins; also for the degree "B. A." Winfield Scott Allen, Annis Francena Chaffee, Adelia May Churchill, William Riley Cone, Frank Grant Crowell, Austin Curtis Emmeke, Thomas Francis Doran, Josephine Gilmore, John Adams Prescott, Wm. Turner Reed, Joseph Rolston, Clara Amelia Wilson; also for degree "B. C. E."; Fred Holmes Bowersock, Paul Goddard, Owen Cyrus Le Seur, Frank John Savage and Clarence Electus Springer; also for "B. D."; Winfield Scott Allen, Annis Francena Chaffee, Adelia May Churchill, William Riley Cone, Josephine Gilmore, Mary Webb Woodward, Cora Kimball, and Delia Kate Churchill.

On motion all these degrees were conferred.

Prof. Blake came before the Board and explained the needs of his department.

Frank W. March, Treasurer, submitted a new bond. Judge Otis moved that the bond stand approved after such corrections are made as the Secretary may think necessary. Carried

At 6 o'clock the Board adjourned until 9 o'clock, A. M., June 6th 1888

The Board convened, pursuant to adjournment, at 9 o'clock, June 6, 1888

Mr. Smith moved that the degree M.S., be conferred upon L.L. Dyche, and that of M.A. upon Henri Nickel. Carried.

Mr. Gleed moved that the degree of M.S. be conferred upon Charles F. Scott; and Mina Marvin, that of M.A. - Carried

Mr. Billings moved that the question of spending the fund for advertising be left with the Chancellor and Mr. Gleed with power to act. Carried.

Mr. Gleed moved that the matter of place of deposit of the University funds, and the receiving and filing away of Treasurers bond, after its approval as to form by the Secretary, be referred to the Chancellor with power to act

The question of selecting an Assistant Librarian was referred to the Committee on Library, with power to act.

Judge Otis moved that Mr. Newhouse be given a two weeks vacation:- Carried.

The resignation of Prof. P. D. Aldrich was accepted, and the following resolution adopted:- "Resolved, that this Board deeply regrets the necessity of accepting the resignation of Professor P. D. Aldrich, who in his connection with the Department of Music of the State University, has proved himself a careful teacher, a competent vocalist, and a popular gentleman. It is the wish of the Board that he may meet with unqualified success wherever he may go."

On motion of Mr. Gleed the Chancellor was instructed to send examination papers, for a public examination for admission to the University, to such persons in the state as he may designate.

A Committee composed of the Chancellor, C. W. Smith, and C. S. Gleed, was appointed to report at the next meeting on the proper steps to be taken to celebrate the Quarter Centennial of the University, in 1891.

Read and Approved Aug 14th 1888

C. S. Gleed
Secretary

Aug. 14, 1888 The board met at the State University, August 14th, 1888, Regents Smith, Otis, Mitchell, Simpson, Gleed and the Chancellor being present

The report of the Committee on Library in selecting Mr. E. G. Allen for assistant Librarian was received, and, on motion of Mr. Otis, Approved.

The Chancellor reported that the examinations for admission to the University in various parts of the State had been held, but that the result was not very flattering, perhaps from lack of complete advertising.

The Committee on Quarter Centennial Celebration of the founding of the University asked for further time, which was granted

The matter of selecting a successor to Prof. Aldrich, as Vocal Instructor, was referred to the Committee on Instruction, with power to act

Mr. Otis moved that a sum not to exceed $10. be appropriated to repair the roof of Main Building, granted.

On motion of Mr. Simpson the claim of the Water Works Company was referred to the Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies, with power to act

On Motion of Mr. Gleed the Chancellor was Instructed to expend such money as was necessary for the protection of buildings and property against wind & rain.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell the question of the distribution of the $500. for Maps, Charts & Illustrative Apparatus was referred to the Committee on Buildings, Grounds & Supplies, with power to act.

On motion of Mr. Gleed, Mr. Geo. Weida was appointed Assistant in the Department of Pharmacy, for the ensueing year, his salary to be determined by the Chancellor and Prof. Sayre, with the approval of the Board, such salary to be paid wholly from the income of the department of Pharmacy

On motion of Mr. Otis, an amount not to exceed $35.00 was appropriated for repairing fire arches, the same to be expended under the direction of the ~~Sup~~ Chancellor and the Superintendent of buildings

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, Messrs Smith, Simpson, Gleed and Otis were appointed a committee to confer with the Faculty, as per the recommendation of the Chancellor, as to the Changes to be made in the force of Instructors by the discontinuance of the preparatory Department.

The Board adjourned to 8:30 o'clock A.M., August 15th. At that hour it re-convened at the University.

On motion of Mr Gleed, Professor Carruth was allowed leave of absence for one year to accept a fellowship at Howard University, on condition that he furnish a suitable substitute to do his work at the University.

On motion of Mr. Gleed the matter of filling the position of Preceptress was referred to the Chancellor and the Committee on Instruction

On motion of Mr. Gleed it was determined that no students be admitted to the University Preparatory Depart-

ment after the current year, and that the Preparatory department be discontinued when all students enrolled in that department at the end of the current year have passed out of the Department.

On motion of Mr. Otis, the Chancellor was authorized to incorporate in his annual report, a recommendation that a graduation from the Law Department of the State University, entitle such graduate to admission to the bar of the state.

On Motion of Mr. Otis the request of Prof. Jas. H. Canfield, that he be allowed to exchange rooms with Prof. J. W. Green, was referred to the Committee on Instruction and the Chancellor, with power to act, it being the sense of the Board that the request be granted; such exchange of rooms to be without cost to the University.

On motion of Mr Smith the Financial report was referred to the Committee on Finance, with power to act

On Motion of Mr Gleed it was determined to ask that the Legislature fix the salary of the Chancellor hereafter at $5000, and make appropriation accordingly

The reports of Professors were received, read and discussed, and lists of books desired were carefully examined.

Gleed

Nov. 13, 1888 The Board met November 13, at 4 o'clock, P.M. at the State University according to call. There were present Messrs. Otis, Smith, Simpson & Gleed, and the Chancellor.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, corrected and approved

The Chancellor reported that the City Water Company would accept in full payment of the one half years water bill, $80. as against $160., the original charge. This deduction of 50 per cent being on account ~~being on account~~ of the inadequate supply. Mr Gleed moved that the Chancellor be instructed to pay the bill on recom-

mended

The Chancellor reported the action of the Faculty in opening Main Building on Friday evenings for the meeting of the Literary Societies, Science Clubs, Philological Clubs, &c, and stated that the same action of the Faculty directed the opening of the Library & Reading Room on Friday evening. The cost for steam heating, electric lighting, extra janitoring etc, was reported by the Chancellor as somewhat under $10. per evening (per week). The action of the Faculty was unanimously approved.

The Chancellor was authorized to purchase door-check springs for the two West doors of Main Building. He was also authorized to purchase a desk for Professor Green's lecture room, provided that such desk be paid for out of the tuition fees of the Department of Law.

The Chancellor advised the beginning of correspondence in the matter of the selection of the annual orator, and a person to deliver the Baccalaureate Sermon, at once. Mr. Smith moved that the Board take charge of the annual address, and such address be called the annual University Oration. The motion was carried.

Mr. Otis moved that the Chancellor be instructed to select the orator and the preacher for next June. Carried.

Mr. Sleed moved that the Chancellor be reimbursed to the amount of money expended by him for lumber used in the engine house, to the extent of $35. in full.

Mr. Otis moved that the Chancellor be authorized to expend not to exceed $13. to heat the new engine room. Carried.

Mr. Sleed moved that the Chancellor and Dean of the Department of Music be authorized to employ Miss Anna Mack to give such instruction in Vocal music, as in the opinion of the Chancellor and Dean, must necessarily be given. Carried.

Mr. Otis moved that on account of special services rendered by Mr A. J. Hager, he be excused from paying annual fees for his admission to the Law Classes. Carried.

The Chancellor reported that the Faculty had given

some consideration to the more formal and specific organization of the Faculty or Faculties of the University, and suggested that the subject is of some importance. On motion of Mr. Gleed the matter was referred to a committee with instructions to report to the Board any plan or outline of organization that might seem desirable or necessary. As appointed by the Board the Committee was made to consist of the Chancellor, the Secretary of the Board, and the Deans or Senior Professors of the four Faculties, Science Literature and the Arts, Law, Music, Pharmacy. The Chancellor was directed to request these Professors, (F. H. Snow, J. W. Green, William MacDonald, and L. E. Sayre) to act as members of the Committee.

Mr Gleed moved that a Committee of three members of the Board, one of whom should be the Chancellor, be instructed to report to the Board a proper code of University Statutes, to be adopted by the Board for the government of the institution. Carried. The Chancellor appointed Messrs Gleed and Smith as members of such committee.

Mr. Otis moved that the resignation of Prof. P. J. Williams be accepted, and the following resolutions be adopted: (The motion carried):

Carried

"Whereas, Professor P. J. Williams has seen fit to tender to this Board his resignation of the Professorship which he has hitherto held,

Carried

Therefore, Resolved, That this Board wishes hereby to express its deep regret that it should be necessary to accept such resignation, and desires also to indicate the profound personal respect in which it holds Professor Williams, and its appreciation of the great work for education in Kansas, both in and out of the University, which Professor Williams has done. It is the regret of the Board that it cannot render to this noble worker, whose task in the State and University has been so well done, a tribute more substantial than mere praise. A long life of

unselfish devotion to the peoples education deserves a pension of the most liberal kind."

Resolved, that it is the wish of the Board that health and prosperity may continue with Dr. Williams so long as he may live."

The Board adjourned to the Eldridge House at 8 o'clock, P.M., at which time Mr. Mitchell was present in addition to the members previously named.

A report to the Governor was prepared by the Board, and on motion of Mr. Mitchell adopted.

The Board adjourned to meet at 8:30 a'clock, A.M. Nov. 14, at the Eldridge House.

The Board met as above, all members of the Board being present

Estimates for necessary appropriations were prepared and on motion were adopted. Board adjourned

Read and with the insertion of "carried" on p. 564, line 20, approved by the Board, Jan. 22, 1889. J. A. Lippincott, Chancellor.

O. Sleed. Secretary

January 22, 1889.

The Board met at the University at 4 o.clock P.M. with every member present. Minutes of the two previous meetings were read & approved.

The Chancellor reported an application from one student for admission to the Law Department at half rates, on account of entrance in the middle of the year. No action in the matter was taken.

The Chancellor reported receiving a letter from Miss Morrow a few days after the last meeting of the Board, in which the lady states that she was then in receipt of the first letter which she had had from the Chancellor since leaving Lawrence. the loss of previous letters explaining her failure to appear as expected.

The Chancellor read a letter from Prof. Arthur Richmond Marsh saying he had accepted a posi-

tion at Harvard and should send in his resignation in due time.

The Chancellor reported that a joint committee of the two houses of the Legislature had been appointed to investigate the condition of the foundation of the Main University building and to inquire into the management of the institution

The Chancellor reported that he had arranged to transfer Miss Parker's art classes to another room than the one recently occupied

The Chancellor reported that Mr. Crocker advised that another boiler be put into the engine house as a relay to be used in case of accident.

The Chancellor reported a request from Mr. Crocker for a telephone in his house, so that he could be immediately in communication with the University, and for an archway to cover the steam pipes from the boiler House

adjourned

Read and approved by the
Board of Regents, March 18, 1889.

J. A. Lippincott,
Chancellor.

Geo. Kelly
Acting Secretary

571

573

Degrees "honoris causa"

June 9 74 Richard Cordley D.D.
" " " D.D. Kellogg Jr. D.D.
" 16 75 Thos. H. Vail D.D.
" 14 76 Rev Johnathan Allen D.D. Pres. Alfred University
" " P.J. Williams D.D.
" " " D.R. Wilder A.M.
" 3 84 Jas. Myron LL.D.
" 8 86 L.W. Spring D.D.
" 16 87 LL.D. on John A. Morton, Charles Robinson & Geo R. Peck.

Notice to Instructors

Your attention is called to a rule of the University requiring that examinations be held for all students during the last days of the semester.

To avoid confusion the examination schedule and the accompanying regulations should be followed strictly by all concerned, except that any necessary departures from the regular schedule and regulations may be made only for good reasons and after advanced written request by the instructor and approval by the Schedule Committee, Prof. M. E. Rice, chairman.

Irregular appointment classes and laboratory classes will be examined at the time corresponding to any one hour used for the course; the time to be set by the instructor after consultation with the students and with any other instructors concerned. In case this option is insufficient to avoid conflicts, the instructors concerned will submit in advance for approval by the Schedule Committee a written substitute schedule of examination hours for the conflicting courses.

In the cases of mixed courses, in which the laboratory work does not come at the same hour as the class work, the examination may be scheduled in either of the following ways: (1) A single examination covering both the class and the laboratory work at the time scheduled for the class hours; (2) Two examinations, one for the class work at the time scheduled for the class hours and one for the laboratory work at the time scheduled for the laboratory periods.

When a three-hour course is scheduled on Tuesday and Thursday at one hour and on another day at a different hour, it should be examined as a two-hour course at the Tuesday and Thursday hour or as an irregular appointment course in order to avoid conflict with the regular three-hour courses at the Tuesday and Thursday hour.

The School of Law is authorized to make its own examination schedule provided that it take care of all non-law students without causing them conflicts with their other examinations.

The School of Medicine (this does not include the pre-medical courses) is authorized to make its own examination schedule provided that it take care of all non-medical students without causing them conflicts with their other examinations.

Entrance Examinations may be taken from January 24 to January 30, inclusive. Persons wishing to take such examinations should arrange with Prof. M. E. Rice, 202 Elake Hall, on or before January 23, for a definite appointment.

In order to expedite the work of checking grades for second semester enrollments, it is strongly urged that each instructor send to the Registrar grades for each class on the day he makes them out and not hold them back until grades for all his classes are ready.

E. H. LINDLEY, Chancellor.

SCHEDULE

January 24 to January 30, 1930, (Inc.)

FRIDAY	A.M.	2:30	classes,	5,	4,	3,	hours,	at 8:30 to	11:20
Jan. 24	P.M.	9:30	"	5,	4,	3,	"	at 1:30 to	4:20
SATURDAY	A.M.	10:30	"	5,	4,	3,	"	at 8:30 to	11:20
Jan. 25	P.M.	10:30	"		2,	1,	"	at 1:30 to	3:20
	P.M.	4:30	"		All		"	at 3:30 to	5:20
			— SUNDAY —						
MONDAY	A.M.	11:30	classes,	5,	4,	3,	hours,	at 8:30 to	11:20
Jan. 27	P.M.	11:30	"		2,	1,	"	at 1:30 to	3:20
	P.M.	9:30	"		2,	1,	"	at 3:30 to	5:20
TUESDAY	A.M.	8:30	"	5,	4,	3,	"	at 8:30 to	11:20
Jan. 28	P.M.	8:30	"		2,	1,	"	at 1:30 to	3:20
WEDNESDAY	A.M.	1:30	"	5,	4,	3,	"	at 8:30 to	11:20
Jan. 29	P.M.	1:30	"		2,	1,	"	at 1:30 to	3:20
	P.M.	2:30	"		2,	1,	"	at 3:30 to	5:20
THURSDAY	A.M.	3:30	"	5,	4,	3,	"	at 8:30 to	11:20
Jan. 30	P.M.	3:30	"		2,	1,	"	at 1:30 to	3:20

Gledd. C.S.

Took oath Apr 1, 1887
Mar. 17, 1889
Present June 18, 1891

Succeeded as Sec by C.F. Scott Apr 12, 1892
Robinson, Innes + Rogers took oath - Apr 6, 1893

Oath - refusing more required - Mar. 26, 1896
Succeeded by Rogers - Apr. 8, 1897

1887 - 1893
1896 - 1897

Smith, C.W
qualified + took seat Apr 1, 1885
last meeting - Jan 22, 1889

Bleed, JW

Oath Mar. 22, 1907

Last meeting Jan 5, 1911.

Successor took oath in March 1911

Scott Hopkins

Oath - Feb 28, 1901

Oath - Feb 27, 1903

Present thru 1905 & 1906

Oath - Mar. 22, 1907

Present thru 1908, 1909, 1910

Oath Mar 28, 1911

attended last mtg Feb 26, 1913

1901 - 1913

Salaries – Pg 78 Hbook

3 Mos. Notice to Professors from dean Pg 158